

THE TEMPEST

— 1611 —

Webster's Thesaurus Edition for PSAT[®], SAT[®], GRE[®], LSAT[®],
GMAT[®], and AP[®] English Test Preparation

William Shakespeare

PSAT[®] is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board and the National Merit Scholarship Corporation neither of which sponsors or endorses this book; SAT[®] is a registered trademark of the College Board which neither sponsors nor endorses this book; GRE[®], AP[®] and Advanced Placement[®] are registered trademarks of the Educational Testing Service which neither sponsors nor endorses this book, GMAT[®] is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admissions Council which is neither affiliated with this book nor endorses this book, LSAT[®] is a registered trademark of the Law School Admissions Council which neither sponsors nor endorses this product. All rights reserved.

The Tempest

Webster's Thesaurus Edition for PSAT[®], SAT[®], GRE[®], LSAT[®],
GMAT[®], and AP[®] English Test Preparation

William Shakespeare

PSAT[®] is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board and the National Merit Scholarship Corporation neither of which sponsors or endorses this book; SAT[®] is a registered trademark of the College Board which neither sponsors nor endorses this book; GRE[®], AP[®] and Advanced Placement[®] are registered trademarks of the Educational Testing Service which neither sponsors nor endorses this book, GMAT[®] is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admissions Council which is neither affiliated with this book nor endorses this book, LSAT[®] is a registered trademark of the Law School Admissions Council which neither sponsors nor endorses this product. All rights reserved.

ICON CLASSICS

Published by ICON Group International, Inc.
7404 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121 USA

www.icongrouponline.com

The Tempest: Webster's Thesaurus Edition for PSAT®, SAT®, GRE®, LSAT®, GMAT®, and AP®
English Test Preparation

This edition published by ICON Classics in 2005
Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright ©2005 by ICON Group International, Inc.

Edited by Philip M. Parker, Ph.D. (INSEAD); Copyright ©2005, all rights reserved.

All rights reserved. This book is protected by copyright. No part of it may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from the publisher.

Copying our publications in whole or in part, for whatever reason, is a violation of copyright laws and can lead to penalties and fines. Should you want to copy tables, graphs, or other materials, please contact us to request permission (E-mail: iconedit@san.rr.com). ICON Group often grants permission for very limited reproduction of our publications for internal use, press releases, and academic research. Such reproduction requires confirmed permission from ICON Group International, Inc.

PSAT® is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board and the National Merit Scholarship Corporation neither of which sponsors or endorses this book; SAT® is a registered trademark of the College Board which neither sponsors nor endorses this book; GRE®, AP® and Advanced Placement® are registered trademarks of the Educational Testing Service which neither sponsors nor endorses this book, GMAT® is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admissions Council which is neither affiliated with this book nor endorses this book, LSAT® is a registered trademark of the Law School Admissions Council which neither sponsors nor endorses this product. All rights reserved.

ISBN 0-497-25362-3

Contents

PREFACE FROM THE EDITOR.....	1
PERSONS REPRESENTED	3
ACT I	5
ACT II	35
ACT III.....	61
ACT IV.....	81
ACT V	95
EPILOGUE.....	111
GLOSSARY	113

PREFACE FROM THE EDITOR

Designed for school districts, educators, and students seeking to maximize performance on standardized tests, Webster's paperbacks take advantage of the fact that classics are frequently assigned readings in English courses. By using a running thesaurus at the bottom of each page, this edition of *The Tempest* by William Shakespeare was edited for students who are actively building their vocabularies in anticipation of taking PSAT[®], SAT[®], AP[®] (Advanced Placement[®]), GRE[®], LSAT[®], GMAT[®] or similar examinations.¹

Webster's edition of this classic is organized to expose the reader to a maximum number of synonyms and antonyms for difficult and often ambiguous English words that are encountered in other works of literature, conversation, or academic examinations. Extremely rare or idiosyncratic words and expressions are given lower priority in the notes compared to words which are "difficult, and often encountered" in examinations. Rather than supply a single synonym, many are provided for a variety of meanings, allowing readers to better grasp the ambiguity of the English language, and avoid using the notes as a pure crutch. Having the reader decipher a word's meaning within context serves to improve vocabulary retention and understanding. Each page covers words not already highlighted on previous pages. If a difficult word is not noted on a page, chances are that it has been highlighted on a previous page. A more complete thesaurus is supplied at the end of the book; Synonyms and antonyms are extracted from Webster's Online Dictionary.

Definitions of remaining terms as well as translations can be found at www.websters-online-dictionary.org. Please send suggestions to websters@icongroupbooks.com

The Editor
Webster's Online Dictionary
www.websters-online-dictionary.org

¹ PSAT[®] is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board and the National Merit Scholarship Corporation neither of which sponsors or endorses this book; SAT[®] is a registered trademark of the College Board which neither sponsors nor endorses this book; GRE[®], AP[®] and Advanced Placement[®] are registered trademarks of the Educational Testing Service which neither sponsors nor endorses this book, GMAT[®] is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admissions Council which is neither affiliated with this book nor endorses this book, LSAT[®] is a registered trademark of the Law School Admissions Council which neither sponsors nor endorses this product. All rights reserved.

PERSONS REPRESENTED

ALONSO, King of Naples

SEBASTIAN, his Brother

PROSPERO, the right Duke of Milan

ANTONIO, his Brother, the **usurping** Duke of Milan

FERDINAND, Son to the King of Naples

GONZALO, an honest old **counsellor**

ADRIAN,
FRANCISCO, } Lords

CALIBAN, a **savage** and **deformed slave**

TRINCULO, a Jester

STEPHANO, a **drunken** Butler

MASTER OF A SHIP

BOATSWAIN

MARINERS

MIRANDA, Daughter to Prospero

ARIEL, an **airy** Spirit

IRIS,
CERES,
JUNO,
NYMPHS,
REAPERS, } presented by **spirits**

OTHER SPIRITS ATTENDING ON PROSPERO

Thesaurus

airy: (*adj*) light, windy, aery, aerial, ethereal, insubstantial, sprightly, perky, volatile, aeriform, aired.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) airless, hot, massive, wooden, weighty, substantial, stifling, sluggish, ponderous, musty, lumbering.
counsellor: (*n*) counselor, advocate, adviser, councillor, advisor, mentor, pleader, attorney, lawyer, consultant, solicitor.
deformed: (*adj*) distorted, misshapen,

bent, malformed, ugly, crippled, contorted, warped, shapeless, twisted, deform. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) beautiful, flawless, unflawed, perfect, straight.
drunken: (*adj*) boozy, sottish, intoxicated, tipsy, tight, bibulous, groggy, intemperate, blotto, canned, pissed.
savage: (*adj, v*) fierce, wild, furious; (*adj*) ferocious, brutal, cruel, bloodthirsty, rough, pitiless; (*adj, n*)

brute; (*n*) vandal. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) civilized, gentle, nice.
slave: (*n*) servant, bondman, thrall, bondsman, bondwoman, captive, vassal; (*n, v*) labor; (*v*) drudge, work; (*adj, n*) inferior. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) free; (*v*) slack.
spirits: (*n*) alcohol, booze, humor, frame of mind, liqueur, strong drink, hard drink; (*adj*) cheer, geniality, good humor; (*v*) wine.
usurping: (*adj*) encroaching.

ACT I

SCENE I

[On a ship at sea; a **tempestuous** noise of **thunder** and **lightning** heard]

[Enter a SHIPMASTER and a BOATSWAIN **severally**]

MASTER.

Boatswain!

BOATSWAIN.

Here, master: what cheer?

MASTER.

Good! Speak to the mariners: fall to't **yarely**, or we run ourselves **aground**:
bestir, bestir.

[Exit]

[Enter MARINERS]

BOATSWAIN.

Heigh, my hearts! **cheerly**, cheerly, my hearts! yare, yare! Take in the topsail.
Tend to th' **master's** whistle.--Blow till **thou** burst thy wind, if room enough.

[Enter ALONSO, SEBASTIAN, ANTONIO, FERDINAND, GONZALO, and OTHERS]

Thesaurus

aground: (*adj, adv, v*) shipwrecked; (*adv, v*) grounded, foundered, swamped, wrecked; (*adj, v*) high and dry; (*adv*) ashore; (*v*) capsized, cast away; (*adj, adv*) marooned, stuck.
ANTONYM: (*adj*) sunken.
bestir: (*v*) activate, agitate, stir, actuate, turn on, arouse, provoke, move, excite, wake, awaken.
cheerly: (*adj*) cheery.
lightning: (*n*) levin, electricity, thunderbolt, Leven, ignis fatuus, heat

lightning, forked lightning, fether, dart, chain lightning; (*adj*) wind.
master's: (*n*) postgraduate degree.
severally: (*adv*) separately, respectively, singly, variously, sundrily, independently, particularly, several, distinctly, apart; (*adj, adv*) one by one.
tempestuous: (*adj, n*) rough, boisterous, severe; (*adj*) raging, furious, wild, angry, windy, fierce, gusty; (*adj, v*) turbulent.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) mild, moderate, relaxed.
thou: (*n*) chiliad, grand, m, g, one thousand, gramme, gram, gm, gigabyte, Gb, curtilage.
thunder: (*adj, n, v*) boom; (*n, v*) roar, bang, roll, bellow; (*adj, n*) peal; (*adj, v*) explode, detonate; (*v*) howl, rumble, fulminate.
yare: (*adj*) quick, spry, lively.
yarely: (*adv*) promptly, quickly, sharply, smartly, sprily.

ALONSO.

Good **boatswain**, have care. Where's the master?
Play the men.

BOATSWAIN.

I pray now, keep below.

ANTONIO.

Where is the master, **boson**?

BOATSWAIN.

Do you not hear him? You mar our labour: keep your **cabins**: you do assist the storm.

GONZALO.

Nay, good, be patient.

BOATSWAIN.

When the sea is. Hence! What cares these roarers for the name of king? To cabin! silence! Trouble us not.

GONZALO.

Good, yet remember whom thou hast **aboard**.

BOATSWAIN.

None that I more love than myself. You are counsellor: if you can command these elements to silence, and work the peace of the present, we will not hand a rope more. Use your authority: if you cannot, give thanks you have lived so long, and make yourself ready in your cabin for the **mischance** of the hour, if it so hap.--Cheerly, good hearts!--Out of our way, I say.

[Exit]

GONZALO.

I have great comfort from this fellow. **Methinks** he hath no **drowning** mark upon him: his **complexion** is perfect **gallows**. Stand fast, good Fate, to his hanging! make the rope of his **destiny** our cable, for our own doth little advantage! If he be not born to be hang'd, our case is **miserable**.

[Exeunt]

Thesaurus

aboard: (*adv*) afloat, afield, at home, there, everywhere, here, on base, onboard, where.

boatswain: (*n*) bosun, cockswain, tar, seaman, seafarer, gob, bos'n, mariner, skua, boson.

boson: (*n*) mesonic.

cabin: (*n*) booth, cabana, cot, lodge, stall, shed, chamber, bothy, room, apartment, cell. ANTONYMS: (*n*) chateau, mansion, palace.

complexion: (*n, v*) tint; (*n*) cast,

character, appearance, look, hue, aspect, flush, glow, dye, fashion.

destiny: (*n*) fate, chance, fortune, kismet, luck, lot, destination, portion, weird, life; (*n, v*) doom.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) chance, design.

drowning: (*n*) masking, demersion.

gallows: (*n*) gibbet, gallous, gallows-bitts, hanging, noose, scaffold, halter, tree, rope, gallowtree, bough.

methinks: (*adv*) meseems.

mischance: (*n*) calamity, mishap,

disaster, accident, ill luck, bad luck, misfortune, adversity, affliction, luck, chance.

miserable: (*adj, v*) forlorn, wretched, unhappy; (*adj*) mean, low, abject, deplorable, downcast, bad, desolate; (*adj, adv*) meager. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) happy, generous, cheerful, cheery, bright, fortunate, hopeful, jubilant, luxurious, overjoyed, heavenly.

[Re-enter BOATSWAIN]

BOATSWAIN.

Down with the **topmast**! yare! lower, lower! Bring her to try wi' th' maincourse. [A cry within] A plague upon this **howling**! They are louder than the weather or our office.--

[Re-enter SEBASTIAN, ANTONIO, and GONZALO]

Yet again! What do you here? Shall we give **o'er**, and drown? Have you a mind to sink?

SEBASTIAN.

A pox o' your throat, you **bawling, blasphemous**, incharitable dog!

BOATSWAIN.

Work you, then.

ANTONIO.

Hang, cur, hang! you **whoreson**, insolent **noisemaker**, we are less afraid to be drowned than thou art.

GONZALO.

I'll warrant him for drowning, though the ship were no stronger than a **nutshell**, and as **leaky** as an unstanched **wench**.

BOATSWAIN.

Lay her a-hold, a-hold! set her two **courses**: off to sea again: lay her off.

[Enter MARINERS, wet]

MARINERS.

All lost! to prayers, to prayers! all lost!

[Exeunt]

BOATSWAIN.

What, must our mouths be cold?

GONZALO.

The King and Prince at prayers! let us assist them,
For our case is as theirs.

Thesaurus

bawling: (*adj, n*) weeping, sniveling; (*n*) cry, wailing; (*adj*) vociferous, weepy, blatant, sobbing, clamorous, tearful, howling.

blasphemous: (*adj, v*) profane, irreverent, sacrilegious; (*adj*) ungodly, impious, irreligious, unconsecrated, godless, unholy, wicked; (*v*) desecrate. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) reverent, devout, godly, religious.

courses: (*n*) menses, catamenia.

howling: (*n*) howl, cry; (*adj*) fierce, fantastic, gross, glaring, marvelous, wonderful, wondrous; (*adj, n*) weeping, sniveling.

leaky: (*adj*) leak, cracked, permeable, porous, holey, blabbermouthed, unseaworthy, tattling, talebearing, incontinent, faulty. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) tight, watertight.

noisemaker: (*n*) thunderer.

nutshell: (*n*) summary; (*v*) summarize, sum up, abridge, digest, simplify,

shorten, reduce, distill, concentrate, abbreviate.

o'er: (*adv*) on, upon, across.

topmast: (*n*) topgallant, mast, royal mast, topgallant mast.

wench: (*n*) miss, damsel, strumpet, trollop, Trull, missy, quean, slut, nymph, dame; (*n, v*) drab.

whoreson: (*n*) illegitimate, illegitimate child, love child, mother fucker, dickhead, anus, arse, arsehole, son of a bitch, sob, shit.

SEBASTIAN.

I am out of patience.

ANTONIO.

We are merely **cheated** of our lives by drunkards.--
This wide-chapp'd rascal--would thou might'st lie drowning
The washing of ten tides!

GONZALO.

He'll be hang'd yet,
Though every drop of water **swear** against it,
And **gape** at wid'st to **glut** him.

[A confused noise within:--'Mercy on us!!--'We split, we split!!--'Farewell, my wife and children!--'Farewell, brother!--'We split, we split, we split!!--]

ANTONIO.

Let's all sink wi' the King.
[Exit]

SEBASTIAN.

Let's take leave of him.
[Exit]

GONZALO.

Now would I give a thousand furlongs of sea for an **acre** of **barren** ground;
long **heath**, brown **furze**, any thing. The wills above be done! but I would
fain die dry death.
[Exit]

SCENE II

[The Island. Before the **cell** of PROSPERO]

[Enter PROSPERO and MIRANDA]

Thesaurus

acre: (*n*) agrimensor, Akka.

barren: (*adj, n*) sterile; (*adj*) infertile, deserted, arid, void, dry, stark, meagre, fruitless, abortive; (*n*) waste. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) productive, lush, fruitful, developing, growing, profitable, rewarding, rich, sheltered, humid, populous.

cell: (*n*) cage, jail, cadre, hole, cave, booth, cavity, compartment, coop, cubicle; (*adj*) cellular.

cheated: (*adj*) embittered, resentful.

fain: (*adj*) willing, prepared, ready, favorable, heart and soul, prone; (*adv*) gladly, lief, readily, willingly; (*v*) optative.

furze: (*n*) gorse, Irish gorse, Ulex europaeus, Needle furze, shrub, bush, bramble, dyeweed.

gape: (*v*) gawk, yawn, open, glare, goggle, split, dehisce, ogle, see; (*adj, n*) stare; (*n, v*) look.

glut: (*v*) fill, cloy, cram, stuff, deluge, satiate; (*n*) excess, plethora; (*n, v*)

surfeit, flood, gorge. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) undersupply; (*n*) emptiness, scarcity, lack, dearth, deficit; (*v*) nibble, empty.

heath: (*n*) heathland, ling, moor, steppe, barren, wild, bush, prairie, waste, downs, desert.

swear: (*v*) declare, assure, assert, affirm, curse, pledge; (*n, v*) promise, avow, depone, depose, aver.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) distrust, refute, deny, compliment.

MIRANDA.

If by your art, my **dearest** father, you have
 Put the wild waters in this roar, **allay** them.
 The sky, it seems, would pour down **stinking** pitch,
 But that the sea, mounting to th' welkin's cheek,
 Dashes the fire out. O! I have suffered
 With those that I saw suffer: a brave vessel,
 Who had, no doubt, some noble creatures in her,
 Dash'd all to **pieces**. O! the cry did knock
 Against my very heart. Poor souls, they perish'd.
 Had I been any god of power, I would
 Have sunk the sea within the earth, or e'er
 It should the good ship so have swallow'd and
 The fraughting souls within her.

PROSPERO.

Be collected:

No more **amazement**: tell your **piteous** heart
 There's no harm done.

MIRANDA.

O! woe the day!

PROSPERO.

No harm.

I have done nothing but in care of thee,
 Of thee, my dear one, thee, my daughter, who
 Art ignorant of what thou art, nought knowing
 Of **whence** I am: nor that I am more better
 Than Prospero, master of a full poor cell,
 And thy no greater father.

MIRANDA.

More to know

Did never **meddle** with my thoughts.

Thesaurus

allay: (*n, v*) ease; (*adj, v*) still, quell, lay, appease, quiet; (*v*) abate, mitigate, moderate, quench, alleviate.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) arouse, excite, heighten, intensify, magnify, provoke, stir, exacerbate, aggravate.

amazement: (*n*) admiration, wonder, surprise, consternation, stupefaction, stupor, wonderment, feeling, alarm, jolt; (*v*) amaze. ANTONYMS: (*n*) preparation, indifference, expectation, coolness, cool,

composure, calmness, contempt, belief.

dearest: (*n*) dear, darling, love, honey, lover, sweetheart, loved one, baby; (*adj*) precious, intimate, sweet.

meddle: (*v*) intervene, interfere, intrude, monkey, interpose, fiddle, pry, dabble, interlope; (*n*) interference; (*adj*) moil. ANTONYM: (*v*) disregard.

pieces: (*n*) debris, trash.

piteous: (*adj*) miserable, pitiful,

pathetic, doleful, lamentable, abject, compassionate, unfortunate, poor, paltry, pitiable.

stinking: (*adj*) malodorous, putrid, fetid, foul, smelly, loathsome, noisome, odorous, disgusting, funky, lousy. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) fragrant, clean, fresh.

whence: (*adv*) wherefrom, hence, because, for, why, wherefore, how, then, then thence so, how comes it, how happens it.

PROSPERO.

'Tis time

I should inform thee farther. Lend thy hand,
 And **pluck** my magic **garment** from me.--So:
 [Lays down his mantle]
 Lie there my art.--Wipe thou thine eyes; have comfort.
 The **direful** spectacle of the **wrack**, which touch'd
 The very virtue of compassion in thee,
 I have with such provision in mine art
 So safely ordered that there is no soul--
 No, not so much **perdition** as an hair
 Betid to any creature in the vessel
 Which thou heard'st cry, which thou saw'st sink. Sit down;
 For thou must now know farther.

MIRANDA.

You have often

Begun to tell me what I am: but stopp'd,
 And left me to a **bootless** inquisition,
 Concluding 'Stay; not yet.'

PROSPERO.

The hour's now come,

The very minute bids thee ope thine ear;
 Obey, and be **attentive**. Canst thou remember
 A time before we came **unto** this cell?
 I do not think thou canst: for then thou wast not
 Out three years old.

MIRANDA.

Certainly, sir, I can.

PROSPERO.

By what? By any other house, or person?

Thesaurus

attentive: (*adj*) assiduous, diligent, heedful, watchful, observant, advertent, mindful, careful, aware, alert, respectful. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unfocused, negligent, neglectful, forgetful, heedless, unobservant, rude, unprepared, unconscious, uncaring, inconsiderate.

bootless: (*adj*) futile, useless, vain, idle, inefficacious, inutile, unavailing, sleeveless, abortive, ineffective, feckless.

direful: (*adj*) horrible, awful, terrific, awesome, gruesome, shocking, fearsome, terrible, horrendous, dreadful, fearful. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) wonderful, fortuitous, favorable.

garment: (*n, v*) garb, apparel; (*n*) habiliment, habit, gown, vest, things, guise; (*v*) clothe, tog, raiment.

perdition: (*adj, n*) downfall, fall, ruin; (*n*) hell, inferno, infernal region, nether region, deperdition, bane, destruction, overthrow. ANTONYM:

(*n*) heaven.

pluck: (*adj, n*) nerve; (*v*) cull, jerk, gather, pick, fleece, grab; (*n*) grit, courage, boldness; (*n, v*) pull. ANTONYMS: (*n*) cowardice, gutlessness; (*v*) undercharge.

unto: (*prep, v*) to, till, up to; (*prep*) towards, before.

wrack: (*n*) rack, sea wrack, desolation, destruction, demolition, bouleversement, undoing; (*v*) ruin, destroy, bust up, demolish.

Of any thing the image, tell me, that
Hath kept with thy **remembrance**.

MIRANDA.

'Tis far off,

And rather like a dream than an assurance
That my remembrance **warrants**. Had I not
Four, or five, **women** once, that tended me?

PROSPERO.

Thou hadst, and more, Miranda. But how is it
That this lives in thy mind? What seest thou else
In the dark **backward** and **abysm** of time?
If thou rememb'rest **ought** ere thou cam'st here,
How thou cam'st here, thou mayst.

MIRANDA.

But that I do not.

PROSPERO.

Twelve year since, Miranda, twelve year since,
Thy father was the Duke of Milan, and
A prince of power.

MIRANDA.

Sir, are not you my father?

PROSPERO.

Thy mother was a piece of virtue, and
She said thou wast my daughter: and thy father
Was Duke of Milan, and his only heir
And princess,—no worse **issued**.

MIRANDA.

O, the heavens!

What **foul** play had we that we came from thence?
Or **blessed** was't we did?

Thesaurus

abysm: (*n*) abyss, chasm, gorge, abymet, gulf, canon, crevasse, ravine, defile.

ought: (*n*) nil, zero, anything, ought, cypher, nix, cipher, naught, null, zip; (*adj*) any.

backward: (*adj, adv*) late, behindhand; (*adj*) tardy, retarded, reluctant, coy, slow, laggard, dilatory; (*adv*) behind, backwardly. ANTONYMS: (*adj, adv*) ahead; (*adv*) onward; (*adj*) quick, developing, advanced, confident,

brilliant, bold.

blessed: (*adj*) happy, holy, cursed, sacred, damned, hallowed, blasted, fortunate, saintly, lucky, divine.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unlucky, condemned, damned, disapproved, unhappy, unholy, secular.

foul: (*adj, v*) nasty, base, corrupt, coarse; (*adj*) filthy, disgusting, evil, unclean, putrid; (*n, v*) defile, soil.

ANTONYMS: (*adj, v*) clean, pure; (*adj*) pleasant, fair, inoffensive,

humane, attractive, honest, pleasing, fragrant; (*v*) unclog.

issued: (*adj*) executed, done.

remembrance: (*n, v*) recollection, mind; (*n*) commemoration, memorial, recall, relic, monument, keepsake, reminiscence, recognition; (*adj, n*) memento.

warrants: (*n*) bonds, calls, option contract, options, preferred stock, puts, stocks, securities.

women: (*n*) sex, gentle sex.

PROSPERO.

Both, both, my girl.

By foul play, as thou say'st, were we heav'd thence;
But **blessedly** help hither.

MIRANDA.

O! my heart bleeds

To think o' th' **teen** that I have turn'd you to,
Which is from my remembrance. Please you, further.

PROSPERO.

My brother and thy uncle, call'd Antonio--
I pray thee, mark me,--that a brother should
Be so perfidious!--he, whom next thyself,
Of all the world I lov'd, and to him put
The manage of my state; as at that time
Through all the signories it was the first,
And Prospero the prime duke, being so reputed
In **dignity**, and for the liberal arts,
Without a parallel: those being all my study,
The government I cast upon my brother,
And to my state grew stranger, being transported
And **rapt** in secret studies. Thy false uncle--
Dost thou attend me?

MIRANDA.

Sir, most **heedfully**.

PROSPERO.

Being once **perfected** how to grant suits,
How to deny them, who t' advance, and who
To **trash** for over-topping; new created
The creatures that were mine, I say, or chang'd 'em,
Or else new form'd 'em: having both the key
Of officer and office, set all **hearts** i' th' state

Thesaurus

blessedly: (*adv*) happily, blissfully, hallowedly, holy, divinely, joyfully, sanctifiedly, sacredly, saintly, gladly, auspiciously.

dignity: (*n*) degree, prestige, glory, decorum, face, distinction, honor, majesty, eminence, solemnity; (*adj, n*) decency. ANTONYMS: (*n*) lowliness, indecency, impropriety, simplicity, cheerfulness, austerity.

hearts: (*n*) Black Maria, spades.

heedfully: (*adv*) advertently, carefully,

attentively, thoughtfully, warily, observantly, kindly, awarely, watchfully, cautiously, regardfully. ANTONYM: (*adv*) unwittingly.

perfected: (*adj*) consummate, elaborate, mellow, mature, ripe, fulfilled, done, formed; (*v*) completed, consummated, excessive.

rapt: (*adj*) engrossed, intent, ecstatic, preoccupied, spellbound, captive, enthralled, attentive, fixed, enraptured; (*v*) engrossed in.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) detached, inattentive, uninterested, bored.

teen: (*adj*) teenage, juvenile, young, jejune, immature; (*n*) teenager, youngster, distress, grief, kid, child. ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) adult.

trash: (*n*) rubbish, litter, scum, garbage, refuse, rubble, debris; (*n, v*) scrap, junk; (*v*) destroy; (*adj, n*) trumpery. ANTONYMS: (*n*) valuables, sense, possessions, assets, fact; (*v*) renovate, conserve.

To what tune pleas'd his ear: that now he was
The ivy which had hid my **princely** trunk,
And suck'd my **verdure** out on't.--Thou attend'st not.

MIRANDA.

O, good sir! I do.

PROSPERO.

I pray thee, mark me.

I thus **neglecting** worldly ends, all dedicated
To closeness and the **bettering** of my mind
With that, which, but by being so retir'd,
O'er-priz'd all popular rate, in my false brother
Awak'd an evil nature; and my trust,
Like a good parent, did **beget** of him
A **falsehood**, in its contrary as great
As my trust was; which had indeed no limit,
A confidence **sans** bound. He being thus lorded,
Not only with what my revenue yielded,
But what my power might else exact,--like one
Who **having**, into truth, by telling of it,
Made such a **sinner** of his memory,
To credit his own lie,--he did believe
He was indeed the Duke; out o' the substitution,
And **executing** th' outward face of royalty,
With all prerogative.--Hence his ambition growing--
Dost thou hear?

MIRANDA.

Your tale, sir, would cure **deafness**.

PROSPERO.

To have no screen between this part he play'd
And him he play'd it for, he needs will be
Absolute Milan. Me, poor man--my library

Thesaurus

beget: (*v*) father, engender, generate, get, produce, procreate, create, sire, cause, breed, bring about.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) extinguish, destroy.
bettering: (*n*) one-upmanship.
deafness: (*n*) deaf, surdity, acute suppurative otitis media, hearing loss.
executing: (*n*) performing, execution, decapitation, capital punishment, electrocution, death penalty, crucifixion, implementation, corporal

punishment; (*v*) perform, execute.
falsehood: (*n*) fable, fabrication, deception, untruth, lie, fib, fiction, invention, dishonesty; (*adj, n*) deceit, falsity. ANTONYMS: (*n*) fact, honesty, reality.
having: (*n*) estate, possession, acceptance, enjoyment.
neglecting: (*n*) neglect, disregard.
princely: (*adj, v*) August, grand, great, lordly, dignified, stately; (*adj*) generous, munificent, majestic,

magnificent, gorgeous. ANTONYM: (*adj*) ungenerous.
sans: (*adj*) without, devoid, minus, short, in need.
sinner: (*n*) criminal, miscreant, culprit, sinful, trespasser, transgressor, evildoer, magdalen, rascal, villain, sinners.
verdure: (*adj, n*) greenness; (*n*) greenery, foliage, verdancy, viridity, green, leafage, flora, freshness, strength, vegetable kingdom.

Was **dukedom** large enough: of temporal royalties
 He thinks me now incapable; confederates,--
 So dry he was for sway,--wi' th' King of Naples
 To give him annual tribute, do him homage;
 Subject his **coronet** to his crown, and bend
 The dukedom, yet unbow'd--alas, poor Milan!--
 To most **ignoble** stooping.

MIRANDA.

O the heavens!

PROSPERO.

Mark his condition, and the event; then tell me
 If this might be a brother.

MIRANDA.

I should sin
 To think but **nobly** of my grandmother:
 Good wombs have borne bad sons.

PROSPERO.

Now the condition.

This King of Naples, being an enemy
 To me **inveterate**, hearkens my brother's suit;
 Which was, that he, in **lieu** o' the premises
 Of homage and I know not how much tribute,
 Should presently **extirpate** me and mine
 Out of the dukedom, and **confer** fair Milan,
 With all the honours on my brother: whereon,
 A treacherous army levied, one midnight
 Fated to the purpose, did Antonio open
 The gates of Milan; and, i' th' dead of darkness,
 The ministers for th' purpose hurried thence
 Me and thy crying self.

Thesaurus

confer: (*v*) give, accord, award, afford, grant, discuss, converse, consult, show; (*n, v*) talk; (*adj, v*) present.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) withdraw, deny, dishonor, retrieve, take.
coronet: (*n*) corona, chaplet, tiara, snood, necklace, circlet, wreath, diadem, cap of maintenance, laurel, ribbon.
dukedom: (*n*) land, rank, principality, domain, demesne.
extirpate: (*v*) eradicate, uproot,

annihilate, deracinate, extinguish, destroy, root, excise, root out, raze; (*adj, v*) obliterate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) breed, propagate, generate, foster.
ignoble: (*adj*) contemptible, abject, base, dishonorable, disgraceful, beggarly, mean, humble, degraded, despicable, caddish. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) honorable, glorious.
inveterate: (*adj*) incorrigible, confirmed, chronic, ingrained, old, irredeemable; (*adj, v*) fixed; (*v*)

rooted, ingrafted, hackneyed; (*n*) ineffaceable.
lieu: (*n*) office, position, locality, stead, behalf, part, role, berth, station, site, seat.
nobly: (*adv*) generously, magnificently, grandly, greatly, splendidly, honorably, heroically, aristocratically, bravely, magnanimously, courageously. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) immorally, poorly, timidly.

MIRANDA.

Alack, for pity!

I, not rememb'ring how I cried out then,
Will cry it o'er again: it is a hint
That wrings mine eyes to't.

PROSPERO.

Hear a little further,

And then I'll bring thee to the present business
Which now's upon us; without the which this story
Were most **impertinent**.

MIRANDA.

Wherefore did they not

That hour destroy us?

PROSPERO.

Well demanded, wench:

My **tale** provokes that question. Dear, they durst not,
So dear the love my people bore me, nor set
A mark so bloody on the business; but
With colours fairer painted their foul ends.
In few, they hurried us aboard a bark,
Bore us some leagues to sea, where they prepared
A **rotten carcass** of a boat, not rigg'd,
Nor tackle, sail, nor **mast**: the very rats
Instinctively have **quit** it. There they **hoist** us,
To cry to th' sea, that roar'd to us: to sigh
To th' winds, whose pity, sighing back again,
Did us but **loving** wrong.

MIRANDA.

Alack! what trouble

Was I then to you!

Thesaurus

carcass: (*n*) body, frame, corpse, cadaver, framework, shell, carrion, remains, dead body, skeleton, bomb.

hoist: (*n, v*) boost; (*v*) haul, heave, lift, erect, rear, pick up, raise, uphold, upraise; (*n*) elevator. ANTONYMS: (*v*) lower, drop.

impertinent: (*adj*) fresh, pert, saucy, forward, audacious, brash, brazen, extraneous, discourteous, disrespectful, flippant. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) respectful, polite, courteous.

loving: (*adj*) fond, devoted, amorous, kind, friendly, ardent, attached, admiring, gentle, fatherly; (*adj, v*) tender. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cold, uncaring, malicious, cruel, unloving, rough, paternal, indifferent, distant, disapproving, callous.

mast: (*n*) post, foremast, column, spar, spanker-mast, mainmast, jigger, tower, aerial, ship mast, nut.

quit: (*adj, n, v*) leave; (*v*) go, drop, break, cease, give up, depart, end,

discontinue; (*adj, v*) discharge; (*n, v*) part. ANTONYMS: (*v*) stay, occupy, enter, maintain, start, come, arrive.

rotten: (*adj, v*) decayed, musty; (*adj*) foul, poor, fetid, lousy, putrid, off, ill, shabby, wretched. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) fresh, superior, unrotten, good, incorruptible, honest, lovely, fair, great, respectful.

tale: (*n*) account, narrative, narration, recital, fib, fable, report, fiction, lie, relation, yarn. ANTONYM: (*n*) fact.

PROSPERO.

O, a cherubin

Thou wast that did **preserve** me! Thou didst smile,
 Infused with a **fortitude** from heaven,
 When I have deck'd the sea with **drops** full salt,
 Under my burden groan'd: which rais'd in me
 An undergoing **stomach**, to bear up
 Against what should ensue.

MIRANDA.

How came we **ashore**?

PROSPERO.

By Providence divine.
 Some food we had and some fresh water that
 A **noble** Neapolitan, Gonzalo,
 Out of his charity,--who being then appointed
 Master of this design,--did give us, with
 Rich **garments**, **linens**, stuffs, and necessaries,
 Which since have steaded much: so, of his gentleness,
 Knowing I lov'd my **books**, he furnish'd me,
 From mine own library with volumes that
 I prize above my dukedom.

MIRANDA.

Would I might

But ever see that man!

PROSPERO.

Now I arise:--

[Resumes his mantle]

Sit still, and hear the last of our sea-sorrow.

Here in this island we arriv'd: and here

Have I, thy **schoolmaster**, made thee more profit

Thesaurus

ashore: (*adv, pron*) aground; (*adj*)

beached, stranded; (*adv*) aland, on land, onto land, toward land.

books: (*n*) notebook, account, ledger, literature, accountancy.

drops: (*n*) tear.

fortitude: (*n*) bravery, endurance, grit, pluck, backbone, determination,

tenacity, firmness, strength; (*adj, n*) guts, spunk. ANTONYMS: (*n*)

cowardice, frailty, impatience.

garments: (*n*) attire, clothing, dress,

apparel, raiment, outfit, costume, garb, array, gear, anything worthless.

linens: (*n*) soft goods, yard goods.

noble: (*adj, n*) grand, glorious, patrician; (*adj*) imposing, impressive, elevated, majestic, generous, high;

(*adj, v*) dignified, great. ANTONYMS:

(*adj*) shameful, humble, dishonorable, lowly, lowborn, disgraceful,

unimpressive, ignoble, modest, petty;

(*n*) lady.

preserve: (*v*) maintain, keep, save,

guard, hold, defend, uphold, keep up; (*n*) jam, jelly, preserves.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) neglect, discontinue, damage, lose, attack, endanger, use, end.

schoolmaster: (*n*) master, preceptor, pedagogue, headmaster, dominie, teacher, principal, educator, head, Lutfjanus apodus, housemaster.

stomach: (*adj, v*) brook, digest; (*v*) endure, stand, abide, bear, suffer, tolerate, take; (*n*) abdomen, appetite.

Than other princes can, that have more time
For vainer hours, and tutors not so careful.

MIRANDA.

Heavens thank you for't! And now, I pray you, sir,--
For still 'tis beating in my mind,--your reason
For raising this sea-storm?

PROSPERO.

Know thus far forth.
By accident most strange, **bountiful** Fortune,
Now my dear lady, hath mine enemies
Brought to this shore; and by my prescience
I find my **zenith** doth depend upon
A most **auspicious** star, whose influence
If now I court not but omit, my fortunes
Will ever after **droop**. Here cease more questions;
Thou art inclin'd to sleep; 'tis a good **dulness**,
And give it way;--I know thou canst not choose.--
[MIRANDA sleeps]
Come away, servant, come! I am ready now.
Approach, my Ariel; Come!

[Enter ARIEL]

ARIEL.

All hail, great master! grave sir, hail! I come
To answer thy best pleasure; be't to fly,
To swim, to dive into the fire, to ride
On the curl'd **clouds**; to thy strong bidding task
Ariel and all his quality.

PROSPERO.

Hast thou, spirit,
Perform'd to point the **tempest** that I **bade** thee?

Thesaurus

auspicious: (*adj*) lucky, favorable, propitious, happy, prosperous, providential, successful, opportune; (*adj, n*) fortunate, helpful; (*adj, v*) auspicial. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unfortunate, inopportune, unfavorable, untimely, ominous, unlucky, insignificant.
bade: (*v*) bid, command, bad.
bountiful: (*adj*) ample, abundant, plentiful, generous, liberal, profuse, fruitful, luxuriant, lush, rich,

openhanded. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) sparse, miserly, wanting, spare, scarce, scanty, scant, lean, lacking, insufficient, barren.
clouds: (*n*) exhaust, fumes, gas, smoke, vapors.
droop: (*adj, v*) decline; (*v*) dangle, wilt, hang, flag, sink, slump, loll, collapse; (*n, v*) sag, pine. ANTONYMS: (*v*) rise, bloom.
dulness: (*n*) dullness, matt, dreariness, dimness, bluntness, flatness,

boringness, vapidness, jejunity, mat, tedium. ANTONYMS: (*n*) brightness, asperity.
tempest: (*adj, n*) storm, gust; (*n*) gale, hurricane, squall, disturbance, cyclone, typhoon, agitation, tornado, blizzard. ANTONYM: (*n*) serenity.
zenith: (*n*) apex, peak, top, height, acme, pinnacle, summit, climax, vertex, culmination, prime. ANTONYMS: (*n*) base, bottom, trough.

ARIEL.

To every article.

I boarded the King's ship; now on the beak,
Now in the waist, the deck, in every cabin,
I flam'd amazement; sometime I'd divide,
And burn in many places; on the topmast,
The yards, and boresprit, would I flame distinctly,
Then meet and join: Jove's lightning, the precursors
O' th' dreadful thunder-claps, more momentary
And sight-outrunning were not: the fire and cracks
Of **sulphurous** roaring the most mighty Neptune
Seem to **besiege** and make his bold waves tremble,
Yea, his dread **trident** shake.

PROSPERO.

My brave spirit!

Who was so firm, so constant, that this coil
Would not **infect** his reason?

ARIEL.

Not a soul

But felt a fever of the mad, and play'd
Some tricks of desperation. All but mariners
Plunged in the **foaming brine** and quit the vessel,
Then all **afire** with me: the King's son, Ferdinand,
With hair up-staring--then like **reeds**, not hair--
Was the first man that leapt; cried 'Hell is empty,
And all the devils are here.'

PROSPERO.

Why, that's my spirit!

But was not this **nigh** shore?

ARIEL.

Close by, my master.

Thesaurus

afire: (*adj*) flaming, burning, blazing, fiery, on fire, glowing, aflame, aflame, in flames, passionate; (*adj, v*) alight.
besiege: (*v*) beset, beleaguer, surround, blockade, attack, compass, hem in, press, importune, assail, bombard. ANTONYMS: (*v*) help, please.
brine: (*n*) deep, sea, ocean, salt water, saltwater, seawater, non freeze liquid, watery waste, solution; (*adj, v*) pickle; (*v*) souse.

foaming: (*adj*) foamy, effervescent, effervescing, bubbly, bubbling, sparkling, spummy; (*adj, n*) frothing; (*n*) surging, effervescence, scum.
infect: (*v*) contaminate, corrupt, affect, inspire, foul, pollute, defile, poison, touch, animate; (*adj*) contagious. ANTONYMS: (*v*) purify, disinfect, clean.
nigh: (*adj, adv, prep*) near; (*adj, adv*) close, nearly, almost, nearby, most, all but, about, adjacent; (*prep*) by; (*adj*)

approximate.
reeds: (*n*) Poaceae, grass family, Gramineaceae, family Gramineae, family Gramineaceae, bamboo, Gramineae.
sulphurous: (*adj*) stifling, acerb, hot, sulphureous, infernal, brimstony, virulent, caustic, containing acid, sultry, burning hot.
trident: (*n*) tooth, trigon, triennium, trionym, trisula, triskelion, triskele, triseme, tireme, tripod, triplopia.

PROSPERO.

But are they, Ariel, safe?

ARIEL.

Not a hair **perish'd**;

On their **sustaining** garments not a blemish,
But **fresher** than before: and, as thou bad'st me,
In troops I have dispers'd them 'bout the **isle**.
The king's son have I **landed** by himself,
Whom I left **cooling** of the air with sighs
In an odd angle of the isle, and sitting,
His arms in this sad knot.

PROSPERO.

Of the King's ship

The mariners, say how thou hast dispos'd,
And all the rest o' th' fleet?

ARIEL.

Safely in harbour

Is the King's ship; in the deep **nook**, where once
Thou call'dst me up at midnight to **fetch** dew
From the still-vex'd Bermoothes; there she's hid:
The mariners all under hatches stowed;
Who, with a **charm** join'd to their suff'ring labour,
I have left asleep: and for the rest o' th' fleet
Which I dispers'd, they all have met again,
And are upon the Mediterranean flote
Bound sadly home for Naples,
Supposing that they saw the king's ship wrack'd,
And his great person perish.

PROSPERO.

Ariel, thy charge

Thesaurus

charm: (*n, v*) allure, captivate, appeal, spell, fascinate, bewitch, conjure; (*adj, v*) attract; (*n*) amulet; (*v*) enchant, entrance. ANTONYMS: (*n*) ugliness, repulsion, repulsiveness, awkwardness, hatefulness, unpleasantness; (*v*) repulse, offend, irritate, disgust, bore.
cooling: (*n*) freezing, refrigeration, cooler, mechanism, quenching, temperature reduction, coolant system, cooling system; (*adj*) caller,

refrigerant, allying heat.
fetch: (*v*) carry, bring, bring in, convey, draw, elicit, deliver, catch, get, attract; (*adj, n*) feint.
fresher: (*n*) fresh, lowerclassman, underclassman, neophyte, fledgeling, entrant, fledgling.
isle: (*n*) islet, ait, reef, eyot, wight, aisle, ile, coral reef, coral Island, breaker, atoll.
landed: (*adj*) land, territorial, allodial, predial.

nook: (*n*) angle, niche, recess, hole, coign, bay, compartment, oriel, cove, refuge, haven.
perish: (*v*) expire, pass away, de cease, go, fade, decay, depart, fall, pass, ruin, annihilate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) survive, live, appear.
sustaining: (*adj*) underneath, alimentary, at the bottom of, comforting, filling, fundamental, healthy, profitable, rich; (*n*) continuation, maintenance.

Exactly is perform'd; but there's more work:
What is the time o' th' day?

ARIEL.

Past the mid season.

PROSPERO.

At least two **glasses**. The time 'twixt six and now
Must by us both be spent most **preciously**.

ARIEL.

Is there more **toil**? Since thou dost give me pains,
Let me remember thee what thou hast promis'd,
Which is not yet perform'd me.

PROSPERO.

How now! moody?

What is't thou canst demand?

ARIEL.

My **liberty**.

PROSPERO.

Before the time be out! No more!

ARIEL.

I prithee,

Remember I have done thee worthy service;
Told thee no lies, made no mistakings, serv'd
Without or **grudge** or grumblings: thou didst promise
To **bate** me a full year.

PROSPERO.

Dost thou forget

From what a **torment** I did free thee?

ARIEL.

No.

Thesaurus

bate: (*v*) abate, curtail, discount, deduct, dequantitate, douse, contain, drench, detract; (*n*) battue, bath.

glasses: (*n*) spectacles, eyeglasses, glass, specs, spectacle, eyeglass, barnacles, lens, pair of glasses, mirror, goggles.

grudge: (*v*) begrudge, covet; (*n, v*) spite; (*n*) malice, anger, umbrage, resentment, rancor, gall, pique, feud.

liberty: (*adj, n*) freedom, franchise; (*n*) license, leave, independence,

autonomy, emancipation, latitude, permission, scope, release.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) slavery, domination, constraint, suppression, dependence.

preciously: (*adv*) expensively, precious, rarely, pricelessly, belovedly, goldenly, finely, richly, darlingly, petly, artificially.

toil: (*n, v*) labor, work, drudge, sweat, drudgery, grind, labour, travail; (*v*) plod; (*n*) effort, exertion.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) pastime, entertainment, fun, relaxation; (*v*) laze, neglect.

torment: (*n, v*) tease, distress, harass, afflict, pain, annoy; (*n*) agony, anguish, suffering; (*v*) persecute, oppress. ANTONYMS: (*v*) please, delight, placate, comfort, soothe; (*n*) contentment, happiness, pleasure, calm, content.

PROSPERO.

Thou dost; and think'st it much to **tread** the ooze
Of the **salt** deep,
To run upon the sharp wind of the north,
To do me business in the veins o' th' earth
When it is bak'd with frost.

ARIEL.

I do not, sir.

PROSPERO.

Thou liest, **malignant** thing! Hast thou forgot
The foul **witch** Sycorax, who with age and envy
Was **grown** into a **hoop**? Hast thou forgot her?

ARIEL.

No, sir.

PROSPERO.

Thou hast. Where was she born? Speak; tell me.

ARIEL.

Sir, in Argier.

PROSPERO.

O! was she so? I must
Once in a month **recount** what thou hast been,
Which thou forget'st. This damn'd witch Sycorax,
For mischiefs **manifold**, and sorceries terrible
To enter human **hearing**, from Argier,
Thou know'st, was banish'd: for one thing she did
They would not take her life. Is not this true?

ARIEL.

Ay, sir.

PROSPERO.

This blue-ey'd hag was **hither** brought with child,

Thesaurus

grown: (*adj*) mature, big, grewed, grown-up, developed, ripe, grownup, fully grown, full-grown, growth, become. ANTONYM: (*adj*) unripe.

hearing: (*n*) audition, ear, auditory sense, trial, consultation, reach, auscultation, inquiry; (*n, v*) earshot, sound; (*adj, n*) audience.

hither: (*adv*) here, whither, hitherward, thither.

hoop: (*n*) circle, band, ring, loop,

annulus, round, sphere, wheel, circlet, halo; (*v*) encircle.

malignant: (*adj*) malevolent, malicious, evil, malefic, fatal, spiteful, virulent, sinister, mischievous, pernicious, venomous.

manifold: (*adj*) diverse, different, many, various, multiplex, multiplied, frequent; (*v*) duplicate, copy, multiply; (*n*) diversity.

recount: (*v*) tell, recite, relate, describe, enumerate, inform, detail, rehearse,

count, report, convey.

salt: (*adj*) salty, saline, briny, brackish, pungent; (*v*) cure, pickle; (*n*) salinity, common salt, alkali; (*adj, n*) spice.

tread: (*n, v*) pace, walk, rate, march, tramp; (*n*) gait, stride, footstep, footfall, track; (*v*) trample.

witch: (*n*) hag, pythoness, sorceress, enchantress, magician, lamia; (*v*) charm, bewitch, glamour, hex, jinx.

And here was left by the sailors. Thou, my slave,
 As thou report'st thyself, wast then her servant:
 And, for thou wast a spirit too delicate
 To act her **earthy** and abhorr'd commands,
 Refusing her grand hests, she did **confine** thee,
 By help of her more potent ministers,
 And in her most **unmitigable** rage,
 Into a **cloven** pine; within which rift
 Imprison'd, thou didst painfully remain
 A **dozen** years; within which space she died,
 And left thee there, where thou didst **vent** thy groans
 As fast as mill-wheels strike. Then was this island--
 Save for the son that she did litter here,
 A freckl'd **whelp**, hag-born--not honour'd with
 A human shape.

ARIEL.

Yes; Caliban her son.

PROSPERO.

Dull thing, I say so; he, that Caliban,
 Whom now I keep in service. Thou best know'st
 What torment I did find thee in; thy groans
 Did make wolves **howl**, and penetrate the breasts
 Of ever-angry bears: it was a torment
 To lay upon the damn'd, which Sycorax
 Could not again **undo**; it was mine art,
 When I arriv'd and heard thee, that made gape
 The pine, and let thee out.

ARIEL.

I thank thee, master.

PROSPERO.

If thou more murmur'st, I will **rend** an oak

Thesaurus

cloven: (*adj*) bisulcate, cleaved, divided.

confine: (*n, v*) bound, border, limit; (*v*) bind, restrain, circumscribe, tie, incarcerate, hold; (*n*) boundary, bounds. ANTONYMS: (*v*) release, free, liberate, broaden.

dozen: (*adj, n*) XII; (*n*) dozens, boxcars.
earthy: (*adj*) coarse, mundane, earthly, realistic, vulgar, worldly, gross, terrestrial, natural, terrene, rude. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) sophisticated,

cultured, clean.

howl: (*n, v*) cry, roar, scream, bark, shout, yell, bay, yelp; (*v*) bawl, growl, yawl. ANTONYM: (*v*) laugh.

rend: (*v*) pull, lacerate, break, divide, rive, tear, disrupt, mangle; (*n, v*) rip, split, slash.

undo: (*v*) loosen, open, annul, cancel, separate, disentangle, untie, unfold, reverse, disconnect, nullify. ANTONYMS: (*v*) attach, close, do, wrap, tangle, validate, knot, lock,

permit, unite, approve.

unmitigable: (*v*) headstrong, ungovernable, immitigable; (*adj*) hopeless, implacable.

vent: (*n*) exit, opening, flue, chimney, escape, blowhole; (*n, v*) discharge, air, release; (*v*) emit, ventilate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) door, closure; (*v*) block, suppress.

whelp: (*n, v*) pup; (*n*) chrysalis, tadpole, nestling, larva, cur, chicken, hound, tendril; (*v*) lay, bear.

And peg thee in his **knotty entrails** till
Thou hast howl'd away twelve winters.

ARIEL.

Pardon, master:

I will be correspondent to command,
And do my spriting gently.

PROSPERO.

Do so; and after two days

I will **discharge** thee.

ARIEL.

That's my noble master!

What shall I do? Say what? What shall I do?

PROSPERO.

Go make thyself like a **nymph** o' th' sea: be subject
To no sight but thine and mine; invisible
To every **eyeball** else. Go, take this shape,
And hither come in 't: go, hence with diligence!

[Exit ARIEL]

Awake, dear heart, **awake!** thou hast slept well;
Awake!

MIRANDA.

[Waking]

The **strangeness** of your story put
Heaviness in me.

PROSPERO.

Shake it off. Come on;

We'll visit Caliban my slave, who never
Yields us kind answer.

Thesaurus

awake: (*v*) wake, awaken, realize, waken; (*adj*) alive, alert, attentive, conscious, keen, intelligent; (*adj, v*) broad awake. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unconscious, sleeping, comatose, sleepy, relaxed; (*v*) deaden, lull, sleep.

discharge: (*n*) dismissal; (*adj, v*) acquit, deliver, bounce; (*v*) clear, complete, eject, absolve, cashier; (*n, v*) drain; (*adj, n, v*) burst. ANTONYMS: (*v*) hire, load, hold, detain, convict,

delegate, charge, assign, enlist, incarcerate; (*n*) burdening.

entrails: (*n*) bowels, gut, bowel, viscera, innards, internal organs, insides, intestines, guts, tripe, inside.

eyeball: (*v*) watch, observe, stare, peer, verify, look at, stare at; (*n*) globe, orb; (*n, v*) glimpse, glance.

knotty: (*adj*) gnarled, intricate, complex, involved, gnarly, convoluted, troublesome, elaborate, hard, baffling; (*adj, n*) difficult.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) straight, straightforward, easy.

nymph: (*n*) dryad, houri, cocoon, naiad, Daphne, caterpillar, Aurelia, Ariel, maiden, wench, staddle.

strangeness: (*n*) oddity, oddness, quaintness, peculiarity, curiousness, abnormality, weirdness, foreignness, queerness, singularity, quirk. ANTONYMS: (*n*) familiarity, nativeness.

MIRANDA.

'Tis a **villain**, sir,

I do not love to look on.

PROSPERO.

But as 'tis,

We cannot miss him: he does make our fire,

Fetch in our wood; and serves in offices

That profit us.--What ho! slave! Caliban!

Thou earth, thou! Speak.

CALIBAN.

[Within]

There's wood enough within.

PROSPERO.

Come forth, I say; there's other business for thee:

Come, thou **tortoise**! when?

[Re-enter ARIEL like a water-nymph.]

Fine **apparition**! My **quaint** Ariel,

Hark in thine ear.

ARIEL.

My lord, it shall be done.

[Exit]

PROSPERO.

Thou **poisonous** slave, got by the devil himself

Upon thy wicked dam, come forth!

[Enter CALIBAN]

CALIBAN.

As wicked dew as **e'er** my mother brush'd

With raven's **feather** from **unwholesome** fen

Drop on you both! A south-west blow on ye,

And **blister** you all o'er!

Thesaurus

apparition: (*n*) ghost, phantom, spirit, spectre, hallucination, spook, shade, eidolon, wraith, advent; (*n, v*) vision.

blister: (*adj, n*) boil; (*v*) scorch, swell, scald, vesicate; (*n*) bulla, bubble, abscess, pimple, pustule; (*adj, v*) burn.

e'er: (*adv*) ever, forever.

feather: (*n*) pen, feathering, pinion, nib, plumage, quill, kind, spline; (*n, v*) plume; (*adj, n, v*) fringe; (*v*) fledge.

poisonous: (*adj*) toxic, mortal,

venomous, noxious, malicious, fatal, baneful, poison, lethal, viperous, mephitic. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) harmless, benevolent, edible, kindhearted.

quaint: (*adj*) odd, funny, picturesque, comical, fanciful, curious, whimsical, strange, queer, peculiar, droll. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) modern, ordinary, dull.

tortoise: (*v*) sluggard, loiterer, lingerer; (*n*) gopher, desert tortoise, gopher

tortoise, giant tortoise, gopher turtle, testudo.

unwholesome: (*adj*) noxious, harmful, noisome, morbid, injurious, detrimental, sickly, insalubrious, corrupting, diseased, damaging. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) healthy, decent, wholesome, pleasant.

villain: (*n*) rascal, scoundrel, rogue, knave, miscreant, criminal, bandit, crook, reprobate, varlet, rapsallion. ANTONYMS: (*n*) heroine, hero.

PROSPERO.

For this, be sure, to-night thou shalt have cramps,
Side-stitches that shall pen thy breath up; urchins
Shall forth at vast of night that they may work
All exercise on thee: thou shalt be **pinch'd**
As thick as **honeycomb**, each pinch more stinging
Than **bees** that made them.

CALIBAN.

I must eat my dinner.

This island's mine, by Sycorax my mother,
Which thou tak'st from me. When thou cam'st first,
Thou strok'st me and made much of me; wouldst give me
Water with berries in't; and teach me how
To name the bigger light, and how the less,
That **burn** by day and night: and then I lov'd thee,
And show'd thee all the qualities o' th' isle,
The fresh springs, brine-pits, barren place, and fertile.
Curs'd be I that did so! All the charms
Of Sycorax, **toads**, **beetles**, **bats**, light on you!
For I am all the subjects that you have,
Which first was mine own king; and here you sty me
In this hard rock, **whiles** you do keep from me
The rest o' th' island.

PROSPERO.

Thou most lying slave,

Whom **stripes** may move, not **kindness**! I have us'd thee,
Filth as thou art, with human care, and lodg'd thee
In mine own cell, till thou didst seek to violate
The honour of my child.

CALIBAN.

Oh ho! Oh ho! Would it had been done!

Thesaurus

bats: (*adj*) nutty, loony, crackers, cracked, barmy, batty, balmy, goofy, wacky, nuts, loopy.

bees: (*n*) Apoidea, superfamily Apoidea.

beetles: (*n*) Coleoptera.

burn: (*adj, v*) glow; (*n, v*) bite, fire, sunburn; (*v*) sting, scorch, incinerate, blaze, flare, ignite, cremate.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) smother, give, subdue, help, quench, repay, stifle, extinguish, wet.

honeycomb: (*n*) beehive, honeycomb cracking, chaser, Combe, currycomb; (*v*) perforate, penetrate, vary, riddle; (*adj*) honeycombed, alveolate.

kindness: (*n*) generosity, clemency, compassion, grace, good will, graciousness, humanity, goodness, affection; (*adj, n*) courtesy, gentleness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) miserliness, spite, nastiness, callousness, cruelty, unfriendliness, maliciousness, thoughtlessness, sourness, severity,

disservice.

pinch: (*n, v*) nip, arrest, twinge, squeeze; (*n*) emergency, crisis, exigency; (*v*) compress, lift, wring, constrict.

stripes: (*n*) stripe, chevron, grade insignia, streak, banding, badge, band, uniform.

toads: (*n*) caecilians, class Amphibia, frogs, newts, salamanders.

whiles: (*n*) while.

Thou didst prevent me; I had peopl'd else
This isle with Calibans.

PROSPERO.

Abhorred slave,
Which any print of goodness **wilt** not take,
Being capable of all ill! I pitied thee,
Took pains to make thee speak, taught thee each hour
One thing or other: when thou didst not, savage,
Know thine own meaning, but wouldst **gabble** like
A thing most **brutish**, I endow'd thy purposes
With words that made them known: but thy **vile** race,
Though thou didst learn, had that in't which good natures
Could not **abide** to be with; therefore wast thou
Deservedly confin'd into this rock, who hadst
Deserv'd more than a prison.

CALIBAN.

You taught me language, and my profit on't
Is, I know how to curse: the red **plague** rid you,
For learning me your language!

PROSPERO.

Hag-seed, hence!
Fetch us in fuel; and be quick, thou 'rt best,
To answer other business. Shrug'st thou, malice?
If thou neglect'st, or dost unwillingly
What I command, I'll rack thee with old cramps,
Fill all thy bones with aches; make thee roar,
That **beasts** shall **tremble** at thy din.

CALIBAN.

No, pray thee.--

[Aside]

I must obey. His art is of such power,

Thesaurus

abide: (*v*) endure, bide, undergo, tolerate, take, suffer, stomach, bear, brook; (*adj, v*) stay, dwell.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) check, depart, disallow, disapprove, disbelieve, journey, dodge, leave, migrate, move, pass.
beasts: (*n*) stock.
brutish: (*adj*) brutal, barbarous, bestial, brute, savage, fierce, boorish, ferocious, cruel, indelicate; (*adj, adv*) beastly. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) gentle,

humane, refined.
gabble: (*adj, n, v*) babble; (*v*) chatter, cackle, chat, blab, chitchat, maunder, clack, palaver; (*n, v*) jabber, twaddle.
plague: (*v*) molest, harass, afflict, hassle, annoy, badger, pester, disturb, beleaguer; (*n, v*) worry; (*adj, n, v*) bother. ANTONYM: (*v*) comfort.
tremble: (*adj, n, v*) shiver; (*n, v*) quiver, shudder, thrill, palpitate; (*adj, v*) totter, quake; (*n*) throb; (*v*) flutter, quail, falter. ANTONYMS: (*v*) steady,

calm.
vile: (*adj, n*) contemptible, dirty, low; (*adj, v*) base; (*adj*) despicable, ignoble, evil, sorry, revolting, offensive, nasty. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) attractive, kind, nice, lovely, lovable, gentle, honorable, good, delightful, admirable, noble.
wilt: (*v*) flag, shrivel, sag, weaken, fade, languish, dry, wither, collapse, tire; (*n*) wilting. ANTONYMS: (*v*) flourish, rise, rally.

It would control my dam's god, Setebos,
And make a **vassal** of him.

PROSPERO.

So, slave: hence!

[Exit CALIBAN]

[Re-enter ARIEL **invisible**, playing and singing; FERDINAND following]

[ARIEL'S SONG.]

Come unto these yellow sands,

And then take hands:

Curtsied when you have, and kiss'd,--

The wild **waves** whist,--

Foot it **featly** here and there;

And, sweet **sprites**, the burden bear.

Hark, **hark!**

[Burden: Bow, wow, dispersedly.]

The watch dogs bark:

[Burden: Bow, wow, dispersedly.]

Hark, hark! I hear The strain of **strutting** Chanticleer

[Cry, Cock-a-diddle-dow.]

FERDINAND.

Where should this music be? i' th' air or th' earth?

It sounds no more;--and sure it waits upon

Some god o' th' island. Sitting on a bank,

Weeping again the king my father's wrack,

This music crept by me upon the waters,

Allaying both their **fury** and my passion,

With its sweet air: **thence** I have follow'd it,--

Or it hath drawn me rather,--but 'tis gone.

No, it begins again.

[ARIEL sings]

Full **fathom** five thy father lies:

Thesaurus

fathom: (*n, v*) plumb; (*v*) penetrate, discern, bottom, understand, comprehend, know, make out, measure; (*n*) probe, gauge. ANTONYMS: (*v*) confuse, misunderstand, Miss.

featly: (*adv*) fetisely; (*adj, adv*) neatly; (*n*) feat; (*adj*) tripping.

fury: (*n*) anger, exasperation, force, resentment, delirium, furor, frenzy, indignation, craze; (*adj, n*) wrath, ferocity. ANTONYMS: (*n*)

composure, calmness, mildness, calm, pleasure, serenity.

hark: (*v*) harken, hear, hearken, heed, listen in; (*n*) look here, look you, look.

invisible: (*adj*) obscure, hidden, inconspicuous, intangible, sightless, concealed, impalpable, occult, indiscernible, inappreciable, unseen. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) obvious, conspicuous, noticeable, palpable.

sprites: (*n*) red sprites, atmospheric electricity.

strutting: (*n*) boasting, stiffening, bracing; (*adj*) boastful.

thence: (*adv*) therefore, thus, therefrom, thereof, consequently, then, so, thereafter, thenceforth, since, on account of.

vassal: (*n*) feudatory, liegeman, liege, serf, helot, dependent, subject, liege subject, follower, bondman, homager.

waves: (*n*) brine, effect, salt water, deep, main, ocean, undulation, breakers, influence, emission, offing.

Of his bones are **coral** made:
 Those are **pearls** that were his eyes:
 Nothing of him that doth fade
 But doth suffer a sea-change
 Into something rich and strange.
 Sea-nymphs **hourly** ring his **knell**:
 [Burden: Ding-dong.]
 Hark! now I hear them--ding-dong, bell.

FERDINAND.

The **ditty** does remember my drown'd father.
 This is no **mortal** business, nor no sound
 That the earth owes:--I hear it now above me.

PROSPERO.

The **fringed** curtains of thine eye advance,
 And say what thou seest yond.

MIRANDA.

What is't? a spirit?

Lord, how it looks about! Believe me, sir,
 It carries a brave form:--but 'tis a spirit.

PROSPERO.

No, wench; it **eats** and sleeps, and hath such senses
 As we have, such; this **gallant** which thou see'st
 Was in the wrack; and but he's something stain'd
 With grief,--that beauty's canker,--thou mightst call him
 A **goodly** person: he hath lost his fellows
 And strays about to find 'em.

MIRANDA.

I might call him

A thing divine; for nothing natural
 I ever saw so noble.

Thesaurus

coral: (*adj*) rosy, chromatic; (*n*) roe, red coral, red, precious coral, madrepore, anthozoan, actinozoan, orange.

ditty: (*n*) ballad, canzonet, canticle, bravura, cantata, carol, tune, pastoral, recitative, recitativo, solfeggio.

eats: (*n*) grub, chuck, food, meat, meal, diet, nurture, eat, dinner, board, feed.

fringed: (*adj*) fibrillated, bounded, feathered, bushy, decorated, fimbriate, fimbriate, lacinate, befringed, rough, lacinated.

gallant: (*adj*) fearless, brave, daring, courageous, chivalrous, bold, manly, heroic, dashing, courteous, fine.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) boorish, rude, selfish.

goodly: (*adv*) benignly, kindly, strongly, rightly, graciously, virtuously, soundly, uprightly; (*adj*) sizable, handsome, respectable.

hourly: (*adv*) always, by the hour, daily, often, constantly, continually, frequently; (*adj*) horary, continual,

ephemeral; (*n*) an hour.

knell: (*n, v*) knoll; (*v*) chime, call, resound, circle, environ, call up, echo, band, encircle, be around.

mortal: (*adj*) deadly, fatal, lethal, deathly, earthly; (*n*) man, individual, creature, person, human being, body. ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) immortal; (*adj*) eternal, heavenly, mild, perfect, spiritual.

pearls: (*n*) beads, jewelry, jewellery.

PROSPERO.

[Aside]

It goes on, I see,
As my **soul** prompts it.--Spirit, fine spirit! I'll free thee
Within two days for this.

FERDINAND.

Most sure, the goddess
On whom these **airs** attend!--Vouchsafe, my prayer
May know if you remain upon this island;
And that you will some good **instruction** give
How I may bear me here: my prime request,
Which I do last **pronounce**, is,--O you wonder!--
If you be **maid** or no?

MIRANDA.

No wonder, sir;
But certainly a maid.

FERDINAND.

My language! Heavens!--
I am the best of them that speak this speech,
Were I but where 'tis **spoken**.

PROSPERO.

How! the best?
What wert thou, if the King of Naples heard thee?

FERDINAND.

A single thing, as I am now, that wonders
To hear thee speak of Naples. He does hear me;
And, that he does, I **weep**: myself am Naples,
Who with **mine** eyes,--never since at ebb,--beheld
The King, my father wrack'd.

Thesaurus

airs: (*n, v*) pretension; (*n*) affectation, pride, pose, pretensions, attitude; (*adj, n*) arrogance; (*v*) precisionism, euphuism, purism, pedantry.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) humility, personality, realness, truthfulness, honesty.
instruction: (*n*) charge, direction, education, guidance, prescription, guideline, teaching, information, injunction; (*n, v*) advice, counsel.
ANTONYM: (*n*) plea.

maid: (*n*) damsel, chambermaid, lass, lassie, girl, domestic, amah, virgin, maiden, housemaid, handmaid.
mine: (*adj, v*) excavate, sap; (*n*) excavation, pit, fund, land mine, vein; (*v*) exploit, burrow; (*adj*) my, delve.
pronounce: (*v*) articulate, declare, affirm, say, assert, express, vocalize, proclaim; (*n, v*) allege; (*adj, v*) deliver, utter. ANTONYM: (*v*) mumble.
soul: (*n*) creature, human, person,

personification, ghost, individual, mind, essence, life, self; (*adj, n*) heart.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) surface, body.
spoken: (*adj*) verbal, expressed, speaking, speak, unwritten, vocal, voiced, talk, said, informal, conversational. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) written, unspoken, tacit, formal, silent.
weep: (*v*) wail, bawl, lament, sob, blubber, moan, howl, drip, greet, whimper; (*n*) tear.

MIRANDA.

Alack, for **mercy**!

FERDINAND.

Yes, faith, and all his lords, the Duke of Milan,
And his **brave** son being twain.

PROSPERO.

[Aside.]

The Duke of Milan,
And his more braver daughter could control thee,
If now 'twere fit to do't.--At the first sight [Aside.]
They have changed eyes;--delicate Ariel,
I'll set thee free for this!--
[To FERDINAND]

A word, good sir:

I fear you have done yourself some wrong: a word.

MIRANDA.

[Aside.]

Why **speaks** my father so ungently? This
Is the third man that e'er I saw; the first
That e'er I sigh'd for; pity move my father
To be inclin'd my way!

FERDINAND.

[Aside.]

O! if a virgin,
And your **affection** not gone forth, I'll make you
The Queen of Naples.

PROSPERO.

Soft, sir; one word more--

[Aside]

They are both in either's **powers**: but this **swift** business
I must **uneasy** make, lest too light winning

Thesaurus

affection: (*n*) charity, attachment, fondness, heart, love, disease, nature, feeling, affectionateness, tenderness, kindness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) disgust, neglect, malice, loathing, dislike, detachment, coldness, roughness.
brave: (*adj, n*) bold, hardy; (*adj*) audacious, fearless, courageous, virile, intrepid, valiant; (*adj, v*) endure; (*v*) defy, face. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cowardly, frightened, pathetic, gutless, afraid, cautious, fainthearted,

meek, mousy, nervous; (*v*) skip.
mercy: (*n*) kindness, compassion, pity, favor, leniency, pardon, forgiveness, grace, charity, humanity; (*n, v*) quarter. ANTONYMS: (*n*) cruelty, harshness, unkindness, severity, mercilessness, ruthlessness, impatience, inhumanity.
powers: (*n*) authority, capacity, strength, administration.
speaks: (*n*) talks.
swift: (*adj, adv, v*) fast; (*adj*) quick,

fleet, speedy, alert, nimble, hasty, prompt, sudden, hurried; (*adj, v*) rapid. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) considered, leisurely, sluggish, gradual, delayed, clumsy.
uneasy: (*adj*) anxious, fidgety, restless, concerned, nervous, apprehensive, ill at ease, unquiet, awkward, fretful, restive. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) calm, untroubled, composed, relaxed, easy, unconcerned, still, comfortable, carefree, confident, serene.

Make the prize light.

[To FERDINAND]

One word more: I charge thee

That thou attend me. Thou dost here **usurp**
The name thou ow'st not; and hast put thyself
Upon this **island** as a spy, to win it
From me, the lord on't.

FERDINAND.

No, as I am a man.

MIRANDA.

There's nothing ill can **dwel**l in such a temple:
If the ill spirit have so fair a house,
Good things will **strive** to dwell with't.

PROSPERO.

[To FERDINAND]

Follow me.--

[To MIRANDA]

Speak not you for him; he's a traitor.--

[To FERDINAND]

Come; I'll **manacle** thy neck and feet together:
Sea-water shalt thou drink; thy food shall be
The fresh-brook **mussels**, wither'd **roots**, and husks
Wherein the **acorn** cradled. Follow.

FERDINAND.

No;

I will resist such **entertainment** till
Mine enemy has more power.

[He draws, and is **charmed** from moving.]

MIRANDA.

O dear father!

Thesaurus

acorn: (*n*) acorn-shell, acorn squash, truck.

charmed: (*adj*) enchanted, delighted, fascinated, spellbound, entranced, captive, beguiled, infatuated, absorbed, enamored, captive hours.

dwell: (*adj*, *v*) inhabit; (*v*) reside, bide, live, stay, lodge, delay, occupy, continue, be, settle. ANTONYM: (*v*) wander.

entertainment: (*n*) distraction, diversion, enjoyment, show,

pleasure, recreation, fun, reception, pastime; (*adj*, *n*) party; (*n*, *v*) regalement. ANTONYMS: (*n*) job, boredom, discomfort.

island: (*n*, *v*) isle; (*n*) islet, reef, safety zone, Cebu, Papua; (*v*) insulate, isolate, segregate, sequester, separate.

manacle: (*n*, *v*) fetter, cuff, pinion; (*n*) cuffs, handcuffs, bond, gyve, irons, trammel; (*v*) chain, bridle. ANTONYM: (*v*) free.

mussels: (*n*) Bivalvia, clams, class

Bivalvia, class Lamellibranchia, class Pelecypoda, Lamellibranchia.

roots: (*n*) heredity, family, origin, line, extraction, ancestry.

strive: (*v*) endeavor, contend, contest, struggle, fight, attempt, combat, strain, work, aspire, aim.

usurp: (*v*) arrogate, seize, appropriate, take over, commandeer, capture, borrow, confiscate, take, grab; (*adj*) violate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) surrender, relinquish.

Make not too **rash** a trial of him, for
He's gentle, and not fearful.

PROSPERO.

What! I say,
My foot my tutor? Put thy sword up, traitor;
Who mak'st a show, but dar'st not strike, thy conscience
Is so possess'd with guilt: come from thy ward,
For I can here **disarm** thee with this stick
And make thy weapon drop.

MIRANDA.

Beseech you, father!

PROSPERO.

Hence! Hang not on my garments.

MIRANDA.

Sir, have pity;

I'll be his **surety**.

PROSPERO.

Silence! One word more
Shall make me **chide** thee, if not hate thee. What!
An **advocate** for an **impostor**? hush!
Thou think'st there is no more such shapes as he,
Having seen but him and Caliban: foolish wench!
To the most of men this is a Caliban,
And they to him are angels.

MIRANDA.

My affections
Are then most humble; I have no ambition
To see a goodlier man.

PROSPERO.

[To FERDINAND]

Thesaurus

advocate: (*n, v*) counsel, support; (*n*) backer, champion, sponsor, counselor, defender, attorney; (*v*) vindicate, urge, defend.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) detractor, skeptic, opponent, critic, attacker; (*v*) assail, attack, criticize, impugn, protest, discourage.
chide: (*n, v*) censure, reprimand, blame; (*v*) rebuke, admonish, chasten, lecture, scold, reproach, chastise, reprove. ANTONYMS: (*v*) praise,

laud, commend, compliment, approve.
disarm: (*v*) disable, demilitarize, demilitarise, convince, divest; (*adj, v*) invalidate, disqualify; (*adj, n*) propitiate; (*adj*) conciliate, tie the hands, unfit. ANTONYMS: (*v*) fortify, dissuade, discourage, annoy.
impostor: (*n*) fraud, cheat, hypocrite, fake, imposter, sham, charlatan, deceiver, faker, cheater, pretender.
rash: (*adj, n*) foolhardy, hasty,

precipitate, eruption; (*adj*) imprudent, reckless, impetuous, heedless, audacious, sudden; (*adj, adv*) thoughtless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cautious, careful, sensible, wise, considered, deliberate, prudent, modest, slow, responsible, patient.
surety: (*n*) collateral, pledge, hostage, guarantee, earnest, guaranty, guarantor, certainty, assurance, sponsor, bail.

Come on; obey:

Thy **nerves** are in their **infancy** again,
And have no **vigour** in them.

FERDINAND.

So they are:

My spirits, as in a dream, are all **bound** up.
My father's loss, the **weakness** which I feel,
The wrack of all my friends, nor this man's threats,
To whom I am **subdued**, are but light to me,
Might I but through my prison once a day
Behold this maid: all **corners** else o' th' earth
Let liberty make use of; space enough
Have I in such a prison.

PROSPERO.

[Aside]

It works.--

[To FERDINAND]

Come on.-- Thou hast done well, fine Ariel!

[To FERDINAND]

Follow me.--

[To ARIEL]

Hark what thou else shalt do me.

MIRANDA.

Be of comfort;

My father's of a better nature, sir,
Than he **appears** by speech: this is unwonted,
Which now came from him.

PROSPERO.

Thou shalt be as free

As mountain winds; but then exactly do
All points of my command.

Thesaurus

appears: (*n*) appearing.

bound: (*n, v*) leap, jump, border, bounce, limit, edge, vault, recoil; (*n*) boundary, barrier, compass.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) allow, amble, crawl, limp, permit; (*adj*) permitted, released, unbound, allowed, unlikely.

corners: (*adj*) cornered.

infancy: (*n*) babyhood, cradle, beginning, birth, genesis, minority, early childhood, youth, nonage, adolescence, early days. ANTONYM:

(*n*) maturity.

nerves: (*n*) nervousness, jitters, jumpiness, jitteriness, restlessness, tension, strain, screaming meemies, apprehension, edginess, extreme nervousness. ANTONYM: (*n*) calm.

subdued: (*adj*) quiet, muffled, dull, restrained, muted, tame, faint, repressed, low, meek; (*adj, v*) resigned. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) enthusiastic, lively, uninhibited, unsubdued, rebellious, noisy, bright,

elaborate, frivolous, upbeat.

vigour: (*n*) force, strength, vigor, energy, power, potency, vim, vitality, athleticism, verve, intensity.

weakness: (*adj, n*) failing, fault, debility, defect, infirmity, fragility, feebleness, deficiency, imperfection, foible; (*n*) flaw. ANTONYMS: (*n*) power, dislike, intensity, supremacy, determination, advantage, brightness, superiority, resistance, robustness, energy.

ARIEL.

To the syllable.

PROSPERO.

[To FERDINAND]

Come, follow.--Speak not for him.

[Exeunt]

ACT II

SCENE I.--ANOTHER PART OF THE ISLAND

[Enter ALONSO, SEBASTIAN, ANTONIO, GONZALO, ADRIAN, FRANCISCO, and OTHERS]

GONZALO.

Beseech you, sir, be **merry**; you have cause,
 So have we all, of joy; for our escape
 Is much beyond our loss. Our **hint** of woe
 Is common: every day, some sailor's wife,
 The **masters** of some merchant and the merchant,
 Have just our theme of woe; but for the miracle,
 I mean our **preservation**, few in millions
 Can speak like us: then **wisely**, good sir, weigh
 Our **sorrow** with our comfort.

ALONSO.

Prithee, peace.

SEBASTIAN.

He receives comfort like cold **porridge**.

Thesaurus

hint: (*v*) suggest; (*adj, n*) trace; (*n*) suggestion, intimation, inkling, cue, allusion; (*n, v*) tip, touch, dash; (*adj, v*) intimate. ANTONYM: (*n*) overtone.

masters: (*n*) Edgar lee Masters.

merry: (*adj*) joyful, lively, cheerful, glad, jolly, facetious, frolicsome, lighthearted, festive; (*adj, n*) convivial, jovial. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) gloomy, miserable, serious, uptight.

porridge: (*v*) oatmeal, hasty pudding, mince pie, oyster, pineapple, mango;

(*n*) burgoon, pap, splash, loblolly, podge.

preservation: (*n*) maintenance, keeping, protection, retention, custody, storage, upkeep, care, embalment, saving, conservancy. ANTONYMS: (*n*) release, extinction, abandonment, change, end, neglect.

sorrow: (*n, v*) regret, lament, grieve; (*v*) mourn; (*n*) mourning, heartache, repentance, remorse; (*adj, n*) sadness, misery; (*adj, n, v*) distress.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) joy, delight, happiness, peace, hopefulness, cheerfulness, shamelessness, calm, content; (*v*) rejoice.

wisely: (*adv*) judiciously, prudently, sagaciously, cleverly, discreetly, shrewdly, smartly, learnedly, astutely, sharply, perspicaciously. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) stupidly, recklessly, imprudently, immaturely, illogically.

ANTONIO.

The visitor will not give him o'er so.

SEBASTIAN.

Look, he's **winding** up the watch of his wit; by and by it will strike.

GONZALO.

Sir,--

SEBASTIAN.

One: tell.

GONZALO.

When every **grief** is entertain'd that's offer'd,
Comes to the entertainer--

SEBASTIAN.

A **dollar**.

GONZALO.

Dolour comes to him, indeed: you have spoken truer than you **purposed**.

SEBASTIAN.

You have taken it wiselier than I meant you should.

GONZALO.

Therefore, my lord,--

ANTONIO.

Fie, what a **spendthrift** is he of his tongue!

ALONSO.

I **prithe**, spare.

GONZALO.

Well, I have done: but yet--

SEBASTIAN.

He will be talking.

ANTONIO.

Which, of he or Adrian, for a good **wager**, first begins to **crow**?

Thesaurus

crow: (*n, v*) brag, cry, snigger; (*v*) exult, triumph, cackle, chuckle, talk big; (*n*) gasconade, crowing; (*adj*) raven.

dollar: (*n*) greenback, note, coin, cartwheel, clam, bill, dollars, silver dollar, sterling coin, symbol, currency.

grief: (*adj, n, v*) affliction; (*n*) dolor, anguish, distress, agony, pain, wound, chagrin, concern; (*n, v*) regret; (*adj*) sore. ANTONYMS: (*n*)

joy, happiness, comfort, content, peace.

prithe: (*v*) pray; (*int*) prythee.

purposed: (*adj, v*) intended; (*adj*) deliberate, designed, forcible, betrothed, made tense, extended, undesigned; (*v*) free, not accidental, voluntary.

spendthrift: (*adj, n, v*) prodigal; (*adj*) profligate, extravagant, lavish, wasteful, improvident, thriftless, dissipated; (*n*) spender, scattergood;

(*v*) waster. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) thrifty, parsimonious, economical, sensible; (*n*) miser, scrooge, skinflint.

wager: (*n, v*) stake, hazard, risk, venture, gamble, chance; (*v*) lay, pledge, pawn, play; (*n*) stakes.

winding: (*n*) twist, wind, turn; (*adj*) indirect, crooked, circuitous, meandering, twisty, wandering; (*adj, n*) twisting, twisted. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) direct, unbent.

SEBASTIAN.

The old cock.

ANTONIO.

The **cockerel**.

SEBASTIAN.

Done. The wager?

ANTONIO.

A **laughter**.

SEBASTIAN.

A match!

ADRIAN.

Though this island seem to be desert,--

SEBASTIAN.

Ha, ha, ha! So, you're paid.

ADRIAN.

Uninhabitable, and almost inaccessible,--

SEBASTIAN.

Yet--

ADRIAN.

Yet--

ANTONIO.

He could not miss it.

ADRIAN.

It must needs be of **subtle, tender, and delicate temperance**.

ANTONIO.

Temperance was a delicate wench.

SEBASTIAN.

Ay, and a subtle; as he most **learnedly** delivered.

Thesaurus

cockerel: (*n*) rooster, chicken.

delicate: (*adj*) accurate, tender, dainty, refined, breakable, fragile, beautiful, brittle, soft, nice, frail. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) inelegant, robust, heavy, sturdy, tough, careless, inaccurate, rough, well, substantial, unscrupulous.

laughter: (*n*) amusement, fun, guffaw, merriment, chortle, chuckle, mirth, hilarity, giggle, derision, happiness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) sadness, gloom, despair, boredom, misery,

despondency.

learnedly: (*adv*) wisely, letteredly, literately, literarily, cleverly, skillfully, intellectually, sagely, studiously, culturedly, academically.

subtle: (*adj*) delicate, sharp, nice, acute, astute, insidious, exquisite, elusive; (*adj, v*) shrewd, sly, crafty. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) loud, bright, considerable, tactless, overpowering, harsh, concrete, dark.

temperance: (*n*) moderation,

abstinence, abstemiousness, control, restraint, moderateness, soberness, forbearance, measure, gravity, asceticism. ANTONYMS: (*n*) intemperance, wildness.

tender: (*n, v*) offer, proffer, bid; (*adj, v*) affectionate; (*adj*) painful, sensitive, soft, loving, sore; (*v*) propose, present. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) hardhearted, rubbery, hard, rough, uncaring, healthy, mature, unfeeling, cold, experienced; (*v*) withdraw.

ADRIAN.

The air breathes upon us here most sweetly.

SEBASTIAN.

As if it had **lungs**, and rotten ones.

ANTONIO.

Or, as 'twere perfum'd by a fen.

GONZALO.

Here is everything **advantageous** to life.

ANTONIO.

True; save means to live.

SEBASTIAN.

Of that there's none, or little.

GONZALO.

How **lush** and **lusty** the grass looks! how green!

ANTONIO.

The ground indeed is **tawny**.

SEBASTIAN.

With an eye of green in't.

ANTONIO.

He misses not much.

SEBASTIAN.

No; he doth but mistake the truth totally.

GONZALO.

But the **rarity** of it is,--which is indeed almost beyond credit,--

SEBASTIAN.

As many vouch'd rarities are.

GONZALO.

That our garments, being, as they were, **drenched** in the sea, hold

Thesaurus

advantageous: (*adj*) expedient, useful, auspicious, helpful, gainful, serviceable, convenient, lucky, worthwhile, beneficial; (*adj, v*) profitable. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) useless, disadvantageous, detrimental, unhelpful, unfortunate, inauspicious, worthless, unpleasant.
drenched: (*adj*) saturated, soaked, soaking, damp, soppy, wet through, sodden, sopping, wringing wet, soaked to the skin, dripping wet.

lungs: (*v*) air pump, air blower, ventilator, punkah; (*n*) blowpipe, organ.
lush: (*adj*) lavish, exuberant, rich, green, juicy, plentiful, luxuriant, profuse, verdant, rank; (*adj, n*) drunk. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) meager, bleak, barren, stark, tidy, shabby, urban, Spartan, arid, ascetic, withering.
lusty: (*adj*) energetic, stout, lustful, corpulent, potent, virile, vigorous, hearty, sturdy, bouncing, dynamic.

ANTONYM: (*adj*) feeble.
rarity: (*n*) rareness, curiosity, infrequency, curio, peculiarity, dearth, scarcity, tenuity, paucity, scarceness, antique. ANTONYM: (*n*) frequency.
tawny: (*n*) tan, buff; (*adj, n*) brown, auburn; (*adj*) luteous, golden, sallow, russet, chestnut, creamy, moderately black.

notwithstanding their **freshness** and glosses, being rather new-dyed than stain'd with salt water.

ANTONIO.

If but one of his pockets could speak, would it not say he lies?

SEBASTIAN.

Ay, or very **falsely** pocket up his report.

GONZALO.

Methinks, our garments are now as fresh as when we put them on first in Afric, at the marriage of the king's fair daughter Claribel to the King of Tunis.

SEBASTIAN.

'Twas a sweet marriage, and we **prosper** well in our return.

ADRIAN.

Tunis was never graced before with such a **paragon** to their queen.

GONZALO.

Not since widow Dido's time.

ANTONIO.

Widow! a pox o' that! How came that widow in? Widow Dido!

SEBASTIAN.

What if he had said, **widower** Aeneas too?

Good Lord, how you take it!

ADRIAN.

Widow Dido said you? You make me study of that; she was of Carthage, not of Tunis.

GONZALO.

This Tunis, sir, was Carthage.

ADRIAN.

Carthage?

GONZALO.

I **assure** you, Carthage.

Thesaurus

assure: (*n, v*) certify, warrant, vouch; (*v*) secure, persuade, satisfy, reassure, affirm, promise, ascertain; (*adj, v*) ensure. ANTONYMS: (*v*) alarm, disclaim, deny, disbelieve, undermine.

falsely: (*adv*) incorrectly, fraudulently, deceptively, dishonestly, wrongly, erroneously, misleadingly, deceitfully, unfaithfully, spuriously, fictitiously. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) honestly, truthfully, faithfully,

authentically, correctly, naturally, rightly.

freshness: (*adj*) coolness; (*n*) impertinence, gall, greenness, impudence, insolence, newness, viridity, originality, crust, crispness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) oldness, clutter, humidity, mustiness.

notwithstanding: (*adv, conj*) nevertheless, although, even though, yet, but; (*conj*) albeit; (*adv*) nonetheless, though, still, all the

same; (*prep*) despite.

paragon: (*n*) exemplar, ideal, model, perfection, paradigm, pattern, jimdandy, idol; (*adj, n*) beau ideal; (*adj*) phenix, pink.

prosper: (*v*) advance, flower, thrive, grow, bloom, succeed, boom, get ahead, get on; (*adj*) luxuriate; (*n, v*) fare. ANTONYMS: (*v*) deteriorate, collapse, decrease, dwindle, decline.

widower: (*n*) adult male, widowman, man.

ANTONIO.

His word is more than the **miraculous** harp.

SEBASTIAN.

He hath rais'd the wall, and houses too.

ANTONIO.

What impossible matter will he make easy next?

SEBASTIAN.

I think he will carry this island home in his **pocket**, and give it his son for an **apple**.

ANTONIO.

And, **sowing** the kernels of it in the sea, bring **forth** more islands.

ALONSO.

Ay.

ANTONIO.

Why, in good time.

GONZALO.

[To ALONSO.]

Sir, we were talking that our garments seem now as fresh as when we were at Tunis at the **marriage** of your daughter, who is now Queen.

ANTONIO.

And the rarest that e'er came there.

SEBASTIAN.

Bate, I **beseech** you, **widow** Dido.

ANTONIO.

O! widow Dido; ay, widow Dido.

GONZALO.

Is not, sir, my **doublet** as fresh as the first day I wore it? I mean, in a sort.

ANTONIO.

That sort was well fish'd for.

Thesaurus

apple: (*n*) *Malus pumila*, pome, earth, city, world, orchard apple tree; (*v*) apple slump, ball; (*adj*) green.

beseech: (*v*) beg, crave, implore, ask, request, adjure, pray, sue, appeal, solicit, plead. ANTONYMS: (*v*) give, offer, grant, reject.

doublet: (*n*) pair, couple, waistcoat, CHUDDER, barbe, gabardine, double, jacket, jubbah, oilskins, camisole.

forth: (*adv*) away, along, onward,

ahead, before, on, off, on the high road, on the road, on the way, under way.

marriage: (*adj, n*) bridal, nuptial; (*n*) matrimony, espousal, union, wedlock, intermarriage, alliance, coupling; (*n, v*) match; (*v*) marry. ANTONYM: (*n*) separation.

miraculous: (*adj*) marvelous, astonishing, marvellous, wonderful, astounding, remarkable, magical, incredible, wonder, stupendous,

phenomenal. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) normal, mundane, unremarkable.

pocket: (*v*) take, appropriate, steal, lift, catch; (*n, v*) sack, pouch; (*n*) cavity, hole, hollow; (*adj*) digest. ANTONYM: (*v*) return.

sowing: (*v*) plowing, tilling; (*n*) insemination, semination.

widow: (*n*) woman, relict, widower, adult female, widow woman, war widow, nobbled line; (*adj*) widowed, additional; (*v*) leave behind.

GONZALO.

When I wore it at your daughter's marriage?

ALONSO.

You **cram** these words into mine ears against
The stomach of my sense. Would I had never
Married my daughter there! for, coming thence,
My son is lost; and, in my rate, she too,
Who is so far from Italy remov'd,
I **ne'er** again shall see her. O thou, mine heir
Of Naples and of Milan! what strange fish
Hath made his meal on thee?

FRANCISCO.

Sir, he may live:

I saw him beat the **surges** under him,
And ride upon their backs: he trod the water,
Whose **enmity** he flung aside, and breasted
The surge most swoln that met him: his bold head
'Bove the **contentious** waves he kept, and oar'd
Himself with his good arms in lusty stroke
To th' shore, that o'er his wave-worn basis bowed,
As **stooping** to **relieve** him. I not doubt
He came alive to land.

ALONSO.

No, no; he's gone.

SEBASTIAN.

Sir, you may thank yourself for this great loss,
That would not **bless** our Europe with your daughter,
But rather lose her to an African;
Where she, at least, is banish'd from your eye,
Who hath cause to wet the grief on't.

Thesaurus

bless: (*v*) consecrate, celebrate, sanctify, anoint, eulogize, sign, praise, keep, grant, glorify; (*n*) blessing. ANTONYMS: (*v*) curse, condemn, disapprove, damn, disallow, deny.
contentious: (*adj*) argumentative, aggressive, controversial, combative, belligerent, bellicose, quarrelsome, litigious, disputatious, pugnacious; (*v*) disputable.
cram: (*v*) pack, ram, jam, fill, chock up,

compress, shove, load, ingurgitate, overeat, compact. ANTONYMS: (*v*) deplete, unpack, disperse.
enmity: (*n, v*) animosity; (*n*) antagonism, animus, hostility, aggression, rancor, ill will, antipathy, hatred, war, dislike. ANTONYMS: (*n*) friendship, friendliness, affinity, love, kindness, affection, adoration, amity, cooperation, goodwill.
ne'er: (*adv*) never, certainly not.
relieve: (*n, v*) ease, assuage, mitigate,

alleviate, allay, calm, redress; (*v*) free, help, console, excuse. ANTONYMS: (*v*) burden, aggravate, exacerbate, harbor, enforce, include, upset, depress.
stooping: (*adj*) hunched, crooked, asymmetrical, not erect, not straight, corrupt; (*n*) patronage.
surge: (*n, v*) billow, rush, flood, rise, stream, gush, jet, flow, wave, swell; (*v*) heave. ANTONYMS: (*v*) ebb, fade; (*n, v*) collapse; (*n*) decrease, drought.

ALONSO.

Prithee, peace.

SEBASTIAN.

You were kneel'd to, and importun'd otherwise
By all of us; and the fair soul herself
Weigh'd between loathness and **obedience** at
Which end o' th' **beam** should bow. We have lost your son,
I fear, for ever: Milan and Naples have
More widows in them of this business' making,
Than we bring men to **comfort** them;
the fault's your own.

ALONSO.

So is the dearest of the loss.

GONZALO.

My lord Sebastian,
The truth you speak doth lack some gentleness
And time to speak it in; you rub the sore,
When you should bring the **plaster**.

SEBASTIAN.

Very well.

ANTONIO.

And most chirurgeonly.

GONZALO.

It is foul **weather** in us all, good sir,
When you are **cloudy**.

SEBASTIAN.

Foul weather?

ANTONIO.

Very foul.

Thesaurus

beam: (*n*) ray, timber, balance beam; (*n, v*) blaze, glow, flash, smile; (*adj, v*) shine; (*v*) grin, air, radiate.
ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) scowl; (*v*) darken, dim, dull, frown; (*n*) darkness.
cloudy: (*adj*) dull, gloomy, nebulous, murky, dark, turbid, foggy, muddy, misty, sunless, vaporous.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) clear, bright, sunny, cloudless.
comfort: (*n, v*) ease, allay, support, aid,

alleviate; (*n*) consolation, relief, amenity, assistance; (*adj, n, v*) assuage; (*v*) cheer. ANTONYMS: (*n*) discomfort, aggravation, agony; (*v*) alarm, annoy, frighten, afflict, aggravate, bother, burden, disappoint.
obedience: (*n*) meekness, submission, deference, obeisance, acquiescence, subordination, bow, observance, docility, loyalty, allegiance.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) disobedience,

defiance, naughtiness, resistance, divergence, chaos, wildness.
plaster: (*n*) mortar, paste, gum, glue, bandage, cataplasm; (*v*) daub, paint; (*n, v*) cement, stucco, poultice.
ANTONYM: (*v*) uncover.
weather: (*v*) survive, withstand, resist, brave, stand, brave out, wear; (*n*) climate, atmospheric condition, downfall, inclemency. ANTONYMS: (*v*) succumb, reject.

GONZALO.

Had I **plantation** of this isle, my lord,--

ANTONIO.

He'd sow 't with nettle-seed.

SEBASTIAN.

Or docks, or mallows.

GONZALO.

And were the king on't, what would I do?

SEBASTIAN.

'Scape being drunk for want of wine.

GONZALO.

I' the commonwealth I would by contraries
 Execute all things; for no kind of traffic
 Would I admit; no name of magistrate;
 Letters should not be known; **riches**, poverty,
 And use of service, none; contract, succession,
 Bourn, bound of land, **tilth**, **vineyard**, none;
 No use of metal, corn, or wine, or oil;
 No occupation; all men **idle**, all:
 And women too, but innocent and pure;
 No sovereignty,--

SEBASTIAN.

Yet he would be king on't.

ANTONIO.

The latter end of his commonwealth forgets the beginning.

GONZALO.

All things in common nature should produce
 Without sweat or **endeavour**; **treason**, felony,
 Sword, **pike**, knife, gun, or need of any engine,
 Would I not have; but nature should bring forth,

Thesaurus

endeavour: (*n*) attempt, effort, pains, trial, try, enterprise, striving, contribution, braving; (*v*) exert, strive.

idle: (*adj*) lazy, indolent, inactive, free, unfounded, fruitless, baseless, groundless, frivolous, empty, disengaged. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) active, employed, industrious, energetic, meaningful, productive, worthwhile, diligent; (*v*) change, run, work.

pike: (*adj, n*) crest; (*n*) halberd, point, turnpike, autobahn, motorway, mountain, muskellunge; (*adj*) bluff, cliff, cone peak.

plantation: (*n*) orchard, farm, garden, shrubbery, hacienda, planting, settlement, colony, parterre, grove, planter.

riches: (*n, v*) money; (*n*) affluence, abundance, fortune, opulence, plenty, prosperity, exuberance, treasure, resources; (*v*) gold.

tilth: (*n*) cultivated land, tillage, land, fallow, tilled land, culture, ground, plowland, soil, farmland, status.

treason: (*n*) treachery, perfidy, high treason, sabotage, lese majesty, traitorousness, subversiveness, duplicity; (*adj, n*) disloyalty, sedition, proditron. ANTONYMS: (*n*) loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity.

vineyard: (*n*) vinery, grapery, field, farm.

Of it own kind, all **foison**, all abundance,
To **feed** my innocent people.

SEBASTIAN.

No **marrying** 'mong his subjects?

ANTONIO.

None, man: all idle; whores and knaves.

GONZALO.

I would with such **perfection govern**, sir,
To **excel** the golden age.

SEBASTIAN.

Save his Majesty!

ANTONIO.

Long live Gonzalo!

GONZALO.

And,—do you mark me, sir?

ALONSO.

Prithee, no more: thou dost talk nothing to me.

GONZALO.

I do well believe your **highness**; and did it to minister occasion to these **gentlemen**, who are of such sensible and **nimble** lungs that they always use to laugh at nothing.

ANTONIO.

'Twas you we laugh'd at.

GONZALO.

Who in this kind of merry **fooling** am nothing to you; so you may continue, and laugh at nothing still.

ANTONIO.

What a blow was there given!

Thesaurus

excel: (*v*) top, surpass, cap, outdo, pass, eclipse, beat, transcend, lead, outshine; (*adj, v*) better.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) flunk, trail.

feed: (*v*) eat, dine, browse, encourage, board, diet, nourish, fatten; (*n, v*) nurture, provender; (*n*) aliment.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) thwart, crave, desire, sap.

foison: (*n*) plenty, bumper crop.

fooling: (*n*) farce, tomfoolery, horseplay, joking, prank; (*adj*) casual,

accidental, everyday, effortless, cursory.

gentlemen: (*n*) sirs, messieurs.

govern: (*n, v*) direct, control, reign, rule; (*v*) administer, dictate, dominate, manage, check, bridle, regulate. ANTONYM: (*v*) deregulate.

highness: (*n*) excellency, altitude, loftiness, nobility, greatness, eminence, size, stateliness, majesty, high, grandeur.

marrying: (*adj*) married.

nimble: (*adj*) lively, adroit, agile, brisk, spry, alert, expeditious, energetic, clever, lithe; (*adj, v*) light.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) clumsy, heavy, stiff, slow, awkward, sluggish, unfit.

perfection: (*n*) maturity, ideal, consummation, paragon, completeness, finish, completion, crown, flawlessness, development, ne plus ultra. ANTONYMS: (*n*) imperfection, fault, abandonment, ugliness, deterioration.

SEBASTIAN.

An it had not fallen flat-long.

GONZALO.

You are gentlemen of brave **mettle**: you would lift the moon out of her **sphere**, if she would continue in it five weeks without changing.

[Enter ARIEL, invisible, playing **solemn** music]

SEBASTIAN.

We would so, and then go a-bat-fowling.

ANTONIO.

Nay, good my lord, be not angry.

GONZALO.

No, I **warrant** you; I will not adventure my discretion so **weakly**. Will you laugh me asleep, for I am very heavy?

ANTONIO.

Go sleep, and hear us.

[All sleep but ALONSO, SEBASTIAN, and ANTONIO]

ALONSO.

What! all so soon asleep! I wish mine eyes
Would, with themselves, shut up my thoughts: I find
They are inclin'd to do so.

SEBASTIAN.

Please you, sir,

Do not **omit** the heavy offer of it:
It seldom visits sorrow; when it doth,
It is a **comforter**.

ANTONIO.

We two, my lord,

Will guard your person while you take your rest,
And watch your safety.

Thesaurus

comforter: (n) blanket, muffler, comfortable, pacifier, reliever, bedclothes, bedding, dummy, coverlet, cover, communicator.
mettle: (n) heart, courage, spunk, fortitude, guts, character, spirit, bravery, valor, boldness; (adj, n) pluck.
omit: (adv, v) neglect, disregard; (adj, v) miss, skip, jump, pretermit; (v) delete, forget, exclude, except, leave. ANTONYMS: (v) add, remember.

solemn: (adj, n, v) serious; (adj, v) sober, important, sedate, devout, formal, demure; (adj) heavy, dignified, sacred; (adj, n) earnest. ANTONYMS: (adj) frivolous, cheerful, unceremonious, funny, playful, flippant, relaxed.
sphere: (n) region, range, province, domain, realm, area, department, round, ball, circle, globe.
warrant: (n, v) permit, vouch, license, assure, sanction, empower; (n)

authority, authorization, security; (v) justify, ensure. ANTONYMS: (n) break; (v) debar.
weakly: (adj) feeble, infirm, weak; (adv) frailly, badly, softly, lightly, infirmly, effeminately, slightly; (adj, adv) sickly. ANTONYMS: (adv) strongly, confidently, powerfully, firmly, well, competently, convincingly, wholeheartedly, admirably, persuasively, interestingly.

ALONSO.

Thank you. **Wondrous** heavy!

[ALONSO sleeps. **Exit** ARIEL.]

SEBASTIAN.

What a strange **drowsiness** possesses them!

ANTONIO.

It is the quality o' th' climate.

SEBASTIAN.

Why

Doth it not then our eyelids **sink**? I find not
Myself dispos'd to sleep.

ANTONIO.

Nor I: my spirits are nimble.

They fell together all, as by consent;
They dropp'd, as by a thunder-stroke. What might,
Worthy Sebastian? O! what might?--No more:--
And yet methinks I see it in thy face,
What thou should'st be: The occasion speaks thee; and
My strong **imagination** sees a crown
Dropping upon thy head.

SEBASTIAN.

What! art thou **waking**?

ANTONIO.

Do you not hear me speak?

SEBASTIAN.

I do: and surely

It is a **sleepy** language, and thou speak'st
Out of thy sleep. What is it thou didst say?
This is a strange **repose**, to be asleep

Thesaurus

drowsiness: (*n*) sleepiness, lethargy, dullness, doziness, laziness, somnolency, inertia, drowse, lassitude, languor, sluggishness.

exit: (*n*) departure, door, egress, outlet, going, gate, way out; (*v*) leave, go, go out, die. ANTONYMS: (*n*) arrival, entry, entrance, greeting; (*v*) arrive, come.

imagination: (*n*) vision, fancy, image, dream, conceit, imagery, originality,

invention, resource, reflection, phantasy.

repose: (*n, v*) recline, peace, lie, calm; (*n*) composure, ease, quiet, leisure, recreation, relaxation; (*v*) lay. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) work; (*n*) activity, panic, agitation.

sink: (*n, v*) sag, dip; (*v*) decline, fall, set, descend, drop, fell, subside, settle; (*adj, n, v*) droop. ANTONYMS: (*v*) rise, float, improve, increase, recover, drift, ascend, raise.

sleepy: (*adj*) drowsy, dozy, slow, lazy, hypnotic, inactive, comatose, dull, heavy, dreamy; (*adv*) asleep.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) awake, energetic, vigorous, clear, lively, refreshed.

waking: (*adj*) wakeful; (*n*) awakening, wakefulness, consciousness.

wondrous: (*adj*) marvelous, miraculous, marvellous, astonishing, tremendous, fantastic, phenomenal, extraordinary, rattling; (*adv*) wonderfully, marvellously.

With eyes wide open; standing, speaking, moving,
And yet so fast asleep.

ANTONIO.

Noble Sebastian,
Thou let'st thy fortune sleep--die rather: wink'st
Whiles thou art waking.

SEBASTIAN.

Thou dost **snore** distinctly:
There's meaning in thy snores.

ANTONIO.

I am more serious than my **custom**; you
Must be so too, if **heed** me: which to do
Trebles thee o'er.

SEBASTIAN.

Well, I am standing water.

ANTONIO.

I'll teach you how to flow.

SEBASTIAN.

Do so: to ebb,
Hereditary **sloth** instructs me.

ANTONIO.

O!

If you but **knew** how you the purpose cherish
Whiles thus you **mock** it! how, in **stripping** it,
You more invest it! **Ebbing** men indeed,
Most often, do so near the bottom run
By their own fear or sloth.

SEBASTIAN.

Prithee, say on:
The setting of thine eye and cheek **proclaim**

Thesaurus

custom: (*n*) habit, convention, usage, practice, consuetude, fashion, method, mores; (*n, v*) use, accustom; (*adj*) bespoke. ANTONYMS: (*n*) fad, innovation, phenomenon, rage, rarity.

ebbing: (*n*) wane, ebb, diminution, disappearance; (*adj*) dying, reflux.

heed: (*n, v*) consideration, concern, regard, mind, attention, notice; (*n*) caution, advertence, advertency; (*v*) attend, hear. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*)

disregard; (*n*) inattentiveness.

knew: (*adj*) known; (*v*) recognize, wist.

mock: (*adj, v*) counterfeit; (*n, v*) ridicule, jeer, gibe, laugh at, flout; (*adj, n, v*) burlesque, sham; (*v*) mimic, ape, taunt. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) real, natural; (*v*) praise, applaud, respect, approve.

proclaim: (*v*) declare, assert, advertise, broadcast, promulgate, enunciate, herald, decree, divulge, notify, annunciate.

sloth: (*n*) laziness, idleness, indolence, lethargy, lazy, acedia, inactivity, inaction, inertia, listlessness, slothfulness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) energy, liveliness.

snore: (*n*) snoring; (*v*) snort, saw logs, snooze, siesta, hibernation, breathe, doze, saw wood, coma, dream.

stripping: (*n*) baring, denudation, stripping, removal, disforestation, scrubbing, strippingly, uncovering, find, back washing, cornhusking.

A matter from thee, and a **birth**, indeed
Which **throes** thee much to yield.

ANTONIO.

Thus, sir:

Although this lord of **weak** remembrance, this
Who shall be of as little memory
When he is earth'd, hath here almost persuaded,--
For he's a spirit of **persuasion**, only
Professes to persuade,--the King his son's alive,
'Tis as impossible that he's undrown'd
As he that sleeps here swims.

SEBASTIAN.

I have no hope

That he's undrown'd.

ANTONIO.

O! out of that 'no hope'

What great hope have you! No hope that way is
Another way so high a hope, that even
Ambition cannot **pierce** a **wink** beyond,
But **doubts discovery** there. Will you grant with me
That Ferdinand is drown'd?

SEBASTIAN.

He's gone.

ANTONIO.

Then tell me,

Who's the next **heir** of Naples?

SEBASTIAN.

Claribel.

ANTONIO.

She that is Queen of Tunis; she that dwells

Thesaurus

birth: (*n*) beginning, genesis, ancestry, descent, extraction, start, onset, parentage, origin; (*v*) delivery; (*n, v*) parturition. ANTONYMS: (*n*) death, bereavement, ending, finale, finish, passing, end, decease, conclusion, demise.

discovery: (*n*) detection, disclosure, breakthrough, finding, revelation, catching, revealing, invention, find, development, exploration.

doubts: (*adj*) doubting.

heir: (*n*) beneficiary, successor, offspring, inheritor, heiress, receiver, progeny, heritor, descendant, scion, issue. ANTONYMS: (*n*) ancestor, donor.

persuasion: (*n*) belief, opinion, faith, inducement, creed, idea, exhortation, enticement, view, sentiment; (*adj, n*) conviction. ANTONYMS: (*n*) force, punishment, dissuasion.

pierce: (*n, v*) cut, prick, stick; (*v*) perforate, bore, enter, thrust,

puncture, penetrate; (*adj, v*) stab, wound. ANTONYM: (*v*) seal.

throes: (*n*) hurt, labor, suffering.

weak: (*adj, n*) frail; (*adj*) flat, watery, fragile, flimsy, faint, thin, light, sickly, soft, nerveless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) concentrated, firm, brave, safe, forceful, effective, healthy, intense, determined, powerful, robust.

wink: (*n, v*) twinkle, blink, flash; (*n*) instant, twinkling, trice; (*v*) sparkle, nictitate, flicker, nictate, leer.

Ten leagues beyond man's life; she that from Naples
 Can have no note, unless the sun were post--
 The Man i' th' Moon's too slow--till **newborn** chins
 Be rough and razorable: she that from whom
 We all were sea-swallow'd, though some cast again,
 And by that destiny, to perform an act
 Whereof what's past is **prologue**, what to come
 In **yours** and my discharge.

SEBASTIAN.

What stuff is this!--How say you?

'Tis true, my brother's daughter's Queen of Tunis;
 So is she heir of Naples; 'twixt which regions
 There is some space.

ANTONIO.

A space whose every cubit
 Seems to cry out 'How **shall** that Claribel
 Measure us back to Naples?--Keep in Tunis,
 And let Sebastian wake.'--Say this were death
 That now hath seiz'd them; why, they were no worse
 Than now they are. There be that can rule Naples
 As well as he that sleeps; lords that can prate
 As **amply** and unnecessarily
 As this Gonzalo: I myself could make
 A **chough** of as deep **chat**. O, that you bore
 The mind that I do! What a sleep were this
 For your **advancement!** Do you understand me?

SEBASTIAN.

Methinks I do.

ANTONIO.

And how does your content
 Tender your own good **fortune?**

Thesaurus

advancement: (*n, v*) advance; (*n*) promotion, furtherance, upgrade, growth, development, cultivation, progression, improvement, progress, elevation. ANTONYMS: (*n*) reverse, downgrade, retreat, demotion.
amply: (*adj, adv*) abundantly, sufficiently; (*adv*) fully, well, lavishly, plentifully, richly, generously, enough, adequately, capaciously. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) meagerly, inadequately, illiberally, sparingly,

poorly.
chat: (*n, v*) converse, talk, chatter, chitchat, confab, prattle; (*n*) conversation, causerie, gab; (*v*) confabulate, chaffer.
chough: (*n*) family Corvidae.
fortune: (*n*) estate, fate, fluke, destiny, luck, accident, means, assets, riches, abundance, doom. ANTONYM: (*n*) design.
newborn: (*n*) baby, babe, neonate, child, newborn baby, tot, toddler;

(*adj*) young, unfledged, neonatal, callow.
prologue: (*n*) preface, introduction, preamble, foreword, Prolog, overture, proem, preliminary, beginning, prolegomena, opening. ANTONYMS: (*n*) conclusion, postscript.
shall: (*n*) must, necessity; (*v*) require, bequeath, leave.
yours: (*adj*) own.

SEBASTIAN.

I remember

You did **supplant** your brother Prospero.

ANTONIO.

True.

And look how well my garments sit upon me;
Much feater than before; my brother's servants
Were then my fellows; now they are my men.

SEBASTIAN.

But, for your conscience,--

ANTONIO.

Ay, sir; where lies that? If 'twere a kibe,
'Twould put me to my **slipper**: but I feel not
This deity in my **bosom**: twenty consciences
That stand 'twixt me and Milan, **candied** be they
And melt ere they **molest!** Here lies your brother,
No better than the earth he lies upon,
If he were that which now he's like, that's dead:
Whom I, with this **obedient** steel,--three inches of it,--
Can lay to bed for ever; whiles you, doing thus,
To the perpetual wink for aye might put
This ancient **morsel**, this Sir Prudence, who
Should not **upbraid** our course. For all the rest,
They'll take suggestion as a cat laps milk:
They'll tell the clock to any business that
We say befits the hour.

SEBASTIAN.

Thy case, dear friend,

Shall be my precedent: as thou got'st Milan,
I'll come by Naples. Draw thy sword: one stroke

Thesaurus

bosom: (*n*) heart, interior, boob, thorax, chest, bust, tit; (*n, v*) embrace; (*v*) cherish, hug; (*adj*) intimate.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) outside, exteriority.

candied: (*adj*) dulcet, glaze, lush, luscious, melliferous, nectarious, honied, sugary, honeyed, flattering, crystalized.

molest: (*v*) harass, assail, assault, plague, bother, harry, attack, annoy, haunt, beset, chevy. ANTONYM: (*v*) defend.

morsel: (*n, v*) bite, mouthful; (*n*) crumb, chew, particle, fragment, taste, piece, nibble; (*adj, v*) gobbet, mite.

obedient: (*adj*) submissive, compliant, good, conformable, tame, acquiescent, dutiful, meek, biddable, amenable, subservient. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) defiant, assertive, rebellious, crooked, intractable, naughty, wild, resistant.

slipper: (*n*) mule, sandal, pump, boot,

carpet slipper, bootie, slider, patten, scuffs, slipshoe, vertical synchronized slipper.

supplant: (*v*) succeed, replace, supersede, displace, take the place of, follow, cut out, change, deputize, supervene upon, usurp. ANTONYM: (*v*) restore.

upbraid: (*v*) rebuke, censure, blame, scold, chide, reprimand, condemn, berate, objurgate, rate; (*n, v*) revile.

Shall free thee from the **tribute** which thou pay'st,
And I the king shall love thee.

ANTONIO.

Draw together:

And when I **rear** my hand, do you the like,
To fall it on Gonzalo.

SEBASTIAN.

O! but one word.

[They **converse** apart.]

[Music. **Re-enter** ARIEL, invisible.]

ARIEL.

My master through his art foresees the danger
That you, his friend, are in; and sends me forth--
For else his **project** dies--to keep thee living.

[Sings in GONZALO'S ear]

While you here do **snoring** lie,
Open-ey'd Conspiracy
His time doth take.
If of life you keep a care,
Shake off **slumber**, and beware.
Awake! awake!

ANTONIO.

Then let us both be **sudden**.

GONZALO.

Now, good angels

Preserve the King!

[They wake]

Thesaurus

converse: (*n, v*) chat, discourse, argue; (*v*) confer, confabulate, speak; (*n*) conversation, colloquy, contrast; (*adj, n*) opposite; (*adj*) counter.
ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) equal; (*adj*) similar, complementary; (*n*) similarity.
project: (*n, v*) design, jut, scheme; (*v*) hurl, contrive, overhang, protrude, shoot, bulge; (*n*) device, idea.
rear: (*v*) breed, raise, bring up, nurture, educate, foster, nurse; (*adj, v*)

erect; (*n*) tail; (*adj, n*) posterior; (*adj*) after. ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) front; (*adj*) fore; (*n*) head; (*v*) level.
re-enter: (*v*) return, come back.
slumber: (*n, v*) rest, doze, snooze, nap, drowse, repose, catnap; (*v*) be asleep, kip, take a nap; (*n*) siesta.
snoring: (*n*) stertor, respiration; (*adj*) stertorous, asleep.
sudden: (*adj*) precipitous, quick, abrupt, hasty, rash, unexpected, steep, unforeseen, drastic, immediate,

swift. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) considered, slow, gentle, leisurely, protracted, sensible, smooth.
tribute: (*n*) commendation, tax, honor, testimonial, duty, homage, respect, eulogy, compliment; (*n, v*) contribution, subsidy. ANTONYMS: (*n*) blame, accusation, dishonor.
wake: (*v*) awaken, awake, rouse, stir, vigil, provoke, arouse, waken, excite; (*n*) train, trail. ANTONYMS: (*v*) nap, dissuade, discourage, snooze, stifle.

ALONSO.

Why, how now! Ho, awake! Why are you drawn?
Wherefore this **ghastly** looking?

GONZALO.

What's the matter?

SEBASTIAN.

Whiles we stood here **securing** your repose,
Even now, we **heard** a **hollow** burst of bellowing
Like bulls, or rather lions; did't not wake you?
It struck mine ear most terribly.

ALONSO.

I heard nothing.

ANTONIO.

O! 'twas a din to **fright** a monster's ear,
To make an **earthquake**: sure it was the roar
Of a whole **herd** of lions.

ALONSO.

Heard you this, Gonzalo?

GONZALO.

Upon mine honour, sir, I heard a humming,
And that a strange one too, which did awake me.
I shak'd you, sir, and cried; as mine eyes open'd,
I saw their weapons drawn:--there was a noise,
That's **verily**. 'Tis best we stand upon our guard,
Or that we quit this place: let's draw our weapons.

ALONSO.

Lead off this ground: and let's make further search
For my poor son.

Thesaurus

earthquake: (*n*) tremor, shock, quake, temblor, cataclysm, upheaval, seaquake, avalanche; (*adj*) thunderstorm, volcano, seismic.

fright: (*n, v*) dismay, alarm, scare, affright; (*n*) awe, fear, dread, terror, horror, consternation, apprehension. ANTONYMS: (*n*) calm, fearlessness, courage, confidence, security.

ghastly: (*adj*) awful, fearful, cadaverous, dreadful, grisly, gruesome, macabre, hideous,

appalling, atrocious; (*adv*) gruesomely. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) wonderful, lovely, attractive, delightful.

heard: (*n*) hearing.

herd: (*n, v*) crowd; (*adj*) bevy, many; (*adj, n, v*) swarm; (*n*) drove, gang, crew, collection, covey, multitude, mob.

hollow: (*adj, n*) blank; (*n*) cavity, depression, cave, dell; (*adj*) empty, false; (*adj, n, v*) concave; (*n, v*)

excavate, dent, scoop. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) convex, sincere, true, full, meaningful, cramped, valid; (*n*) hump, bump, hill, lump.

securing: (*adj*) protective; (*n*) acquisition, attainment, capture, collection, deed, acceptance.

verily: (*adj, adv*) really; (*adv*) indeed, in reality, genuinely, quietly, actually, selfly, truly, identically, exactly; (*adv, int*) in truth.

GONZALO.

Heavens keep him from these beasts!

For he is, sure, i' th' island.

ALONSO.

Lead away.

[Exit with the others.]

ARIEL.

Prospero my lord shall know what I have done:

So, King, go safely on to seek thy son.

[Exit]

SCENE II. ANOTHER PART OF THE ISLAND

[Enter CALIBAN, with a burden of wood. A noise of thunder heard]

CALIBAN.

All the infections that the sun sucks up
From bogs, fens, **flats**, on Prosper fall, and make him
By inch-meal a disease! His spirits hear me,
And yet I needs must **curse**. But they'll nor pinch,
Fright me with urchin-shows, pitch me i' the mire,
Nor lead me, like a **firebrand**, in the dark
Out of my way, unless he bid 'em; but
For every **trifle** are they set upon me:
Sometime like **apes** that mow and **chatter** at me,
And after bite me; then like hedge-hogs which
Lie **tumbling** in my bare-foot way, and mount
Their pricks at my foot-fall; **sometime** am I
All wound with adders, who with cloven tongues
Do **hiss** me into madness.--

Thesaurus

apes: (*n*) Anthroipoidea, suborder Anthroipoidea.

chatter: (*n, v*) babble, gossip, prattle, gab, cackle, natter; (*adj, n, v*) jabber; (*adj, v*) prate, palaver; (*v*) blabber, patter. ANTONYM: (*v*) drawl.

curse: (*n, v*) blight, plague; (*n*) anathema, blasphemy, malediction, denunciation; (*adj, v*) beshrew; (*v*) swear, ban, damn, vituperate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) blessing, benediction, making; (*v*)

communicate.

firebrand: (*n*) instigator, brand, troublemaker, inciter, incendiary, firewood, pyromaniac, scalawag, blade, radical, instigant.

flats: (*n*) apartment building, scene, stage setting, desert.

hiss: (*v*) fizz, spit, whiz, whisper, whoosh; (*n*) buzz, jeer, hissing, ridicule; (*n, v*) hoot, taunt.

sometime: (*adv*) someday, once, one day, formerly, sooner or later; (*adj*)

quondam, erstwhile, former, old, late; (*adj, adv*) sometimes.

trifle: (*n, v*) play; (*adj, n, v*) trinket; (*v*) dally, fiddle, flirt, fool, frivol; (*n*) nothing, triviality, detail; (*adj, n*) bagatelle.

tumbling: (*adj*) falling, billowing, dropping, rolled; (*adj, adv*) plunging; (*n*) gymnastics, acrobatics, stunting, stunt flying, rumbling; (*adv*) headfirst.

[Enter TRINCULO]

Lo, now, lo!

Here comes a spirit of his, and to torment me
For bringing wood in slowly. I'll fall flat;
Perchance he will not mind me.

TRINCULO.

Here's neither bush nor shrub to bear off any weather at all, and another storm brewing; I hear it sing i' th' wind; yond same black cloud, yond huge one, looks like a foul **bombard** that would shed his liquor. If it should thunder as it did before, I know not where to hide my head: yond same cloud cannot choose but fall by pailfuls.--What have we here? a man or a fish? dead or alive? A fish: he smells like a fish: a very ancient and fish-like smell; a kind of not of the newest Poor-John. A strange fish! Were I in England now,--as once I was, and had but this fish painted, not a holiday fool there but would give a piece of silver: there would this monster make a man; any strange beast there makes a man. When they will not give a **doit** to relieve a lame **beggar**, they will lay out ten to see a dead Indian. Legg'd like a man, and his **fins** like arms! Warm, o' my **troth**! I do now let loose my opinion: hold it no longer; this is no fish, but an **islander**, that hath lately suffered by **thunderbolt**. [Thunder] Alas, the storm is come again! My best way is to creep under his **gaberdine**; there is no other shelter hereabout: misery acquaints a man with strange bed-fellows. I will here **shroud** till the **dregs** of the storm be past.

[Enter STEPHANO singing; a bottle in his hand]

STEPHANO.

I shall no more to sea, to sea,
Here shall I die a-shore:--

This is a very **scurvy** tune to sing at a man's funeral:
Well, here's my comfort.

[Drinks]

The master, the **swabber**, the boatswain, and I,

Thesaurus

beggar: (*n*) mendicant, mumper, pauper, tramp, sponger, joker, poor man, cadger, bloke; (*v*) beg, pauperize. ANTONYM: (*n*) giver.
bombard: (*v*) bomb, attack, pelt, shell, barrage, pepper, raid, assail, besiege; (*n*) shawm, shelling.
doit: (*adj*) brass farthing, bulrush, pinch of snuff, peppercorn, old son, jot, feather; (*n*) mite, stiver, penny, groat.
dregs: (*n*) residue, grounds, refuse,

sediment, dreg, remains, settlings, feces, trash, waste, dross.
fins: (*n*) flippers, flipper, cinque.
gaberdine: (*n*) coverall, duster, dust coat, dustcloth, smock, dustrag.
islander: (*n*) dweller, denizen, cannibal, inhabitant.
scurvy: (*adj*) contemptible, paltry, miserable, sordid, low, abject, ignoble, dirty, scabby; (*v*) base, scurfy.
shroud: (*adj, n, v*) cover; (*n, v*) cloak,

hide, conceal; (*adj, n*) shelter; (*v*) shield, envelop, enshroud; (*n*) covering, mantle, pall. ANTONYM: (*v*) disclose.
swabber: (*n*) swobber.
thunderbolt: (*n*) bolt of lightning, lightning, thunder, thunderclap, bombshell, surprise, flash, shackle, quarrel, streak of lightning, streak.
troth: (*n*) faith, engagement, betrothal, plight, vow, loyalty, espousal, fidelity, truth, verity, veracity.

The **gunner**, and his mate,
 Lov'd Mall, Meg, and Marian, and Margery,
 But none of us car'd for Kate:
 For she had a tongue with a tang,
 Would cry to a **sailor** 'Go hang!'
 She lov'd not the **savour** of tar nor of pitch,
 Yet a **tailor** might **scratch** her wher-e'er she did itch.
 Then to sea, boys, and let her go hang.

This is a scurvy tune too: but here's my comfort.

[Drinks]

CALIBAN.

Do not torment me: O!

STEPHANO.

What's the matter? Have we **devils** here? Do you put **tricks** upon us with savages and men of Ind? Ha! I have not 'scaped drowning, to be **afeard** now of your four legs; for it hath been said, As proper a man as ever **went** on four legs cannot make him give ground: and it shall be said so again, while Stephano breathes at 's nostrils.

CALIBAN.

The spirit torments me: O!

STEPHANO.

This is some **monster** of the isle with four legs, who hath got, as I take it, an **ague**. Where the devil should he learn our language? I will give him some relief, if it be but for that; if I can recover him and keep him **tame** and get to Naples with him, he's a present for any emperor that ever trod on neat's-leather.

CALIBAN.

Do not torment me, prithee; I'll bring my wood home faster.

STEPHANO.

He's in his fit now and does not talk after the wisest. He shall taste of my

Thesaurus

afeard: (*adj*) afraid.

ague: (*n*) acute, symptom, sickness, malady, illness, malaria, paludism, swamp fever, chills and fever; (*adj*) appendicitis, angina pectoris.

devils: (*n*) unclean spirits.

gunner: (*n*) bombardier, cannoneer, artilleryman, matross, serviceman, marksman, machine gunner, soldier.

monster: (*n*) beast, fiend, devil, freak, brute, demon, ogre, leviathan, behemoth, monstrosity; (*adj*) huge.

sailor: (*n*) seaman, seafarer, tar, bluejacket, gob, boatman, navigator, navy man, lascar, Panama, leghorn.

savour: (*n, v*) relish; (*v*) taste, enjoy, devour; (*n*) flavour, flavor, sapidity, gusto, piquancy, tang, smack.

scratch: (*n, v*) mark, graze, notch, scrape, nick, scabble, dent, scar; (*v*) rub, chafe, rake. ANTONYM: (*v*) soothe.

tailor: (*v*) sew, fashion, shape, accommodate, design, cut, adjust, fit;

(*n*) snip, dressmaker, sartor.

tame: (*v*) break, subdue, soften, domesticate; (*adj*) meek, docile, bland, domestic, gentle, slow; (*adj, v*) moderate. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) exciting, bright, unmanageable, interesting, untamed, inspiring, brilliant, colorful, rebellious, lively.

tricks: (*n*) actions, behavior, thing, clowning around, fooling, magic, plunder, possession, activities.

went: (*v*) walked, proceeded.

bottle: if he have never drunk wine **afore**, it will go near to remove his fit. If I can recover him, and keep him tame, I will not take too much for him: he shall pay for him that hath him, and that **soundly**.

CALIBAN.

Thou dost me yet but little hurt; thou wilt **anon**, I know it by thy trembling: now Prosper works upon thee.

STEPHANO.

Come on your ways: open your mouth; here is that which will give language to you, cat. Open your mouth: this will shake your shaking, I can tell you, and that soundly [gives CALIBAN a drink]: you cannot tell who's your friend: open your **chaps** again.

TRINCULO.

I should know that voice: it should be--but he is **drowned**; and these are devils. O! defend me.

STEPHANO.

Four **legs** and two **voices**; a most delicate monster! His forward voice now is to speak well of his friend; his backward voice is to **utter** foul speeches, and to **detract**. If all the wine in my bottle will recover him, I will help his ague. Come. **Amen!** I will pour some in thy other mouth.

TRINCULO.

Stephano!

STEPHANO.

Doth thy other mouth call me? Mercy! mercy! This is a devil, and no monster: I will leave him: I have no long **spoon**.

TRINCULO.

Stephano!--If thou beest Stephano, touch me, and speak to me; for I am Trinculo:--be not afeared--thy good friend Trinculo.

STEPHANO.

If thou beest Trinculo, come forth. I'll pull thee by the lesser legs: if any be

Thesaurus

afore: (*adv*) ahead, along, before, forwards, formerly, beforehand, previously; (*adj*) erewhile, aforehand, theretofore, preceding.

amen: (*adj*) right, correct; (*n*) Amen; (*adv*) positively, yes.

anon: (*adv*) directly, immediately, early, readily, soon, instantly, again, forthwith, promptly, shortly, rath.

chaps: (*n*) chops, fauces, crack.

detract: (*v*) depreciate, defame, derogate, deprecate, traduce,

disparage, lose, cut, slander, subtract, damage. ANTONYMS: (*v*) increase, heighten, enhance.

drowned: (*adj*) prostrate, sunken; (*v*) drenched, drent.

legs: (*v*) pegs, trotters, pins; (*n*) patience, pedestal, stamina.

soundly: (*adv*) sound, fully, solidly, thoroughly, deeply, substantially, validly, strongly, stably, fastly, safely.

ANTONYMS: (*adv*) harmfully, halfheartedly, fitfully,

unconvincingly.

spoon: (*n*) spoonful, ladle, shovel, soup spoon, tablespoon, trowel, teaspoon, dipper; (*v*) smooch, dally, bill and coo.

utter: (*v*) say, state, speak, breathe, articulate, deliver, voice, pronounce; (*adj, n, v*) express, declare; (*adj, v*) tell.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) qualified, incomplete, uncertain, rather, slight; (*v*) conceal, hide, block.

voices: (*n*) chorus.

Trinculo's legs, these are they. Thou art very Trinculo indeed! How cam'st thou to be the siege of this moon-calf? Can he vent Trinculos?

TRINCULO.

I took him to be kill'd with a thunderstroke. But art thou not drown'd, Stephano? I hope now thou are not drown'd. Is the storm **overblown**? I hid me under the dead moon-calf's gaberdine for fear of the storm. And art thou living, Stephano? O Stephano, two Neapolitans 'scaped!

STEPHANO.

Prithee, do not turn me about: my stomach is not constant.

CALIBAN.

[Aside]

These be fine things, an if they be not sprites.
That's a brave god, and bears **celestial liquor**;
I will **kneel** to him.

STEPHANO.

How didst thou 'scape? How cam'st thou hither? swear by this bottle how thou cam'st hither--I escaped upon a **butt** of sack, which the sailors heaved **overboard**, by this bottle! which I made of the **bark** of a tree, with mine own hands, since I was cast ashore.

CALIBAN.

I'll swear upon that bottle to be thy true subject, for the liquor is not **earthly**.

STEPHANO.

Here: swear then how thou escapedst.

TRINCULO.

Swum ashore, man, like a duck: I can swim like a duck, I'll be sworn.

STEPHANO.

[Passing the bottle]

Here, kiss the book [gives TRINCULO a drink]. Though thou canst swim like a duck, thou art made like a **goose**.

Thesaurus

bark: (*n, v*) skin, yelp, snarl, cry, rind, shout; (*v*) growl, roar; (*n*) bay, peel, crust. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) whisper.

butt: (*v*) bunt, abut; (*n*) extremity, stump, grip, stub, rump, cask, rear, tail; (*n, v*) edge.

celestial: (*adj*) ethereal, divine, supernal, angelic, holy, sacred, astronomical, unworldly, superlunary, from on high; (*n*) heaven. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) mundane, secular, terrestrial, mortal.

earthly: (*adj, n*) terrestrial; (*adj*) carnal, worldly, conceivable, human, geotic, secular, terrene, temporal, telluric, sublunary. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) spiritual, divine, ethereal, immortal, impossible, improbable, inconceivable, celestial.

goose: (*n*) goof, fathead, cuckoo, barnacle, fool, jackass, Brent, brant, goosecap; (*n, v*) spur; (*v*) serpent.

kneel: (*v*) genuflect, cringe, stoop, bob, cry for quarter, dip, duck, humble

oneself; (*n*) kneeling, knee, movement.

liquor: (*n*) fluid, broth, alcohol, booze, brew, brandy, arrack, spirits, schnapps; (*n, v*) drink; (*adj, n*) liquid.

overblown: (*adj*) grandiloquent, pompous, inflated, exaggerated, pretentious, bombastic, magniloquent, stilted, portentous, mature, maturer. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) understated, plain, simple.

overboard: (*adj*) exorbitant, rabid.

TRINCULO.

O Stephano! hast any more of this?

STEPHANO.

The whole butt, man: my **cellar** is in a rock by the **seaside**, where my wine is hid. How now, moon-calf! How does thine ague?

CALIBAN.

Hast thou not dropped from heaven?

STEPHANO.

Out o' the moon, I do assure thee: I was the Man in the Moon, when time was.

CALIBAN.

I have seen thee in her, and I do **adore** thee, my mistress showed me thee, and thy dog and thy bush.

STEPHANO.

Come, swear to that; kiss the book; I will **furnish** it anon with new contents; swear.

TRINCULO.

By this good light, this is a very shallow monster.--I afeard of him!--A very weak monster. --The Man i' the Moon! A most poor **credulous** monster!--Well drawn, monster, in good **sooth**!

CALIBAN.

I'll show thee every fertile inch o' the island;
And I will kiss thy foot. I prithee, be my god.

TRINCULO.

By this light, a most **perfidious** and drunken monster: when his god's asleep, he'll rob his bottle.

CALIBAN.

I'll kiss thy foot: I'll swear myself thy subject.

Thesaurus

adore: (*v*) worship, idolize, admire, glorify, cherish, appreciate; (*n, v*) honor; (*adj*) adoring, worshipping, worshiping; (*adv*) adoringly.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) detest, despise, condemn, loathe, disrespect, abhor, scorn.
cellar: (*n*) basement, cellarage, wine cellar, godown, warehouse, winery, silo, pit, excavation, story, storey.
credulous: (*adj*) gullible, unsuspecting, simple, unsuspecting, unquestioning,

green, trusting, unwary, innocent, believing, illogical. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) suspicious, wary, disbelieving, suspecting, skeptical, cynical, untrusting, shrewd, rational, smart, mistrustful.
furnish: (*v*) afford, provide, contribute, render, offer, accommodate, supply, outfit, yield, decorate; (*n, v*) give. ANTONYMS: (*v*) divest.
perfidious: (*adj*) false, unfaithful,

faithless, treacherous, dishonest, Punic, insidious, deceitful, untrue, traitorous, lying. ANTONYM: (*adj*) loyal.
seaside: (*adj, n*) seaboard; (*n*) beach, seashore, shore, coastline, sand, sea, seabeach; (*adj*) seacoast, coastal, maritime.
sooth: (*n*) verity, soothsaying, fact, truth, reality.

STEPHANO.

Come on, then; down, and swear.

TRINCULO.

I shall laugh myself to death at this puppy-headed monster. A most scurvy monster! I could find in my heart to beat him,--

STEPHANO.

Come, kiss.

TRINCULO.

But that the poor monster's in drink: an **abominable** monster!

CALIBAN.

I'll show thee the best springs; I'll pluck thee berries; I'll fish for thee, and get thee wood enough. A plague upon the **tyrant** that I serve! I'll bear him no more sticks, but follow thee, Thou wondrous man.

TRINCULO.

A most ridiculous monster, to make a wonder of a poor **drunkard**!

CALIBAN.

I prithee, let me bring thee where **crabs** grow;
And I with my long nails will dig thee pig-nuts;
Show thee a jay's **nest**, and **instruct** thee how
To **snare** the nimble marmozet; I'll bring thee
To clust'ring filberts, and sometimes I'll get thee
Young scamels from the rock. Wilt thou go with me?

STEPHANO.

I prithee now, lead the way without any more talking--Trinculo, the king and all our company else being drowned, we will **inherit** here.--Here, bear my bottle.--Fellow Trinculo, we'll fill him by and by again.

CALIBAN.

Farewell, master; farewell, farewell! [Sings **drunkenly**]

TRINCULO.

A howling monster, a drunken monster.

Thesaurus

abominable: (*adj, v*) odious, foul; (*adj*) abhorrent, detestable, dreadful, awful, execrable, terrible, loathsome, cursed, wicked. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) nice, lovable, admirable, alluring, appealing, commendable, laudable, delightful, desirable, enjoyable, likable.

crabs: (*n*) pediculosis pubis, order Decapoda, Decapoda, Crustacea, sexually transmitted disease, returns, barnacles, venereal disease.

drunkard: (*n*) alcoholic, drinker, boozier, dipsomaniac, rummy, inebriate, toper, sot, bibber, lush, imbiber.

drunkenly: (*adv*) intoxicatedly, sottishly, tipsily, tightly, boozily, intemperately.

inherit: (*v*) heir, come into, get, to inherit, own, receive, come in for, to succeed, follow, descend, accede.

instruct: (*v*) charge, educate, teach, advise, enlighten, direct, drill,

inform, command, indoctrinate, tutor.

nest: (*n*) den, lair, hole, burrow, home, beehive; (*adj*) brood, hive, litter; (*adj, n*) herd; (*v*) embed.

snare: (*n, v*) mesh, gin, ambush, hook; (*v*) catch, ensnare, entrap, entangle, capture, enmesh; (*n*) lure.

tyrant: (*n*) dictator, oppressor, autocrat, disciplinarian, bully, authoritarian, sovereign, czar, monarch, suzerain, stickler.

CALIBAN.

No more dams I'll make for fish;
 Nor **fetch** in firing
 At requiring,
 Nor **scrape** trenchering, nor **wash** dish;
 'Ban 'Ban, Ca--Caliban,
 Has a new master--Get a new man.

Freedom, high-day! high-day, **freedom!** freedom, high-day, freedom!

STEPHANO.

O **brave monster!** **lead** the way.

[Exeunt]

Thesaurus

brave: (*adj, n*) bold, hardy; (*adj*) audacious, fearless, courageous, virile, intrepid, valiant; (*adj, v*) endure; (*v*) defy, face. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cowardly, frightened, pathetic, gutless, afraid, cautious, fainthearted, meek, mousy, nervous; (*v*) skip.

fetch: (*v*) carry, bring, bring in, convey, draw, elicit, deliver, catch, get, attract; (*adj, n*) feint.

freedom: (*adj, n*) franchise, immunity; (*n*) deliverance, autonomy, release,

discharge, emancipation, escape, liberty, right; (*adj*) frankness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) imprisonment, restriction, captivity, suppression, dependence, restraint, capture, chance, conformity, inclusion.

lead: (*n, v*) guide; (*v*) conduct, direct, contribute, go, control, conduce, govern, chair, bring; (*n*) clue. ANTONYMS: (*v*) follow, trail, descend; (*n*) disadvantage, inferiority.

monster: (*n*) beast, fiend, devil, freak, brute, demon, ogre, leviathan, behemoth, monstrosity; (*adj*) huge.

scrape: (*n, v*) scratch, graze, score, mark; (*v*) rub, pare, rake, grate, chafe, abrade; (*n*) abrasion.

wash: (*adj, n, v*) soak; (*n, v*) paint; (*v*) clean, scrub, mop, moisten, lave, scour, bathe; (*n*) washing, ablution. ANTONYM: (*v*) soil.

ACT III

SCENE I. BEFORE PROSPERO'S CELL

[Enter FERDINAND, bearing a log.]

FERDINAND.

There be some **sports** are painful, and their labour
 Delight in them sets off: some kinds of baseness
 Are nobly undergone, and most poor matters
 Point to rich ends. This my mean task
 Would be as heavy to me as **odious**; but
 The mistress which I serve **quickens** what's dead,
 And makes my labours **pleasures**: O! she is
 Ten times more gentle than her father's crabbed,
 And he's compos'd of **harshness**. I must remove
 Some **thousands** of these logs, and pile them up,
 Upon a **sore injunction**: my sweet mistress
 Weeps when she sees me work, and says such baseness
 Had never like **executor**. I forget:
 But these sweet thoughts do even **refresh** my labours,
 Most busy, least when I do it.

Thesaurus

executor: (*n*) doer, fiduciary, agent, executioner, trustee, executrix, perpetrator, trustee in bankruptcy.

harshness: (*n*) austerity, asperity, severity, acrimony, brutality, hardness, roughness, rigor, inclemency, hoarseness; (*adj, n*) strictness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) softness, leniency, quietness, flexibility, kindness, mercy, sweetness, melodiousness, brightness, smoothness, lenience.

injunction: (*n*) dictate, command, behest, bidding, commandment, fiat, direction, enjoinder, enjoining, order, instruction.

odious: (*adj, v*) hateful, obnoxious; (*adj*) detestable, hideous, nasty, execrable, disgusting, abhorrent, abominable, heinous, forbidding. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) pleasant, delightful, agreeable, lovable, nice.

pleasures: (*n*) pleasure.

quickens: (*n*) couch grass.

refresh: (*v*) air, enliven, invigorate, update, comfort, regenerate, rejuvenate, cool, renew, restore; (*adj*) refreshing. ANTONYMS: (*v*) exhaust, tire, weary, stagnate, drain, kill.

sore: (*adj, n, v*) hurt; (*adj*) sensitive, angry, grievous, raw; (*n*) injury, lesion, cut, boil; (*v*) acute; (*adj, v*) sharp. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) happy, healthy, pleased, comfortable.

sports: (*n*) athletics; (*adj*) sporting.

thousands: (*n*) myriad, much, many.

[Enter MIRANDA: and PROSPERO behind.]

MIRANDA.

Alas! now **pray** you,
 Work not so hard: I would the lightning had
 Burnt up those logs that you are enjoin'd to **pile**!
 Pray, set it down and rest you: **when** this burns,
 'Twill weep for having **wearied** you. My father
 Is hard at study; pray, now, rest yourself:
 He's safe for these three hours.

FERDINAND.

O most dear mistress,
 The sun will set, before I shall discharge
 What I must strive to do.

MIRANDA.

If you'll sit down,
 I'll bear your logs the while. Pray give me that;
 I'll carry it to the pile.

FERDINAND.

No, **precious** creature:
 I had rather **crack** my sinews, break my back,
 Than you should such **dishonour** undergo,
 While I sit **lazy** by.

MIRANDA.

It would become me
 As well as it does you: and I should do it
 With much more ease; for my good will is to it,
 And yours it is against.

PROSPERO.

[Aside]

Thesaurus

crack: (*n, v*) chink, fracture, split, fissure, crevice, burst, snap, breach, clap, check; (*n*) cleft. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) mend; (*v*) set, misunderstand, misinterpret, fix, compose; (*adj*) mediocre, lowly, inferior, deficient.
dishonour: (*v*) discredit, disgrace, attain, shame, degrade, desecrate, violate, rape, outrage; (*n*) stigma, opprobrium.
lazy: (*adj*) indolent, inert, idle, inactive, shiftless, slothful, fainant, slow,

sluggish; (*adj, n*) drowsy, dull.
 ANTONYMS: (*adj*) diligent, active, prompt, vigorous, industrious, keen, productive.
pile: (*n, v*) heap, stack, mass, pack, jam; (*n*) congeries, mound, bunch, accumulation; (*v*) amass; (*adj, n*) nap. ANTONYM: (*v*) unload.
pray: (*v*) beg, implore, entreat, crave, invite, plead, beseech, appeal, importune, adjure, invoke.
 ANTONYM: (*v*) reject.

precious: (*adj, n*) beloved; (*adj*) valuable, costly, cherished, invaluable, expensive, golden, choice, inestimable, exquisite; (*n*) darling. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cheap, hated, shabby.
wearied: (*adj*) jaded, tired, spent, fatigued, weary, prostrate, limp, haggard, shattered, worn, fatigate.
when: (*adv, conj*) once, as soon as; (*adv*) then, because, than, since, after; (*conj*) although, while, if; (*prep*) during.

Poor **worm!** thou art infected:

This **visitation** shows it.

MIRANDA.

You look **wearily**.

FERDINAND.

No, noble mistress; 'tis fresh morning with me
When you are by at night. I do beseech you--
Chiefly that I might set it in my prayers--
What is your name?

MIRANDA.

Miranda--O my father!

I have broke your **hest** to say so.

FERDINAND.

Admir'd Miranda!

Indeed, the top of admiration; worth
What's dearest to the world! Full many a lady
I have ey'd with best regard, and many a time
The harmony of their tongues hath into bondage
Brought my too **diligent** ear: for several virtues
Have I lik'd several women; never any
With so full soul but some defect in her
Did quarrel with the noblest grace she ow'd,
And put it to the **foil**: but you, O you!
So perfect and so **peerless**, are created
Of every creature's best.

MIRANDA.

I do not know

One of my sex; no woman's face remember,
Save, from my **glass**, mine own; nor have I seen
More that I may call men than you, good friend,
And my dear father: how features are abroad,

Thesaurus

diligent: (*adj*) busy, active, assiduous, painstaking, careful, earnest, studious, attentive, laborious, industrious, zealous. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) careless, negligent, dilatory, idle, inactive, languid, slack, sluggish, lethargic, weary, indolent.
foil: (*n, v*) thwart, defeat, balk; (*v*) baffle, bilk, cross, elude, avert, prevent; (*n*) contrast, blade. ANTONYMS: (*v*) advance, further, permit, promote.

glass: (*n*) bottle, drink, goblet, cup, drinking glass, spectacles, glasses, field glass, bowl; (*v*) glaze; (*adj, n*) ice.
hest: (*n*) bidding, behest, order, dictum, act, fiat, nod, injunction, ordinance, call, beck.
peerless: (*adj*) matchless, nonpareil, unique, unmatched, unrivaled, one and only, inimitable, supreme, superlative, unequaled, unmatchable. ANTONYM: (*adj*) vulnerable.
visitation: (*v*) visit, examination; (*n*)

tribulation, calamity, annoyance, misfortune, irritation, infliction, inspection, test, ordeal.
wearily: (*adv*) sickly, boredly, dully, languidly, jadedly, exhaustedly, sadly, soberly, gravely, heavily, seriously. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) hopefully, untiringly, energetically, dynamically.
worm: (*v*) squirm, wriggle, twist, spiral, helix, writhe; (*n*) helminth, maggot; (*adj*) emmet, midge, fly.

I am **skill**-less of; but, by my modesty,--
 The **jewel** in my dower,--I would not wish
 Any companion in the world but you;
 Nor can imagination form a shape,
 Besides yourself, to like of. But I prattle
 Something too **wildly**, and my father's precepts
 I **therein** do forget.

FERDINAND.

I am, in my condition,
 A prince, Miranda; I do think, a king;--
 I would not so!--and would no more endure
 This wooden **slavery** than to suffer
 The flesh-fly blow my mouth.--Hear my soul speak:--
 The very instant that I saw you, did
 My heart fly to your service; there resides,
 To make me slave to it; and for your sake
 Am I this patient log-man.

MIRANDA.

Do you love me?

FERDINAND.

O heaven! O earth! bear witness to this sound,
 And crown what I **profess** with kind event,
 If I speak true: if **hollowly**, invert
 What best is boded me to **mischief**! I,
 Beyond all limit of what else i' the world,
 Do love, prize, honour you.

MIRANDA.

I am a **fool**

To weep at what I am glad of.

PROSPERO.

[Aside]

Thesaurus

fool: (n) blockhead, dunce, clown, idiot, ass, booby, buffoon; (v) deceive, bamboozle; (n, v) joke, gull.

ANTONYM: (n) savant.

hollowly: (adv) voidly, blankly, emptily, vacuously, sunkenly, inanely, insincerely, vacantly, depressedly, sepulchraly, deceitfully.

jewel: (n) gemstone, darling, diamond, jewelry, trinket, treasure, ornament, idol; (adj, n) bijou,

precious stone; (adj) brilliant.

mischief: (adj, n) evil, hurt, harm; (n) damage, ill, detriment, disadvantage, devilry, caper, devilment, maleficence. ANTONYMS: (n) obedience, beneficence, help.

profess: (v) assert, feign, affirm, avow, state, pretend, claim, confess, allege, aver; (n, v) protest. ANTONYM: (v) repress.

skill-less: (adj) awkward.

slavery: (adj, n) bondage, involuntary

servitude; (n) servitude, drudgery, thralldom, thrall, yoke, travail, vassalage, thralldom, toil.

ANTONYMS: (n) liberty, freedom.

therein: (adv) in this, in there.

wildly: (adj, adv) madly, extravagantly; (adv) savagely, fiercely, violently, frantically, brutally, furiously, tempestuously, viciously, crazily. ANTONYMS: (adv) quietly, peacefully, meekly, cautiously, gently.

Fair encounter

Of two most rare **affections!** **Heavens** rain grace
On that which breeds between them!

FERDINAND.

Wherefore weep you?

MIRANDA.

At mine **unworthiness**, that dare not offer
What I desire to give; and much less take
What I shall die to want. But this is trifling;
And all the more it seeks to hide itself,
The **bigger** bulk it shows. Hence, **bashful** cunning!
And **prompt** me, plain and holy innocence!
I am your wife, if you will marry me;
If not, I'll die your maid: to be your fellow
You may deny me; but I'll be your servant,
Whether you will or no.

FERDINAND.

My **mistress**, dearest;
And I thus humble ever.

MIRANDA.

My husband, then?

FERDINAND.

Ay, with a heart as willing
As **bondage** e'er of freedom: here's my hand.

MIRANDA.

And mine, with my heart in't: and now farewell
Till half an hour hence.

FERDINAND.

A thousand thousand!

[Exeunt FERDINAND and MIRANDA severally.]

Thesaurus

affections: (*n*) bosom.

bashful: (*adj*) timid, diffident, ashamed, coy, backward, modest, shy, retiring, shrinking, mousy, blate. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) confident, loud, unabashed, swaggering, forward, brazen, brave, outgoing.

bigger: (*adj*) greater, larger, better, major, largest, biggest, big, large, great, vast, wide. ANTONYM: (*adj*) lesser.

bondage: (*n*) thrall, thralldom,

thralldom, slavery, captivity, enslavement, duress, restraint, yoke, vassalage; (*adj, n*) villenage.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) independence, emancipation, freedom.

heavens: (*n*) firmament, heaven, sky, welkin, sphere, atmosphere, celestial sphere, space, skies, area, vault of heaven.

mistress: (*n*) dame, concubine, madame, innamorata, lady, lover, fancy woman, doxy, girl, kept

woman, missis.

prompt: (*adj*) agile, quick, nimble, punctual, expeditious; (*v*) actuate, incite, inspire, move, instigate; (*adj, v*) fleet. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) late, uncertain; (*v*) discourage, hinder, halt.

unworthiness: (*n*) baseness, despicability, despicableness, badness, unworth, shamefulfulness, ignominiousness, disgracefulness, bad. ANTONYM: (*n*) worthiness.

PROSPERO.

So glad of this as they, I cannot be,
 Who are surpris'd **withal**; but my rejoicing
 At nothing can be more. I'll to my book;
 For yet, ere **supper** time, must I perform
 Much business appertaining.
 [Exit]

SCENE II. ANOTHER PART OF THE ISLAND

[Enter CALIBAN, with a bottle, STEPHANO, and TRINCULO.]

STEPHANO.

Tell not me:--when the butt is out we will drink water; not a drop before:
 therefore bear up, and board 'em.--Servant-monster, drink to me.

TRINCULO.

Servant-monster! The **folly** of this island! They say there's but five upon this
 isle; we are three of them; if th' other two be brained like us, the state totters.

STEPHANO.

Drink, servant-monster, when I bid thee: thy eyes are almost set in thy head.

TRINCULO.

Where should they be set else? He were a brave monster indeed, if they were
 set in his tail.

STEPHANO.

My man-monster hath **drown'd** his **tongue** in **sack**: for my part, the sea
 cannot drown me; I swam, ere I could recover the **shore**, five-and-thirty
 leagues, off and on, by this light. Thou shalt be my **lieutenant**, monster, or
 my standard.

Thesaurus

drown: (*v*) drench, submerge, overwhelm, choke, engulf, flood, swamp, inundate, suffocate, asphyxiate; (*adj, n, v*) sink.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) float, swim, amplify, dry.

folly: (*n*) fatuity, foolishness, silliness, tomfoolery, nonsense, stupidity, craziness, density, freak; (*adj, n*) irrationality, trifling. **ANTONYM:** (*n*) sense.

lieutenant: (*n*) captain, assistant,

vicegerent, help, helper, first lieutenant, commodore, chancellor, commander, levetenant, delegate.

sack: (*v*) plunder, dismiss, ransack, despoil, rob; (*n, v*) bag, discharge, fire; (*n*) pocket, sac, pouch.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) hire, detain.

shore: (*n*) coast, edge, beach, seashore, stay, seaside, brace, margin; (*n, v*) prop, land, buttress. **ANTONYM:** (*n*) sea.

supper: (*n*) meal, tea, lunch, repast,

reception, mealtime, siesta, social affair; (*v*) dejeuner, beber, whet.

tongue: (*n*) lingua, speech, idiom, dialect, clapper, glossa, natural language, striker, talk; (*v*) lick; (*adj*) flowing.

withal: (*adv*) nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, even so, all the same, nonetheless, with; (*adj*) likewise; (*n*) sufficiency, adequacy, enough.

TRINCULO.

Your lieutenant, if you list; he's no standard.

STEPHANO.

We'll not run, Monsieur monster.

TRINCULO.

Nor go neither: but you'll lie like dogs, and yet say nothing neither.

STEPHANO.

Moon-calf, speak once in thy life, if thou beest a good moon-calf.

CALIBAN.

How does thy honour? Let me **lick** thy shoe.

I'll not serve him: he is not **valiant**.

TRINCULO.

Thou liest, most ignorant monster: I am in case to **justle** a constable. Why, thou deboshed fish thou, was there ever man a **coward** that hath drunk so much sack as I to-day? Wilt thou tell a **monstrous** lie, being but half fish and half a monster?

CALIBAN.

Lo, how he mocks me! wilt thou let him, my lord?

TRINCULO.

'Lord' **quoth** he!--That a monster should be such a natural!

CALIBAN.

Lo, lo again! bite him to death, I prithee.

STEPHANO.

Trinculo, keep a good tongue in your head: if you prove a **mutineer**, the next tree! The poor monster's my subject, and he shall not suffer **indignity**.

CALIBAN.

I thank my noble lord. Wilt thou be pleas'd to **hearken** once again to the suit I made to thee?

Thesaurus

coward: (*n*) cur, pantywaist, sneak, dastard, milksop, weakling, milquetoast; (*adj*) gutless, chickenhearted, pusillanimous, chicken-hearted. ANTONYMS: (*n*) daredevil, stalwart; (*adj*) brave.
hearken: (*v*) hark, harken, attend, listen, hear, heed, list, listen in, listen to, regard, look out.
indignity: (*n*) dishonor, contumely, humiliation, contempt, outrage, disdain, offence, disgrace,

degradation; (*n, v*) insult, abuse. ANTONYMS: (*n*) honor, glory, pride.
justle: (*v*) fib, stave, tilt, tussle, hurtle, crowd; (*n*) elbow, shove, shoulder.
lick: (*n, v*) lap; (*v*) clobber, thrash, drub, beat, bat, defeat; (*n*) biff, jab, speed, dash.
monstrous: (*adj*) huge, atrocious, heinous, monster, immense, gigantic, grievous, ugly, flagitious, dreadful; (*adj, v*) grotesque. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) tiny, minute, beautiful, good, small,

lovely, attractive.
mutineer: (*n*) rebel, anarchist, insurrectionist, revolutionary, rioter, radical, revolter, traitor; (*adj*) Red Republican, Sansculottes, insurrectionary.
quoth: (*v*) quod.
valiant: (*adj*) brave, courageous, intrepid, fearless, heroic, audacious, gallant, daring, dauntless, stout, stalwart. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) afraid, despicable.

STEPHANO.

Marry will I; kneel, and repeat it: I will stand, and so shall Trinculo.

[Enter ARIEL, invisible]

CALIBAN.

As I told thee before, I am subject to a tyrant, **sorcerer**, that by his **cunning** hath cheated me of the island.

ARIEL.

Thou liest.

CALIBAN.

Thou liest, thou **jesting monkey**, thou;

I would my valiant master would destroy thee;

I do not lie.

STEPHANO.

Trinculo, if you trouble him any more in his tale, by this hand, I will supplant some of your teeth.

TRINCULO.

Why, I said nothing.

STEPHANO.

Mum, then, and no more.--[To CALIBAN] Proceed.

CALIBAN.

I say, by **sorcery** he got this isle;

From me he got it: if thy **greatness** will,

Revenge it on him,--for I know, thou dar'st;

But this thing **dare** not,--

STEPHANO.

That's most certain.

CALIBAN.

Thou shalt be lord of it and I'll serve thee.

Thesaurus

cunning: (*adj*) crafty, canny, adroit, wily, sly, shrewd, tricky, artful; (*n*) craftiness, craft, cleverness. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) simple, honest, stupid, unimaginative, gullible, ingenuous, straightforward, candid, sincere; (*n*) frankness, straightforwardness.

dare: (*n, v*) venture; (*v*) defy, brave, hazard, confront, risk, resist, make bold; (*n*) adventure, daring, defiance. ANTONYMS: (*v*) avoid, flee, pass,

refrain, retreat, obey.

greatness: (*n*) excellence, dimension, dignity, bulk, size, enormousness, bigness, enormity, grandness, magnitude, fame. ANTONYMS: (*n*) obscurity, austerity, commonness, mildness, moderation, simplicity.

jesting: (*adj*) jocular, jocose, facetious, humorous, playful; (*n*) banter, humor, comedy, pleasantry, fun, joke. ANTONYM: (*n*) tragedy.

monkey: (*n*) imp, primate, scamp,

rascal, battering ram; (*v*) tinker, meddle, tamper, trifle, cuckoo, echo.

sorcerer: (*n*) magician, magus, necromancer, enchanter, conjurer, wizard, conjuror, sorcer, diviner, exorciser, exorcist.

sorcery: (*n*) charm, incantation, witchcraft, enchantment, black magic, magic, diabolism, necromancy, black art, witchery, diablerie.

STEPHANO.

How now shall this be **compassed**? Canst thou bring me to the party?

CALIBAN.

Yea, yea, my lord: I'll yield him thee asleep,
Where thou may'st knock a **nail** into his head.

ARIEL.

Thou liest: thou canst not.

CALIBAN.

What a **pied** ninny's this! Thou scurvy patch!--
I do beseech thy greatness, give him blows,
And take his **bottle** from him: when that's gone
He shall drink **nought** but brine; for I'll not show him
Where the quick freshes are.

STEPHANO.

Trinculo, run into no further danger: **interrupt** the monster one word further
and, by this hand, I'll turn my mercy out o' doors, and make a stock-fish of
thee.

TRINCULO.

Why, what did I? I did nothing. I'll go **farther** off.

STEPHANO.

Didst thou not say he **lied**?

ARIEL.

Thou liest.

STEPHANO.

Do I so? Take thou that. [Strikes TRINCULO.] As you like this, give me the lie
another time.

TRINCULO.

I did not give the lie:--out o' your **wits** and hearing too?--A pox o' your bottle!
this can sack and drinking do.--A **murrain** on your monster, and the devil
take your fingers!

Thesaurus

bottle: (*n*) container, jug, flask, cruet, vial, pot, phial, jar, decanter, carboy; (*n, v*) can.

compassed: (*adj*) fulfilled, finished, done, complete, confined.

farther: (*adj, adv, prep*) beyond; (*adj*) additional, more, distant; (*adv*) furthermore, besides, abroad, in addition, too; (*adj, prep*) outside; (*pron*) another. ANTONYMS: (*prep*) within; (*adv*) nearer, closer.

interrupt: (*v*) disturb, break, hinder,

intermit, stop, cut, break in, arrest, check; (*n, v*) suspend; (*adj, v*) pause. ANTONYMS: (*v*) cheer, respect, restore.

lied: (*n*) song, hymn.

murrain: (*n*) pestilence, animal disease, epizootic.

nail: (*n, v*) arrest, capture; (*v*) catch, collar, apprehend, hook, strike, hit, fasten, nab; (*adj, n*) pin. ANTONYMS: (*v*) unfasten, detach.

nought: (*adj, n*) nil, naught, zero; (*n*)

cipher, cypher, nobody, aught, nix, null, nada; (*adj*) no.

pied: (*adj*) mottled, piebald, multicolored, motley, mixed, multicoloured, colorful, varicoloured, multicolour, varicolored, particoloured. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) limited, plain.

wits: (*n*) intellect, mind, wit, brains, common sense, presence, percipience, observation, mother wit, right mind, judgment.

CALIBAN.

Ha, ha, ha!

STEPHANO.

Now, forward with your tale.--Prithee stand further off.

CALIBAN.

Beat him enough: after a little time, I'll beat him too.

STEPHANO.

Stand farther.--Come, **proceed**.

CALIBAN.

Why, as I told thee, 'tis a custom with him
I' th' afternoon to sleep: there thou may'st brain him,
Having first seiz'd his books; or with a log
Batter his **skull**, or **paunch** him with a stake,
Or cut his wezand with thy **knife**. Remember
First to **possess** his books; for without them
He's but a sot, as I am, nor hath not
One spirit to command: they all do hate him
As **rootedly** as I. Burn but his books;
He has brave utensils,--for so he **calls** them,--
Which, when he has a house, he'll **deck** withal:
And that most deeply to consider is
The beauty of his daughter; he himself
Calls her a **nonpareil**: I never saw a woman
But only Sycorax my dam and she;
But she as far surpasseseth Sycorax
As great'st does least.

STEPHANO.

Is it so brave a **lass**?

Thesaurus

calls: (*n*) securities, puts, bonds, preferred stock, common stock.

deck: (*v*) clothe, embellish, beautify, bedeck, ornament, array, attire, dress, decorate, grace; (*n, v*) floor.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) strip, unclothe.

knife: (*adj, n*) blade; (*adj*) cutlery, edge tool; (*v*) stab; (*n*) sword, cleaver, whittle, cutter, tongue, pocketknife, chopper.

lass: (*n*) girl, lassie, damsel, young woman, young girl, fille, miss, Jeune

fille, bobbysocker, bobbysoxer, woman.

nonpareil: (*adj*) unequaled, peerless, matchless, incomparable, unrivalled, unmatched, unrivaled, chef d'oeuvre; (*n*) ideal, nonsuch.

paunch: (*n*) belly, abdomen, stomach, corporation, pot, breadbasket, maw, fat, gut, ventricle, potbelly.

possess: (*adj, v*) own; (*v*) hold, wield, occupy, bear, keep, enjoy, contain, retain, to have, maintain.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) lack, remove.

proceed: (*v*) move, advance, originate, ensue, flow, issue, arise, emanate; (*adj, v*) pass, run, extend.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) discontinue, recede, regress, return, retreat.

rootedly: (*adv*) ingrainedly, inveterately, firmly, setly.

skull: (*n*) noddle, sconce, pericranium, brainpan, cranium, head, upper story, shell, noggin, skeleton, skullcap.

CALIBAN.

Ay, lord: she will become thy bed, I warrant,
And bring thee forth brave brood.

STEPHANO.

Monster, I will kill this man; his daughter and I will be king and queen,--save our graces!--and Trinculo and thyself shall be viceroys. Dost thou like the **plot**, Trinculo?

TRINCULO.

Excellent.

STEPHANO.

Give me thy hand: I am sorry I beat thee; but while thou livest, keep a good tongue in thy head.

CALIBAN.

Within this half **hour** will he be asleep;
Wilt thou **destroy** him then?

STEPHANO.

Ay, on mine **honour**.

ARIEL.

This will I tell my master.

CALIBAN.

Thou mak'st me merry: I am full of pleasure.
Let us be **jocund**: will you **troll** the catch
You **taught** me but while-ere?

STEPHANO.

At thy request, monster, I will do reason, any reason. Come on, Trinculo, let us sing.

[Sings]

Flout 'em and **scout** 'em; and scout 'em and **flout** 'em:
Thought is free.

Thesaurus

destroy: (*v*) demolish, blight, despoil, subvert, dismantle, devour, wreck, devastate; (*adj, v*) desolate, abolish; (*n, v*) murder. ANTONYMS: (*v*) preserve, create, make, construct, protect, repair, restore, uphold, sustain, submit, revive.

flout: (*n, v*) deride, jeer, gibe, taunt, scoff, mock, sneer; (*v*) defy, scorn, jest, scout. ANTONYMS: (*v*) observe, notice.

honour: (*n*) fame, award, dignity,

homage, celebrity, accolade, reputation; (*n, v*) honor; (*v*) respect, celebrate, dignify. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) dishonor; (*v*) disrespect.

hour: (*n*) clock, o'clock, hours, time, hr, term, nonce, moment, occasion, dawn, dusk.

jocund: (*adj*) happy, merry, glad, cheerful, lively, joyous, joyful, blithe; (*adj, v*) jovial, jolly, brisk.

plot: (*n, v*) plan, intrigue, cabal, plat, scheme, design, chart; (*n*) lot, patch,

graph; (*v*) conspire.

scout: (*n, v*) spy; (*n*) lookout, pathfinder, talent scout, picket, patrol, detective; (*v*) explore, reconnoiter, reconnoitre, investigate.

taught: (*adj*) instructed, educated, schooled, instruct, well-bred, scholarly, provided; (*v*) firm, fast, close, taut.

troll: (*v*) sing, twirl, trundle, fish, gallop, circulate; (*n*) circle, imp, round, sprite, leprechaun.

CALIBAN.

That's not the **tune**.

[ARIEL plays the tune on a Tabor and Pipe.]

STEPHANO.

What is this same?

TRINCULO.

This is the tune of our catch, played by the picture of Nobody.

STEPHANO.

If thou beest a man, show thyself in thy **likeness**: if thou beest a **devil**, take't as thou list.

TRINCULO.

O, **forgive** me my sins!

STEPHANO.

He that dies pays all **debts**: I **defy** thee.--Mercy upon us!

CALIBAN.

Art thou afeard?

STEPHANO.

No, monster, not I.

CALIBAN.

Be not afeard: the isle is full of noises,
 Sounds, and sweet airs, that give **delight**, and hurt not.
 Sometimes a thousand twangling instruments
 Will hum about mine **ears**; and sometimes voices,
 That, if I then had wak'd after long sleep,
 Will make me sleep again: and then, in dreaming,
 The clouds methought would open and show riches
 Ready to drop upon me; that, when I wak'd,
 I cried to dream again.

Thesaurus

debts: (*n*) amount overdue, amount outstanding. ANTONYM: (*n*) credit.

defy: (*n, v*) dare; (*v*) brave, resist, ignore, confront, revolt, oppose, withstand, disobey, contradict; (*n*) defiance. ANTONYMS: (*v*) obey, acquiesce, surrender, yield, comply, accept.

delight: (*n*) joy, pleasure, amusement, rejoicing, gladness; (*v*) ravish, amuse, please, captivate, transport, enrapture. ANTONYMS: (*n*) misery,

dismay, dissatisfaction, sadness, nuisance, discontent; (*v*) depress, displease, sadden, irk; (*n, v*) bore.

devil: (*n*) fiend, demon, ghost, monster, Lucifer, Satan, Beelzebub, deuce, daemon; (*v*) torment, rag. ANTONYM: (*n*) angel.

ears: (*n*) antenna.

forgive: (*v*) absolve, excuse, acquit, remit, pardon, justify, to forgive, exonerate, overlook, clear, to excuse. ANTONYMS: (*v*) condemn, punish,

castigate.

likeness: (*n*) resemblance, copy, effigy, image, affinity, similarity, correspondence, facsimile; (*adj, n*) figure, form, semblance.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) difference, diversity, dissimilarity, unlikeness, contrast.

tune: (*n*) song, strain, air, harmony, note, concord; (*v*) adjust, regulate, string, tune up; (*n, v*) chant. ANTONYMS: (*n*) silence; (*v*) untune.

STEPHANO.

This will **prove** a brave kingdom to me, where I shall have my music for nothing.

CALIBAN.

When Prospero is **destroyed**.

STEPHANO.

That shall be by and by: I remember the story.

TRINCULO.

The sound is going away: let's follow it, and after do our work.

STEPHANO.

Lead, monster: we'll follow.--I would I could see this taborer! he lays it on. Wilt come?

TRINCULO.

I'll follow, Stephano.

[Exeunt]

SCENE III. ANOTHER PART OF THE ISLAND

[Enter ALONSO, SEBASTIAN, ANTONIO, GONZALO, ADRIAN, FRANCISCO, and OTHERS.]

GONZALO.

By'r lakin, I can go no further, sir;
My old **bones ache**: here's a **maze** trod, indeed,
Through forth-rights and meanders! By your patience,
I needs must rest me.

ALONSO.

Old lord, I cannot **blame** thee,
Who am myself attach'd with **weariness**

Thesaurus

ache: (*n, v*) hunger, pain, hurt, yen; (*n*) twinge, thirst; (*v*) long, yearn, itch, smart, pine. ANTONYMS: (*v*) help, assist; (*n*) comfort, ease, health, relief, joy.

blame: (*v*) arraign, chide; (*n, v*) reprimand, censure, attack, charge, reproach, rap, rebuke, fault; (*n*) onus. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) praise; (*v*) absolve, exonerate, commend, clear, acquit; (*n*) vindication, exoneration, honor, absolution, glory.

bones: (*n*) bone, frame, corpse, dry bones, framework, maraca, physician, finger cymbals, tymbal, wreck, timbrel.

destroyed: (*adj*) ruined, lost, desolate, shattered, desolated, broken, depressed, dead, damaged, undone, fallen. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) preserved, living.

maze: (*n*) tangle, snarl, web, jungle, muddle, confusion, complication; (*v*) eel; (*adj*) delicacy, knot,

awkwardness.

prove: (*v*) attest, manifest, evidence, establish, show, examine, verify, essay, check, corroborate; (*adj, v*) confirm. ANTONYMS: (*v*) refute, undermine.

weariness: (*n*) exhaustion, tiredness, lassitude, languor, asthenopia, defatigation, grogginess, listlessness, boredom, ennui, prostration.

To th' **dulling** of my spirits: sit down, and rest.
 Even here I will put off my hope, and keep it
 No longer for my **flatterer**: he is drown'd
 Whom thus we **stray** to find; and the sea mocks
 Our **frustrate** search on land. Well, let him go.

ANTONIO.

[Aside to SEBASTIAN]

I am right glad that he's so out of hope.
 Do not, for one **repulse**, **forgo** the purpose
 That you resolv'd to effect.

SEBASTIAN.

[Aside to ANTONIO]

The next advantage

Will we take **thoroughly**.

ANTONIO.

[Aside to SEBASTIAN]

Let it be to-night;

For, now they are oppress'd with travel, they
 Will not, nor cannot, use such vigilance
 As when they are fresh.

SEBASTIAN.

[Aside to ANTONIO]

I say, to-night: no more.

[Solemn and strange music: and PROSPERO above, invisible. Enter several strange Shapes, bringing in a **banquet**: they dance about it with gentle actions of **salutation**; and inviting the KING, etc., to eat, they depart.]

ALONSO.

What harmony is this? my good friends, hark!

GONZALO.

Marvellous sweet music!

Thesaurus

banquet: (*v*) junket, revel, regale; (*n*) party, celebration, carousal, treat, entertainment, spread, dinner, reception. ANTONYM: (*n*) snack.

dulling: (*n*) tarnishing; (*adj*) narcotic.

flatterer: (*n*) toady, sycophant, adulator, crawler, lackey, follower, coaxer, flunkey, wheedler, obsequious, apple polisher.

forgo: (*v*) waive, abandon, relinquish, give up, dispense with, abdicate, resign, renounce, forswear, forsake,

foreswear.

frustrate: (*v*) disappoint, foil, fail, counteract, bilk, disconcert, cross, balk, prevent, elude; (*n, v*) thwart.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) promote, further, please, assist, satisfy, soothe.

repulse: (*n, v*) rebuff, defeat; (*v*) repel, nauseate, disgust, drive back, revolt, reject, refuse, beat back; (*n*) refusal.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) attract, accept, delight, yield, please; (*n, v*) welcome.

salutation: (*n, v*) salute; (*n*) reception,

hail, hello, welcome, address, compliment, hullo, recognition, interpellation, pax.

stray: (*v*) wander, ramble, range, digress, straggle, meander, depart, deviate, rove, drift, err. ANTONYM: (*v*) settle.

thoroughly: (*adv*) completely, thoroughly, nonstoply, directly, overly, readily, endedly, completely, straightly, perfectly, forward.

ALONSO.

Give us kind keepers, heavens! What were these?

SEBASTIAN.

A living **drollery**. Now I will believe
That there are unicorns; that in Arabia
There is one tree, the **phoenix' throne**; one phoenix
At this hour **reigning** there.

ANTONIO.

I'll believe both;
And what does else want credit, come to me,
And I'll be **sworn** 'tis true: travellers ne'er did lie,
Though fools at home **condemn** them.

GONZALO.

If in Naples
I should report this now, would they believe me?
If I should say, I saw such islanders,--
For, **certes**, these are people of the island,--
Who, though, they are of monstrous shape, yet, note,
Their manners are more gentle-kind than of
Our human generation you shall find
Many, nay, almost any.

PROSPERO.

[Aside]

Honest lord,
Thou hast said well; for some of you there present
Are worse than devils.

ALONSO.

I cannot too much muse
Such shapes, such gesture, and such sound, expressing,--
Although they want the use of tongue,--a kind
Of excellent **dumb** discourse.

Thesaurus

certes: (*adv*) certainly, verily, truly, precisely; (*adj*) doubtless, to a certainty, to be sure, flagrante delicto, sure enough, of course, no doubt.

condemn: (*v*) censure, reproach, castigate, attain, deplore, sentence, excoriate, upbraid, knock, doom, criticize. ANTONYMS: (*v*) praise, approve, commend, free, pardon, absolve, acquit, clear, exonerate, release, support.

drollery: (*n*) buffoonery, whim,

waggery, joke, sport, wit, clowning, jocularly, tomfoolery, frolic, humor.

dumb: (*adj*) mute, speechless, dense, dim, silent, dull, slow, stupid, inarticulate, foolish, obtuse.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) bright, communicative, intelligent, loquacious, sharp, smart, speaking, brilliant, talkative.

phoenix: (*n*) perfection, capital of Arizona, chimera, genus phoenix, hydra, ideal, jewel, Minotaur,

monster.

reigning: (*adj*) regnant, predominant, overruling, reign, sovereign, controlling, royal, dominant, ascendant, prevalent, chief.

sworn: (*adj*) extreme, mortal, implacable, engaged, dedicated, committed, betrothed, bespoken, affianced, inveterate.

throne: (*v*) enthrone; (*n*) can, stool, place, fecal matter, potty, chair, cathedra, lavatory, crapper, pot.

PROSPERO.

[Aside]

Praise in departing.

FRANCISCO.

They vanish'd **strangely**.

SEBASTIAN.

No matter, since

They have left their **viands** behind; for we have stomachs.--
Will't please you taste of what is here?

ALONSO.

Not I.

GONZALO.

Faith, sir, you need not fear. When we were boys,
Who would believe that there were mountaineers
Dewlapp'd like bulls, whose throats had **hanging** at them
Wallets of **flesh**? or that there were such men
Whose **heads** stood in their **breasts**? which now we find
Each putter-out of five for one will bring us
Good warrant of.

ALONSO.

I will stand to, and feed,
Although my last; no matter, since I feel
The best is past.--Brother, my lord the duke,
Stand to and do as we.

[Thunder and lightning. Enter ARIEL, like a **harpy**; claps his **wings** upon the table; and, with a quaint **device**, the banquet vanishes]

ARIEL.

You are three men of sin, whom Destiny,
That hath to **instrument** this lower world
And what is in't,--the never-surfeited sea

Thesaurus

breasts: (*n*) chest, booby.

device: (*n*) emblem, apparatus, appliance, artifice, trick, figure, contraption, invention, gimmick, equipment, plan.

flesh: (*adj*) carnality, concupiscence; (*n*) mortality, beef, form, figure, frame, person, mankind, humanity, meat.

hanging: (*n*) execution, curtain, arras, wall hanging; (*adj*) suspended, pendent, pendant, pendulous, hung,

pending; (*n, v*) suspension.

harpy: (*adj*) hard master, despot, bashaw, disciplinarian, Draco; (*n*) fury, thug, siren, shark, mosstrooper, megabat.

heads: (*n*) conspectus, contents, prospectus, syllabus, synopsis, public, textbook, people, outlines, head stick.

instrument: (*n*) channel, deed, tool, pawn, apparatus, agency, document, expedient, appliance, gear; (*n, v*)

implement.

strangely: (*adv*) curiously, queerly, unusually, funnily, peculiarly, weirdly, marvelously, uncommonly, extraordinarily, singularly, bizarrely.

ANTONYMS: (*adv*) typically, ordinarily, harmoniously.

viands: (*n*) provender, victuals, provisions, food, sustenance, commissariat, larder, cates, diet, nourishment, edible.

wings: (*n*) insignia, agency.

Hath caused to **belch** up you; and on this island
 Where man doth not inhabit; you 'mongst men
 Being most unfit to live. I have made you mad:
 [Seeing ALONSO, SEBASTIAN, etc., draw their swords]
 And even with such-like **valour** men hang and drown
 Their proper **selves**. You fools! I and my fellows
 Are ministers of fate: the elements
 Of whom your swords are temper'd may as well
 Wound the loud winds, or with bemock'd-at stabs
 Kill the still-closing waters, as diminish
 One dowle that's in my **plume**; my fellow-ministers
 Are like **invulnerable**. If you could hurt,
 Your swords are now too **massy** for your strengths,
 And will not be **uplifted**. But, remember--
 For that's my business to you,--that you three
 From Milan did supplant good Prospero;
 Expos'd unto the sea, which hath requit it,
 Him, and his innocent child: for which foul deed
 The powers, **delaying**, not forgetting, have
 Incens'd the seas and shores, yea, all the creatures,
 Against your peace. Thee of thy son, Alonso,
 They have **bereft**; and do pronounce, by me
 Lingerin' perdition,--worse than any death
 Can be at once,--shall step by step attend
 You and your ways; whose wraths to guard you from--
 Which here, in this most desolate isle, else falls
 Upon your heads,--is nothing but heart-sorrow,
 And a clear life ensuing.
 [He vanishes in thunder: then, to soft music, enter the Shapes again, and
 dance, with mocks and mows, and carry out the table]

PROSPERO.

[Aside]

Thesaurus

belch: (*n, v*) burp; (*v*) vomit, erupt, eruct, spew, eructate, emit, irrupt; (*n*) eructation, belching, reflex.

bereft: (*adj, v*) cut off; (*adj*) destitute, devoid, forlorn, void, deprived, lovelorn, grieving, deserted, insufficient; (*v*) refit. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) fulfilled, supplied, happy, consoled, satisfied.

delaying: (*adj*) dilatory, lingering, protractive, backward, behindhand, continuing, flagging, hesitant, slow;

(*n*) hesitation, dalliance.

invulnerable: (*adj*) impregnable, impervious, impenetrable, safe, inviolable, unassailable, secure, indomitable, untouchable, woundless; (*adj, v*) defensible. ANTONYM: (*adj*) receptive.

massy: (*adj*) bulky, ample, voluminous, heavy, considerable, weighty, ponderous, compacted, in mass, beamy.

plume: (*n*) feather, plumage, quill,

panache, aigrette, crest, feathering; (*v*) pride, pluck, dress, preen.

selves: (*pron*) oneself.

uplifted: (*adj*) high, raised, noble, not inverted, not prone, proud, undismayed, stately, lofty, sublime, animated.

valour: (*n*) valor, valiancy, valiance, heroism, courage, bravery, valorousness, prowess, daring, pluck, spirit.

Bravely the figure of this harpy hast thou
 Perform'd, my Ariel; a grace it had, **devouring**;
 Of my instruction hast thou nothing bated
 In what thou hadst to say: so, with good life
 And observation strange, my meaner ministers
 Their several kinds have done. My high **charms** work,
 And these mine enemies are all **knit** up
 In their distractions; they now are in my power;
 And in these **fits** I leave them, while I visit
 Young Ferdinand,--whom they suppose is drown'd,--
 And his and mine lov'd darling.
 [Exit above]

GONZALO.

I' the name of something holy, sir, why stand you
 In this strange stare?

ALONSO.

O, it is monstrous! monstrous!

Methought the **billows** spoke, and told me of it;
 The winds did sing it to me; and the thunder,
 That deep and dreadful organ-pipe, pronounc'd
 The name of Prosper: it did **bass** my trespass.
 Therefore my son i' th' **ooze** is **bedded**; and
 I'll seek him deeper than e'er **plummet** sounded,
 And with him there lie mudded.
 [Exit]

SEBASTIAN.

But one **fiend** at a time,

I'll fight their legions o'er.

ANTONIO.

I'll be thy second.

[Exeunt SEBASTIAN and ANTONIO]

Thesaurus

bass: (*adj*) deep, resonant, rich, sonorous, abstruse; (*n*) bass voice, basso, sea bass, bass clef, bast; (*adv*) accompaniment. ANTONYM: (*adj*) shrill.

bedded: (*adj*) lay, laminal, laminar, layered, foliate, foliated. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unstratified, bedless.

billows: (*n*) great waters, high seas, offing, watery waste, brine, vapors, clouds, smoke, sea, ocean, main.

charms: (*n*) trinkets, jewelry, jewels. **devouring:** (*adv*) devouringly; (*adj*) esurient, edacious, avid, greedy, voraginous, ravenous; (*n*) fire.

fiend: (*n*) monster, devil, fanatic, brute, deuce, incubus, goblin, ogre, enthusiast, daemon, addict. ANTONYM: (*n*) angel.

fits: (*v*) epilepsy, bustle, racket, fuss, hubbub, megrims, rout, subsultus, staggers.

knit: (*adj, v*) tie, lace; (*v*) plait,

intertwine, bind, join, pucker, fasten, interlace; (*adj*) stitch, knitted.

ooze: (*v*) exude, seep, dribble, drain, drop, trickle; (*n*) mire, muck; (*n, v*) leak; (*adj*) mud; (*adj, n*) slime. ANTONYM: (*v*) flood.

plummet: (*n, v*) drop, dive; (*n*) plumb, plumb bob, encumbrance; (*v*) plunge, sink, descend, dip, tumble; (*adj*) plumb line. ANTONYMS: (*v*) rise, soar, escalate.

GONZALO.

All three of them are **desperate**: their great guilt,
 Like **poison** given to work a great time after,
 Now 'gins to **bite** the spirits. I do beseech you
 That are of suppler joints, **follow** them swiftly
 And **hinder** them from what this ecstasy
 May now **provoke** them to.

ADRIAN.

Follow, I pray you.

[Exeunt]

Thesaurus

bite: (*n, v*) nip, cut, taste, hurt, pain; (*v*) pinch, chew, erode, gnaw, eat; (*n*) morsel. ANTONYMS: (*n*) lot, whole, mildness.

desperate: (*adj*) despairing, dire, critical, abject, dangerous, in despair, grave, awful, despondent, drastic; (*adj, v*) forlorn. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) hopeful, optimistic, rational, promising, minor, cautious, casual, careful, trivial, secure, satisfied.

follow: (*v*) chase, adopt, adhere,

succeed, accompany, abide by, comprehend, ensue, track; (*adj, v*) catch, grasp. ANTONYMS: (*v*) guide, lead, head, disobey, deny, ignore, misunderstand, predate, exceed, defy, break.

hinder: (*v*) impede, resist, check, hamper, obstruct, curb, handicap, delay; (*n, v*) bar; (*adj*) posterior, hind. ANTONYMS: (*v*) help, facilitate, assist, prompt, encourage, promote, allow, support, accelerate.

poison: (*adj, v*) contaminate, taint; (*n, v*) envenom, drug, empoison; (*adj*) toxic, poisonous; (*v*) defile, intoxicate; (*n*) bane, venom. ANTONYMS: (*n*) cure; (*v*) clean.

provoke: (*n, v*) excite; (*v*) defy, offend, enrage, anger, irritate, arouse, kindle, inflame, invite, get. ANTONYMS: (*v*) please, soothe, mollify, deter, inhibit, dampen, arbitrate, allay, defuse, discourage, douse.

ACT IV

SCENE I. BEFORE PROSPERO'S CELL

[Enter PROSPERO! FERDINAND, and MIRANDA]

PROSPERO.

If I have too **austerely** punish'd you,
 Your compensation makes **amends**: for
 Have given you here a third of mine own life,
 Or that for which I live; who once again
 I tender to thy hand: all thy vexations
 Were but my trials of thy love, and thou
 Hast strangely stood the test: here, afore Heaven,
 I **ratify** this my rich gift. O Ferdinand!
 Do not smile at me that I **boast** her off,
 For thou **shalt** find she will **outstrip** all praise,
 And make it halt behind her.

FERDINAND.

I do believe it

Against an **oracle**.

Thesaurus

amends: (*n*) atonement, compensation, recompense, satisfaction, redress, damages, reprisal, indemnity, requital; (*n, v*) restitution, restoration.

austerely: (*adv*) seriously, harshly, sternly, strictly, rigorously, grimly, bleakly, hardly, starkly, rigidly, gravely. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) leniently, negligently, gently, lightheartedly.

boast: (*v*) bluster, brag, blow, crow, gasconade, show off, rodomontade,

exult; (*n, v*) vaunt, pride; (*n*) arrogance. ANTONYMS: (*n*) deprecation; (*v*) downplay, lack.
halt: (*n, v*) stay, limp, arrest, block, check, pause; (*v*) cease, discontinue, desist; (*n*) cessation; (*adj, n, v*) hold. ANTONYMS: (*v*) continue, help, activate, begin, mobilize, accelerate, rise; (*n*) go.

oracle: (*n*) prophet, divination, vaticinator, diviner, revelation, seer, sibyl, Solomon, soothsayer, vision,

authority.

outstrip: (*v*) outdo, exceed, beat, surpass, distance, outshine, outdistance, outrun, better, best, outclass.

ratify: (*v*) approve, sanction, acknowledge, authorize, endorse, affirm, pass, attest, establish, adopt; (*n, v*) corroborate. ANTONYM: (*v*) reject.

PROSPERO.

Then, as my gift and thine own acquisition
 Worthily purchas'd, take my daughter: but
 If thou dost break her virgin knot before
 All **sanctimonious** ceremonies may
 With full and holy **rite** be minister'd,
 No sweet **aspersion** shall the heavens let fall
 To make this contract grow; but barren hate,
 Sour-ey'd disdain, and **discord**, shall bestrew
 The union of your bed with weeds so loathly
 That you shall hate it both: therefore take heed,
 As Hymen's lamps shall light you.

FERDINAND.

As I hope

For quiet days, fair issue, and long life,
 With such love as 'tis now, the murkiest den,
 The most **opportune** place, the strong'st suggestion
 Our worser genius can, shall never melt
 Mine honour into lust, to take away
 The edge of that day's celebration,
 When I shall think, or Phoebus' steeds are founder'd,
 Or Night kept chain'd below.

PROSPERO.

Fairly spoke:

Sit, then, and talk with her, she is thine own.
 What, Ariel! my **industrious** servant, Ariel!

[Enter ARIEL]

ARIEL.

What would my potent master? here I am.

PROSPERO.

Thou and thy meaner **fellows** your last service

Thesaurus

aspersion: (*n*) detraction, scandal, slur, slander, disparagement, libel, derogation, obloquy, calumny, backbiting, vilification. ANTONYMS: (*n*) applause, compliment, laudation, praise, extolling.
discord: (*n, v*) conflict, clash; (*n*) disagreement, variance, division, difference, dissension, dissonance, strife, split, contention. ANTONYMS: (*n*) agreement, harmony, unity, accord, concordance, consent, silence,

concord; (*v*) match.
fellows: (*n*) fellow, membership, faculty.
industrious: (*adj*) diligent, assiduous, indefatigable, busy, energetic, hardworking, laborious, tireless, earnest, keen, enterprising. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) indolent, idle, destructive, weary, careless.
opportune: (*adj, v*) appropriate; (*adj*) favorable, apropos, auspicious, expedient, happy, handy, timely,

felicitous, favourable; (*v*) becoming. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) untimely, disadvantageous, inappropriate, inconvenient, unfortunate, unlucky.
rite: (*n*) custom, observance, form, ritual, liturgy, ceremonial, formality, office, practice, sacrament, worship.
sanctimonious: (*adj*) pious, pharisaic, pietistic, hypocritical, sanctimonial, pharisaical, sanctified, unctuous; (*adj, v*) pietistical; (*v*) canting; (*n*) hypocrite.

Did **worthily** perform; and I must use you
 In such another **trick**. Go bring the rabble,
 O'er whom I give thee power, here to this place;
 Incite them to quick motion; for I must
 Bestow upon the **eyes** of this young couple
 Some **vanity** of mine art: it is my promise,
 And they expect it from me.

ARIEL.

Presently?

PROSPERO.

Ay, with a twink.

ARIEL.

Before you can say 'Come' and 'Go,'
 And **breathe twice**; and cry 'so, so,'
 Each one, **tripping** on his toe,
 Will be here with mop and mow.
 Do you love me, master? no?

PROSPERO.

Dearly, my delicate Ariel. Do not approach
 Till thou dost hear me call.

ARIEL.

Well, I conceive.

[Exit]

PROSPERO.

Look, thou be true; do not give dalliance
 Too much the **rein**: the strongest oaths are straw
 To th' fire i' the blood: be more abstemious,
 Or else good night your vow!

FERDINAND.

I warrant you, sir;

Thesaurus

breathe: (*n, v*) respire, subsist, imply;
 (*n*) breath, bespeak; (*adj, n, v*) live; (*v*)
 exhale, exist, emit, rest, be.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) suffocate, hide,
 choke, asphyxiate, drain, die, inhale.

eyes: (*n*) sight, eye, vision, view, baby
 blues, guard, propensity, eyen.

rein: (*n*) bridle, curb, restraint, check,
 strap; (*v*) leash, harness, contain, rule,
 rein in, confine.

trick: (*n, v*) deceive, cheat, fraud,
 deceit, joke, sham, con; (*n*) prank,

deception, device; (*v*) mislead.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) frankness, honesty,
 misunderstanding, seriousness,
 truthfulness; (*adj*) real, genuine,
 innocent.

tripping: (*adj*) easy, flowing,
 lightsome, readable, swinging,
 swifty, nimble, liting, light, fluent;
 (*v*) failing.

twice: (*adv*) doubly, bis, two times, in
 two ways, once more; (*adj*) twenty.

vanity: (*n*) egotism, pride, emptiness,

arrogance, futility, inanity, vainglory,
 conceitedness, pretension,
 pomposity; (*adj, n*) amour propre.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) selflessness,
 humility, importance, value,
 effectiveness.

worthily: (*adv*) excellently, honorably,
 becomingly, praiseworthy,
 deservingly, splendidly, generously,
 meritoriously, virtuously, uprightly,
 goodly. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) badly,
 dishonorably.

The white-cold virgin snow upon my heart
Abates the **ardour** of my liver.

PROSPERO.

Well.--

Now come, my Ariel! bring a corollary,
Rather than want a spirit: appear, and pertly.
No tongue! all eyes! be silent.

[Soft music]

[A Masque. Enter IRIS]

IRIS.

Ceres, most **bounteous** lady, thy rich leas
Of wheat, rye, barley, vetches, **oats**, and peas;
Thy **turfy** mountains, where live **nibbling** sheep,
And flat meads thatch'd with stover, them to keep;
Thy banks with pioned and **twilled** brims,
Which **spongy** April at thy hest betrimms,
To make cold nymphs **chaste** crowns; and thy broom groves,
Whose shadow the dismissed bachelor loves,
Being lass-lorn: thy pole-clipt vineyard;
And thy sea-marge, sterile and rocky-hard,
Where thou thyself dost air: the Queen o' the sky,
Whose watery arch and messenger am I,
Bids thee leave these; and with her sovereign grace,
Here on this grass-plot, in this very place,
To come and sport; her peacocks fly amain:
Approach, rich Ceres, her to entertain.

[Enter CERES]

CERES.

Hail, many-colour'd messenger, that ne'er
Dost **disobey** the wife of Jupiter;

Thesaurus

ardour: (*n*) fervency, fervidness, fervor, fervour, fire, elan, zeal, violence, ardency, assiduity, application.

bounteous: (*adj*) bountiful, liberal, ample, copious, plentiful, bighearted, generous, munificent, handsome, benevolent, affluent. ANTONYM: (*adj*) scarce.

chaste: (*adj*) virtuous, moral, virgin, modest, unsullied, austere, vestal, severe, continent, spotless, decent.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) corrupt, wanton, lewd, sleazy, promiscuous, immoral, dirty, defiled, impure, tainted.

disobey: (*v*) violate, defy, infringe, disregard, contravene, ignore, resist, rebel, breach, transgress, counteract.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) conform, regard, comply, mind, observe, behave, uphold.

nibbling: (*n*) rate cutting, feeding, eating.

oats: (*n*) Avena, grain, millet, cereal,

cereal grass, common oats, genus Avena, Haver, holder, maize, buckwheat.

spongy: (*adj*) soft, absorbent, fungous, soggy, squashy, yielding, permeable, absorptive, spongiouse; (*v*) doughy; (*adj, v*) cushiony. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) impermeable, hard, solid, unyielding.

turfy: (*adj*) soddy, peaty, cloddy, fertile, fruitful, gleby, turbinaceous.

twilled: (*adj*) corded, twill, unsmooth, rough.

Who with thy **saffron** wings upon my flowers
 Diffusest honey drops, refreshing showers:
 And with each end of thy blue bow dost crown
 My **bosky** acres and my unshrub'd down,
 Rich scarf to my proud earth; why hath thy queen
 Summon'd me hither to this short-grass'd green?

IRIS.

A contract of true love to celebrate,
 And some donation freely to estate
 On the **blest** lovers.

CERES.

Tell me, **heavenly** bow,
 If Venus or her son, as thou dost know,
 Do now attend the queen? Since they did plot
 The means that **dusky** Dis my daughter got,
 Her and her blind boy's scandal'd company
 I have **forsworn**.

IRIS.

Of her society
 Be not afraid. I met her deity
 Cutting the clouds towards Paphos and her son
 Dove-drawn with her. Here thought they to have done
 Some **wanton** charm upon this man and maid,
 Whose vows are, that no bed-rite shall be paid
 Till Hymen's torch be **lighted**; but in vain.
 Mars's hot **minion** is return'd again;
 Her waspish-headed son has broke his arrows,
 Swears he will shoot no more, but play with sparrows,
 And be a boy right out.

Thesaurus

blest: (*adj*) blessed, fortunate, beatified, blissful, blame, blasted, blamed, golden, glorious, favored.

bosky: (*adj*) green, shady, brushy.

dusky: (*adj*) dark, cloudy, gloomy, black, swarthy, dull, murky, obscure, dingy, sooty, somber. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) light, bright, sunny, radiant, clear.

forsworn: (*adj*) perjured, untrue.

heavenly: (*adj*) celestial, blissful, ethereal, delightful, angelic, blessed,

elysian, holy, unearthly, godlike, sacred. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) worldly, miserable, infernal, hellish, unappealing, dreadful, turbulent.

lighted: (*adj*) illuminated, lit, light, ablaze, bright, ignited, burn, burning, ignite, kindled, lighten.

minion: (*n*) cosset, follower, servant, pet, underling, hanger-on, spoiled child, sycophant, tool, henchman, lackey. ANTONYM: (*n*) superior.

saffron: (*n*) yellow, crocus sativus,

orange yellow, yellowness, seasoner, seasoning, flavouring, flavourer, saffron crocus, flavorer; (*adj*) topaz.

wanton: (*adj*) loose, dissolute, light, licentious, unchaste, lewd, debauched, unprovoked; (*v*) dally; (*n, v*) sport; (*adj, v*) flirt. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) moral, wise, nice, kind, gentle, decent, clean, careful, observant, justifiable, involuntary.

CERES.

Highest Queen of State,
Great Juno comes; I know her by her gait.
[Enter JUNO.]

JUNO.

How does my bounteous **sister**? Go with me
To bless this **twain**, that they may prosperous be,
And honour'd in their issue.

Honour, riches, marriage-blessing,
Long **continuance**, and increasing,
Hourly joys be still upon you!
Juno sings her **blessings** on you.

CERES.

Earth's increase, foison plenty,
Barns and gamers never empty;
Vines with clust'ring bunches growing;
Plants with goodly burden bowing;
Spring come to you at the farthest,
In the very end of harvest!
Scarcity and want shall **shun** you;
Ceres' blessing so is on you.

FERDINAND.

This is a most **majestic** vision, and
Harmonious **charmingly**; may I be bold
To think these spirits?

PROSPERO.

Spirits, which by mine art
I have from their **confines** call'd to enact
My present **fancies**.

Thesaurus

blessings: (*n*) blessing, godsend.

charmingly: (*adv*) pleasingly, prettily, alluringly, attractively, fascinatingly, pleasantly, enchantingly, temptingly, engagingly, sweetly, beautifully.

ANTONYMS: (*adv*) unpleasantly, unattractively, horribly, awkwardly.

confines: (*n*) boundary, bound, barrier, compass, limit, limits, range, frontier; (*adj*) environs, alentours; (*adj, n*) neighborhood.

continuance: (*n*) duration, abidance,

existence, endurance, protraction, adjournment, resumption, prolongation, time, standing, perseverance. ANTONYMS: (*n*) discontinuation, destruction.

fancies: (*n*) stock.

majestic: (*adj*) grand, awesome, stately, imperial, royal, exalted, glorious, kingly, August; (*adj, v*) imposing; (*adj, adv*) regal. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) pathetic, pitiful, modest, lowly, undignified.

shun: (*v*) evade, escape, elude, dodge, flee, refuse, shirk, ostracize, banish, parry; (*adj, v*) eschew. ANTONYMS: (*v*) befriend, invite, seek, welcome, woo, court, participate, include.

sister: (*n*) nurse, nun, brother, sisters, older sister, mate, twin, pair, fellow companion, double, match. ANTONYM: (*n*) brother.

twain: (*n*) pair, brace, dyad, deuce, twosome, duo, straddle, bitstock, coupling, braces, yoke.

FERDINAND.

Let me live here ever:

So rare a wonder'd father and a wise,
Makes this place Paradise.

[JUNO and CERES whisper, and send IRIS on employment.]

PROSPERO.

Sweet now, silence!

Juno and Ceres whisper seriously,
There's something else to do: **hush**, and be mute,
Or else our spell is marr'd.

IRIS.

You nymphs, call'd Naiads, of the windring brooks,
With your sedg'd crowns and ever-harmless looks,
Leave your **crisp channels**, and on this green land
Answer your summons: Juno does command.
Come, **temperate** nymphs, and help to celebrate
A contract of true love: be not too late.

[Enter certain NYMPHS]

You sun-burn'd sicklemen, of August weary,
Come hither from the **furrow**, and be merry:
Make holiday: your rye-straw hats put on,
And these fresh nymphs encounter every one
In country **footing**.

[Enter certain REAPERS, properly **habited**: they join with the Nymphs in a **graceful** dance; towards the end whereof PROSPERO starts suddenly, and speaks; after which, to a strange, hollow, and confused noise, they heavily vanish.]

PROSPERO.

[Aside]

I had forgot that foul conspiracy
Of the beast Caliban and his confederates

Thesaurus

channels: (*n*) canals, course, form, routine, conduct, process, method.

crisp: (*adj*) short, terse, fresh, crispy, sharp, crunchy, brisk; (*adj, v*) wrinkle; (*v*) crease, crinkle; (*n*) chip.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) soggy, soft, limp, wilted, rumpled, stale, slovenly, sloppy, wordy, long, lengthy.

footing: (*n*) foothold, base, bottom, foundation, status, rank, foot, pedestal, situation, relation, root.
ANTONYM: (*n*) top.

furrow: (*n, v*) fold, crinkle, crease, groove, line, chamfer, rut; (*n*) channel, cut, ditch, trough.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) ridge; (*v*) smooth.

graceful: (*adj*) beautiful, delicate, amiable, easy, fine, charming, fair, airy, becoming, lovely, lithe.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) inelegant, stocky, awkward, vigorous, jerky, ugly, stilted, heavy, coarse, strenuous.

habited: (*adj*) clothed, dressed, garbed.

hush: (*adj, n, v*) calm, silence, quiet,

still, lull; (*n*) peace; (*v*) shut up, gag, quieten, muffle; (*adj, v*) soothe.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) noise, turmoil; (*v*) Louden.

temperate: (*adj*) sober, moderate, restrained, calm, reasonable, abstemious, gentle, balmy, abstinent, frugal, equable. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) violent, unrestrained, stormy, cool, extreme, hot, immoderate, wintry, rough.

Against my life: the minute of their plot
Is almost come.
[To the Spirits.]

Well done! avoid; no more!

FERDINAND.

This is strange: your father's in some passion
That works him strongly.

MIRANDA.

Never till this day
Saw I him touch'd with anger so distemper'd.

PROSPERO.

You do look, my son, in a mov'd sort,
As if you were dismay'd: be cheerful, sir:
Our **revels** now are ended. These our actors,
As I **foretold** you, were all spirits and
Are **melted** into air, into thin air:
And, like the **baseless** fabric of this vision,
The cloud-capp'd **towers**, the **gorgeous** palaces,
The solemn **temples**, the great **globe** itself,
Yea, all which it inherit, shall dissolve
And, like this **insubstantial pageant** faded,
Leave not a **rack** behind. We are such stuff
As dreams are made on, and our little life
Is rounded with a sleep.--Sir, I am vex'd:
Bear with my weakness; my old brain is troubled.
Be not disturb'd with my infirmity.
If you be pleas'd, retire into my cell
And there repose: a turn or two I'll walk,
To still my beating mind.

FERDINAND, MIRANDA.

We wish your peace.

Thesaurus

baseless: (*adj*) groundless, unwarranted, ungrounded, gratuitous, idle, unsupported, unfair, wanton, invalid, flimsy, undue.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) founded, sound, substantial, justified, valid, proven.
foretold: (*adj*) foreseen; (*v*) announce.
globe: (*n*) earth, world, orb, circle, eyeball, round, planet, bolus, fireball, bulb; (*adj, n*) sphere.
gorgeous: (*adj*) luxurious, gaudy, attractive, brilliant, wonderful,

glorious, gay, florid, palatial, dressy; (*adj, v*) rich. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) ugly, unattractive, detestable, shabby.
insubstantial: (*adj*) frail, fragile, thin, unreal, slight, weak, light, imaginary, incorporeal, illusory; (*adj, v*) unsubstantial. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) heavy, sturdy, concrete, substantial, palpable, real, constant, sound, robust, serious, strong.
melted: (*adj*) molten, fluid, liquified, dissolved, liquefied, baked, fluent,

touched, limpid, sorry, flowing.
pageant: (*n*) spectacle, ostentation, ceremony, pomp, representation, exhibition, procession, pageantry, cavalcade, parade, scene.
rack: (*n, v*) torment, wrack, Scud; (*n*) manger, grid, cage, bracket, stand; (*v*) excruciate, afflict, agonize.
revels: (*adj*) carousing; (*n*) festivities, partying.
temples: (*n*) brow.
towers: (*n*) edifice.

[Exeunt.]

PROSPERO.

Come, with a thought.--[To them.] I thank thee: Ariel, come!

[Enter ARIEL.]

ARIEL.

Thy thoughts I **cleave** to. What's thy pleasure?

PROSPERO.

Spirit,

We must prepare to meet with Caliban.

ARIEL.

Ay, my commander; when I presented Ceres,
I thought to have told thee of it: but I fear'd
Lest I might anger thee.

PROSPERO.

Say again, where didst thou leave these varlets?

ARIEL.

I told you, sir, they were **red-hot** with drinking;
So full of valour that they **smote** the air
For breathing in their faces; beat the ground
For **kissing** of their feet; yet always bending
Towards their project. Then I beat my tabor;
At which, like unback'd colts, they prick'd their ears,
Advanc'd their eyelids, **lifted** up their noses
As they **smelt** music: so I charm'd their ears,
That calf-like they my **lowing** follow'd through
Tooth'd briers, sharp furzes, **pricking** goss and thorns,
Which enter'd their **frail** shins: at last I left them
I' the filthy-mantled pool beyond your cell,
There **dancing** up to the chins, that the foul lake
O'erstunk their feet.

Thesaurus

cleave: (*adj, v*) adhere, cohere; (*v*) split, divide, burst, stick, tear, sever, rive, cling, break. ANTONYMS: (*v*) forsake, abandon, meld, relinquish, separate, unite, attach.

dancing: (*n*) choreography, Terpsichore, saltation, break dancing, ceremonial dance, galloping, hoofing, Pavan; (*adj*) morrice; (*adv*) adance; (*v*) saltant.

frail: (*adj, v*) weak, feeble; (*adj*) fragile, flimsy, delicate, breakable, rickety,

slender, light, slim; (*v*) faint.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) substantial, robust, tough, fit, healthy, hearty, perfect, weighty, well, capable, sturdy.

kissing: (*n*) hugging, cuddling, fondling, arousal, foreplay, necking; (*adj*) embracing, adhering closely, billing, clinging, interosculant.

lifted: (*adj*) raised, elevated, lift, lofty, upraised, steep.

lowing: (*adj*) mugient.

pricking: (*adj, v*) keen, poignant, sharp; (*v*) suffer, smart, penetrating; (*adj*) pointed, piercing, urchin, thistly; (*n*) Peter.

red-hot: (*adj*) impassioned, flaming, burning, fiery, incandescent, torrid, enthusiastic, boiling, up-to-date, sultry, contemporary.

smelt: (*v*) fuse, temper, anneal, to smelt, distill, refine, heat; (*n*) sparkling, capelan, caplin, capelin.

smote: (*v*) smite.

PROSPERO.

This was well done, my bird.

Thy shape invisible retain thou still:

The **trumpery** in my house, go bring it hither

For **stale** to catch these thieves.

ARIEL.

I go, I go.

[Exit]

PROSPERO.

A devil, a born devil, on whose nature

Nurture can never stick; on whom my pains,

Humanely taken, all, all lost, quite lost;

And as with age his body uglier grows,

So his mind cankers. I will plague them all,

Even to roaring.

[Re-enter ARIEL, loaden with **glistening apparel**, etc.]

Come, hang them on this line.

[PROSPERO and ARIEL remain invisible. Enter CALIBAN, STEPHANO, and TRINCULO, all wet]

CALIBAN.

Pray you, tread softly, that the blind **mole** may not

Hear a foot fall: we now are near his cell.

STEPHANO.

Monster, your fairy, which you say is a harmless fairy, has done little better than played the Jack with us.

TRINCULO.

Monster, I do smell all horse-piss; at which my nose is in great **indignation**.

STEPHANO.

So is mine.--Do you hear, monster? If I should take a **displeasure** against you, look you,--

Thesaurus

apparel: (*n, v*) garb, attire, garment, array, vesture; (*n*) clothing, finery, costume, clothes; (*v*) adorn, clothe.

displeasure: (*n*) resentment, discomfort, dissatisfaction, dislike, discontent, exasperation, disfavor, annoyance, offense, pique, disapproval. ANTONYMS: (*n*) satisfaction, pleasure, enjoyment, happiness, delight, contentment, equanimity, approval.

glistening: (*adj*) aglitter, fulgid,

glinting, bright, sparkly, coruscant, effervescent, sparkling, brilliantly clever, scintillant, bubbling.

indignation: (*n*) anger, resentment, displeasure, grudge, umbrage, rage, outrage, exasperation, cholera, dudgeon; (*adj, n*) wrath. ANTONYMS: (*n*) contentment, pleasure.

mole: (*n*) jetty, freckle, spy, bulwark, nevus, mol, groyne, blemish, birthmark; (*adj, v*) mound; (*v*)

embankment.

stale: (*adj, n*) musty, moldy; (*adj*) old, commonplace, hackneyed, insipid, trite, corny, flat, stagnant; (*adj, v*) dry. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) fresh, original, innovative, airy, new, exceptional, imaginative.

trumpery: (*n*) nonsense, trash, frippery, gimcracks, gimcrackery, tripe, frills, folderol, falderal; (*adj*) trashy, worthless.

TRINCULO.

Thou wert but a lost monster.

CALIBAN.

Good my lord, give me thy favour still:
Be patient, for the prize I'll bring thee to
Shall **hoodwink** this mischance: therefore speak softly;
All's hush'd as **midnight** yet.

TRINCULO.

Ay, but to lose our bottles in the pool!--

STEPHANO.

There is not only **disgrace** and dishonour in that, monster, but an **infinite** loss.

TRINCULO.

That's more to me than my **wetting**: yet this is your **harmless fairy**, monster.

STEPHANO.

I will fetch off my bottle, though I be o'er ears for my labour.

CALIBAN.

Prithee, my king, be quiet. Seest thou here,
This is the mouth o' the cell: no noise, and enter.
Do that good mischief which may make this island
Thine own for ever, and I, thy Caliban,
For aye thy foot-licker.

STEPHANO.

Give me thy hand: I do begin to have bloody thoughts.

TRINCULO.

O King Stephano! O **peer**! O worthy Stephano!
Look what a wardrobe here is for thee!

CALIBAN.

Let it alone, thou fool; it is but trash.

Thesaurus

disgrace: (*adj, n, v*) dishonor; (*n, v*) discredit, shame, stain, blemish, blot, slur, reproach; (*v*) degrade, debase; (*n*) degradation. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) respect, esteem, credit; (*v*) glorify, dignify, praise; (*n*) merit, grace, pride, rise, worthiness.
fairy: (*n*) elf, sprite, brownie, fag, faggot, fagot, imp, pixie, pixy; (*adj, n*) faery, faerie. ANTONYM: (*n*) ogre.
harmless: (*adj*) safe, benign, inoffensive, hurtless, innocent,

innocuous, intact, simple; (*n*) silly; (*adj, n*) foolish; (*v*) weaponless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) lethal, damaging, destructive, poisonous, toxic, serious, offensive, malicious, hurtful, noxious, unpleasant.
hoodwink: (*v*) beguile, bamboozle, cheat, fool, deceive, delude, gull, take in, betray, swindle, mislead.
infinite: (*adj*) absolute, eternal, endless, countless, immense, incalculable, boundless, innumerable,

immeasurable, everlasting, spaceless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) finite, limited, restricted, small, tiny, slight.
midnight: (*n*) dark, noon, hour.
peer: (*n, v*) peep; (*n*) noble, mate, equal, equivalent, compeer, nobleman, fellow, associate; (*v*) peek, gaze. ANTONYMS: (*v*) glance, stare.
wetting: (*n*) moistening, damping, watering, splash, leak, passing water, ducking, making water, immersion, dousing, leakage.

TRINCULO.

O, ho, monster! we know what belongs to a frippery.--O King Stephano!

STEPHANO.

Put off that gown, Trinculo; by this hand, I'll have that gown.

TRINCULO.

Thy Grace shall have it.

CALIBAN.

The **dropsy** drown this fool! What do you mean
To **dote** thus on such **luggage**? Let's along,
And do the murder first. If he awake,
From toe to crown he'll fill our **skins** with pinches;
Make us strange stuff.

STEPHANO.

Be you quiet, monster.--Mistress line, is not this my **jerkin**? Now is the jerkin
under the line: now, jerkin, you are like to lose your hair, and prove a bald
jerkin.

TRINCULO.

Do, do: we steal by line and level, an't like your Grace.

STEPHANO.

I thank thee for that **jest**: here's a garment for't: wit shall not go **unrewarded**
while I am king of this country: 'Steal by line and level,' is an excellent pass of
pate: there's another garment for't.

TRINCULO.

Monster, come, put some **lime** upon your fingers, and away with the rest.

CALIBAN.

I will have none on't. We shall lose our time,
And all be turn'd to **barnacles**, or to apes
With foreheads **villainous** low.

Thesaurus

barnacles: (*n*) spectacles, glasses, specs, eyeglass, goggles, subclass Cirripedia, class Crustacea, Cirripedia, Crustacea.

dote: (*adj, v*) drivel; (*v*) maturate, fond, doat; (*adj*) ramble, wander, rave, trifle.

dropsy: (*n*) oedema, hydrops, edema, chemosis, tumefaction, puffiness, intumescence, tumor, lump, swelling, circulatory failure.

jerkin: (*n*) jacket, doublet, barbe,

CHUDDER, waistcoat, jubbah, talma jacket, pilot jacket, pajamas, oilskins, gabardine.

jest: (*n*) gag, gibe, quip, game; (*n, v*) jape; (*v*) banter, jeer, deride, gird, sneer, clown.

lime: (*n*) basswood, calx, lemon, limestone, quicklime, lime tree, cement, linden, calcined lime, caustic lime, burnt lime.

luggage: (*n*) baggage, bag, gear, grip, thing, goods, stuff, things, trunk,

suitcase, pack.

pate: (*n*) crown, noddle, nob, crest, chief, poll, cerebrum, brainpan, cranium, scull, upper story.

skins: (*n*) cash, folding money.

unrewarded: (*adj*) unacknowledged, unpaid, unsuccessful, unthanked.

villainous: (*adj, v*) base, infamous, vile, black, shameful; (*adj*) heinous, atrocious, depraved, wicked, evil, vicious.

STEPHANO.

Monster, lay-to your fingers: help to bear this away where my **hogshead** of wine is, or I'll turn you out of my kingdom. Go to; carry this.

TRINCULO.

And this.

STEPHANO.

Ay, and this.

[A noise of **hunters beard**. Enter **divers** SPIRITS, in shape of hounds, and hunt them about; PROSPERO and ARIEL setting them on]

PROSPERO.

Hey, Mountain, hey!

ARIEL.

Silver! there it goes, Silver!

PROSPERO.

Fury, Fury! There, Tyrant, there! hark, hark!

[CALIBAN, STEPHANO, and TRINCULO are driven out.]

Go, charge my goblins that they **grind** their joints

With dry **convulsions**; **shorten** up their sinews

With aged **cramps**, and more pinch-spotted make them

Than **pard**, or cat o' mountain.

ARIEL.

Hark, they **roar**.

PROSPERO.

Let them be **hunted** soundly. At this hour

Lies at my mercy all mine enemies;

Shortly shall all my labours end, and thou

Shalt have the air at freedom; for a little

Follow, and do me service.

[Exeunt]

Thesaurus

beard: (*v*) defy, dare; (*adj, v*) brave; (*adj, n*) hair; (*n*) whiskers, moustache, sloven, facial hair; (*n, v*) camouflage, disguise, mask. ANTONYM: (*n*) shaven.

convulsions: (*n*) convulsion, spasm, epilepsy, eclampsia, mirth.

cramps: (*n*) spasm.

divers: (*adj, v*) sundry, various, separate; (*adj*) several, many, diverse, miscellaneous, not a few, varied; (*v*) diversified; (*n*) diver.

grind: (*n, v*) labor, toil, comminute, drudge; (*v*) grate, crunch, abrade, chew, scrape, mash; (*n*) mill.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) blunt, smooth.

hogshead: (*n*) cask, barrel, vat.

hunt: (*n, v*) search; (*v*) course, follow, hound, rummage, forage, prey, dog, go after, persecute; (*n*) battue.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) find, precede.

hunted: (*adj*) coursed, afraid, wanted, required, sought, sought after; (*n*) victim.

pard: (*n*) partner, leopard.

roar: (*n, v*) bellow, cry, shout, howl, bark, clatter, holler; (*adj, n, v*) thunder; (*v*) bawl; (*adj, v*) bluster; (*adj, n*) peal. ANTONYMS: (*v*) cry, week.

shorten: (*v*) condense, reduce, abbreviate, clip, abridge, cut, curtail, cut back, contract, compress, dock. ANTONYMS: (*v*) expand, prolong, extend, complicate.

ACT V

SCENE I. BEFORE THE CELL OF PROSPERO.

[Enter PROSPERO in his magic **robes**; and ARIEL.]

PROSPERO.

Now does my project **gather** to a head:
My charms crack not; my spirits **obey**, and time
Goes **upright** with his **carriage**. How's the day?

ARIEL.

On the **sixth** hour; at which time, my lord,
You said our work should **cease**.

PROSPERO.

I did say so,
When first I rais'd the tempest. Say, my spirit,
How fares the King and 's **followers**?

ARIEL.

Confin'd together

In the same fashion as you gave in charge;
Just as you left them: all prisoners, sir,

Thesaurus

carriage: (*n*) attitude, conveyance, cab, air, walk, position, mien, shipping; (*n, v*) transport, behavior, port.

cease: (*n, v*) end, finish, stop; (*v*) quit, terminate, break, break off, close, conclude, discontinue, abstain.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) begin, start, commence, persist, stay.

followers: (*n*) adherents, people, entourage, claque, faithful, disciples, supporters, multitude, attendants, support, suite.

gather: (*n, v*) fold, tuck; (*v*) convene, garner, congregate, compile, assemble, accumulate, collect, meet, flock. ANTONYMS: (*v*) disperse, scatter, spread, distribute, disband, decrease, part, smooth.

obey: (*v*) comply, listen, keep, fulfill, hear, conform, abide by, serve, comply with; (*n, v*) mind, heed. ANTONYMS: (*v*) disobey, defy, break, transgress, infringe, challenge, deny.

robes: (*n*) garb, fine clothes, costume, best clothes.

sixth: (*n*) common fraction, interval, musical interval, simple fraction.

upright: (*adj*) perpendicular, erect, fair, good, righteous, just, virtuous, true, honorable, plumb; (*adj, n*) vertical. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) prone, disreputable, degenerate, hanging, unwholesome, dishonest, dishonorable, lying, horizontal, falling; (*adv*) horizontally.

In the line-grove which weather-fends your cell;
 They cannot **budge** till your release. The king,
 His brother, and yours, abide all three distracted,
 And the remainder **mourning** over them,
 Brim full of sorrow and **dismay**; but chiefly
 Him you term'd, sir, 'the good old lord, Gonzalo':
 His tears run down his beard, like winter's drops
 From **eaves** of reeds; your charm so strongly works them,
 That if you now **beheld** them, your affections
 Would become tender.

PROSPERO.

Dost thou think so, spirit?

ARIEL.

Mine would, sir, were I human.

PROSPERO.

And mine shall.

Hast thou, which art but air, a touch, a feeling
 Of their **afflictions**, and shall not myself,
 One of their kind, that **relish** all as sharply,
 Passion as they, be kindlier mov'd than thou art?
 Though with their high **wrongs** I am struck to the quick,
 Yet with my nobler reason 'gainst my fury
 Do I take part: the rarer action is
 In virtue than in **vengeance**: they being penitent,
 The sole drift of my purpose doth extend
 Not a **frown** further. Go release them, Ariel.
 My charms I'll break, their senses I'll restore,
 And they shall be themselves.

ARIEL.

I'll fetch them, sir.

[Exit.]

Thesaurus

afflictions: (n) buffeting.

beheld: (adj) visual.

budge: (adj, v) move, go; (v) stir, agitate, change, sway, dislodge, bump, rouse, push; (adj) flit.

ANTONYMS: (v) remain, stay.

dismay: (adj, n, v) appall; (v) depress, dishearten, discourage, horrify; (n) consternation, discouragement; (n, v) daunt, affright; (adj, n) terror, dread.

ANTONYMS: (n, v) delight; (v) stimulate, assure, ensure, encourage,

elate; (n) spirit, satisfaction, mettle, resolution, assurance.

eaves: (n) arch, balcony, cupola, dome, penthouse, eave, overhang, attic, loft, projection, roof space.

frown: (adj, v) lower; (adj, n) scowl; (n, v) pout, grimace, glower, glare; (adj) black looks, gloam, glout; (v) sulk, gnash. ANTONYM: (v) approve.

mourning: (n) lament, lamentation, bereavement, gloom, woe, memorial, sorrowfulness, sadness, sorrow; (adj)

grieving; (v) lamenting.

relish: (n, v) enjoy, fancy, love; (n) gusto, liking, palate, enthusiasm, enjoyment; (adj, n) flavor; (v) bask, like. ANTONYM: (n) apathy.

vengeance: (n) retribution, reprisal, retaliation, requital, avengement, wrath, vendetta, spite, revengeance; (n, v) avenge, resentment.

ANTONYMS: (n) forgiveness, acceptance.

wrongs: (n) mala.

PROSPERO.

Ye elves of hills, brooks, standing lakes, and groves;
 And ye that on the sands with printless foot Do chase the ebbing Neptune,
 and do fly him When he comes back; you demi-puppets that By **moonshine**
 do the green sour ringlets make, Whereof the ewe not bites; and you whose
 pastime Is to make midnight **mushrooms**, that **rejoice** To hear the solemn
 curfew; by whose aid,-- Weak masters though ye be,--I have bedimm'd The
noontide sun, call'd forth the **mutinous** winds, And 'twixt the green sea and
 the azur'd vault Set roaring war: to the dread rattling thunder Have I given
 fire, and rifted Jove's stout oak With his own bolt: the strong-bas'd
promontory Have I made shake; and by the spurs pluck'd up The pine and
 cedar: graves at my command Have wak'd their sleepers, op'd, and let them
 forth By my so potent art. But this rough magic I here **abjure**; and, when I
 have requir'd Some heavenly music,--which even now I do,-- To work mine
 end upon their senses that This airy charm is for, I'll break my staff, Bury it
 certain fathoms in the earth, And deeper than did ever plummet sound I'll
 drown my book.

[Solemn music]

[Re-enter ARIEL: after him, ALONSO, with frantic gesture, attended by GONZALO; SEBASTIAN and ANTONIO in like manner, attended by ADRIAN and FRANCISCO: they all enter the circle which PROSPERO had made, and there stand charmed: which PROSPERO observing, speaks.]

A solemn air, and the best comforter
 To an **unsettled** fancy, cure thy brains,
 Now useless, boil'd within thy skull! There stand,
 For you are spell-stopp'd.
 Holy Gonzalo, honourable man,
 Mine eyes, even sociable to the show of thine,
 Fall **fellowly** drops. The charm dissolves apace;
 And as the morning **steals** upon the night,
 Melting the darkness, so their rising senses
 Begin to chase the ignorant fumes that mantle

Thesaurus

abjure: (*v*) renounce, recant, abdicate, deny, forswear, disavow, abandon, reject, recall, repudiate, revoke.

fellowly: (*adv*) associately, comradely, friendly, mately, concomitantly.

moonshine: (*adj, n*) moonlight, rubbish; (*adj*) moonbeam, bosh, moonglade; (*n*) bootleg, moon, rot, all talk, corn liquor, nonsense.

mushrooms: (*n*) fungi.

mutinous: (*adj*) defiant, insurgent, lawless, unruly, rebellious,

contumacious, factious, disobedient, riotous, rebel, radical. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) loyal, obedient.

noontide: (*n*) noon, midday, high noon, summit, top, apex, zenith, acme, pinnacle, climax, culmination.

promontory: (*n*) cape, headland, mull, point, ness, head, bluff, foreland, projection, peninsula, cliff.

rejoice: (*v*) cheer, gladden, triumph, revel, jubilate, gratify, gloat, please; (*n, v*) delight, glory, joy.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) lament, mourn, complain.

steals: (*adj*) stolen; (*n*) stealing.

unsettled: (*adj*) changeable, undecided, doubtful, uneasy, outstanding, variable, unpaid, unresolved; (*adj, v*) unfix'd, indefinite, undetermined.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) confident, definite, decided, well, sure, happy, constant, conclusive, certain, calmed, calm.

Their clearer reason.--O good Gonzalo!
 My true **preserver**, and a loyal sir
 To him thou follow'st, I will pay thy graces
 Home, both in word and deed.--Most cruelly
 Didst thou, Alonso, use me and my daughter:
 Thy brother was a **furtherer** in the act;--
 Thou'rt pinch'd for't now, Sebastian.--Flesh and blood,
 You, brother mine, that entertain'd ambition,
 Expell'd **remorse** and nature, who, with Sebastian,--
 Whose inward pinches therefore are most strong,--
 Would here have kill'd your king; I do forgive thee,
 Unnatural though thou art! Their understanding
 Begins to swell, and the approaching tide
 Will shortly fill the reasonable shores
 That now lie foul and muddy. Not one of them
 That yet looks on me, or would know me.--Ariel,
 Fetch me the hat and **rapier** in my cell:--
 [Exit ARIEL]
 I will **discase** me, and myself present,
 As I was sometime Milan.--Quickly, spirit;
 Thou shalt ere long be free.

[ARIEL re-enters, singing, and helps to **attire** PROSPERO.]

ARIEL

Where the bee **sucks**, there suck I:
 In a cowslip's bell I lie;
 There I couch when **owls** do cry.
 On the bat's back I do fly
 After summer **merrily**:
 Merrily, merrily shall I live now
 Under the blossom that hangs on the **bough**.

Thesaurus

attire: (*n, v*) array, garb, apparel, wear;
 (*n*) costume, garment, outfit, clothes;
 (*v*) enrobe, clothe, dress up.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) disrobe, bare, strip,
 unclothe; (*n*) nakedness.
bough: (*n*) arm, limb, bow, member,
 tigella, ramage, offshoot,
 ramification, spray, sprig, stem.
discase: (*v*) bare, denude, deprive,
 despoil, disrobe, doff, strip, strip
 down, clean, denude, unclothe.
 ANTONYM: (*v*) dress.

furtherer: (*n*) defender, patron.
merrily: (*adv*) gaily, cheerfully,
 blithely, cheerily, gladly, gleefully,
 mirthfully, brightly, jovially, joyfully,
 gayly. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) sadly,
 anxiously, miserably, unhappily,
 carefully, despondently.
owls: (*n*) order Strigiformes,
 Strigiformes.
preserver: (*n*) defender, protector,
 custodian, conservative, keeper,
 conservator, savior, patron, restorer,

flotation device; (*adj*) third person.
rapier: (*n*) bilbo, brand, blade, foil,
 glaive, whinyard, saber, Glave, steel,
 cimeter, broadsword.
remorse: (*n*) penitence, contrition,
 repentance, regret, guilt, penance,
 sorrow, grief, qualm, ruefulness,
 compassion. ANTONYM: (*n*)
 shamelessness.
suck: (*v*) nurse, drink, imbibe, suckle,
 absorb, lactate, puff, drain, pull, suck
 up; (*n*) sucking. ANTONYM: (*v*) rock.

PROSPERO.

Why, that's my **dainty** Ariel! I shall miss thee;
 But yet thou shalt have freedom;--so, so, so.--
 To the king's ship, invisible as thou art:
 There shalt thou find the mariners asleep
 Under the hatches; the master and the boatswain
 Being awake, enforce them to this place,
 And presently, I prithee.

ARIEL.

I drink the air before me, and return
 Or ere your **pulse** twice beat.
 [Exit]

GONZALO.

All torment, trouble, wonder and amazement
 Inhabits here. Some heavenly power guide us
 Out of this fearful country!

PROSPERO.

Behold, sir king,
 The **wronged** Duke of Milan, Prospero.
 For more assurance that a living prince
 Does now speak to thee, I embrace thy body;
 And to thee and thy company I bid
 A **hearty** welcome.

ALONSO.

Whe'er thou be'st he or no,
 Or some **enchanted** trifle to abuse me,
 As late I have been, I not know: thy pulse
 Beats, as of flesh and blood; and, since I saw thee,
 Th' **affliction** of my mind amends, with which,
 I fear, a **madness** held me: this must crave,--
 An if this be at all--a most strange story.

Thesaurus

affliction: (*n, v*) adversity; (*n*) distress, regret, martyrdom, torment, curse, trial, bane, misadventure, sorrow, agony. ANTONYMS: (*n*) gift, godsend, solace, blessing.
dainty: (*adj, v*) nice; (*adj, n, v*) delicacy; (*adj*) fastidious, savory, tasteful, squeamish, particular, mincing, refined; (*adj, n*) tidbit; (*n*) luxury. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) coarse, vulgar, rough, inelegant, harsh, gross, awkward, accepting, heavy, careless,

thick.
enchanted: (*adj*) bewitched, delighted, charmed, fascinated, rapt, spellbound, blissful, happy, enamored, possessed; (*v*) entranced. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) disenchanting, unhappy.
hearty: (*adj*) heartfelt, healthy, genial, sturdy, cheering, fervent, wholehearted, lusty, enthusiastic, convivial; (*adj, n*) well. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unhealthy, frail, old, weak,

sluggish, unwholesome, meager.
madness: (*n*) frenzy, insanity, lunacy, idiocy, folly, delirium, insaneness; (*adj, n*) furor, rage, desperation, furore. ANTONYMS: (*n*) sense, calmness, order.
pulse: (*n, v*) throb; (*n*) pulsation, impulse, heartbeat, legume, rhythm, pounding, cadence; (*v*) pulsate, palpitate, pound.
wronged: (*adj*) upset, hurt, indignant, offended.

Thy dukedom I **resign**, and do entreat
 Thou pardon me my wrongs.--But how should Prospero
 Be living and be here?

PROSPERO.

First, noble friend,
 Let me **embrace** thine age; whose honour cannot
 Be measur'd or confin'd.

GONZALO.

Whether this be
 Or be not, I'll not swear.

PROSPERO.

You do yet taste
 Some subtleties o' the isle, that will not let you
 Believe things certain.--Welcome, my friends all!--
 [Aside to SEBASTIAN and ANTONIO]
 But you, my brace of lords, were I so **minded**, I here could pluck his
 highness' frown upon you,
 And justify you traitors: at this time
 I will tell no tales.

SEBASTIAN.

[Aside]
 The devil speaks in him.

PROSPERO.

No.

For you, most **wicked** sir, whom to call brother
 Would even infect my mouth, I do forgive
 Thy rankest fault; all of them; and require
 My dukedom of thee, which, **perforce**, I know
 Thou must **restore**.

Thesaurus

brace: (*n, v*) prop, strengthen, support, invigorate; (*n*) strut, pair, duo, bitstock, tie; (*v*) clamp, bolster.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) unfasten, sedate, loosen, flex.

embrace: (*v*) comprise, adopt, comprehend, contain, admit, espouse, include; (*n, v*) clasp, hug, grip, bosom. ANTONYMS: (*v*) reject, exclude, spurn, shun, renounce, release, loose, disbelieve.

minded: (*prep*) inclined; (*adj, prep*)

disposed; (*adj*) willing, apt, ready, prone, orientated, favorable, oriented, prepared, partial.

perforce: (*n*) on compulsion; (*adv*) needs.

resign: (*v*) renounce, cede, relinquish, quit, give up, leave, abandon, drop, deliver, surrender, forgo.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) accept, continue, retain, stay.

restore: (*adj, v*) repair, refresh; (*v*) mend, reinstate, renew, renovate,

rejuvenate, replace, repay, fix, rehabilitate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) break, oust, neglect, confiscate, disrupt, move, kill, remove, worsen.

wicked: (*adj*) bad, sinful, atrocious, evil, vile, depraved, mischievous, immoral, unholy, nasty, naughty. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) innocent, pure, pious, moral, kind, admirable, kindhearted, helpful, decent, assisting, aiding.

ALONSO.

If thou beest Prospero,
Give us **particulars** of thy preservation;
How thou hast met us here, whom three **hours** since
Were wrack'd upon this shore; where I have lost,--
How **sharp** the point of this remembrance is!--
My dear son Ferdinand.

PROSPERO.

I am woe for't, sir.

ALONSO.

Irreparable is the loss, and patience
Says it is past her **cure**.

PROSPERO.

I rather think
You have not **sought** her help; of whose soft grace,
For the like loss I have her **sovereign** aid,
And rest myself content.

ALONSO.

You the like loss!

PROSPERO.

As great to me, as late; and, supportable
To make the dear loss, have I means much weaker
Than you may call to comfort you, for I
Have lost my daughter.

ALONSO.

A daughter?

O heavens! that they were living both in Naples,
The king and **queen** there! That they were, I wish
Myself were mudded in that **oozy** bed
Where my son **lies**. When did you lose your daughter?

Thesaurus

cure: (*n, v*) correct, medicine, help; (*n*) antidote, salve, therapy, treatment; (*v*) treat, pickle, preserve, restore. ANTONYMS: (*n*) poison; (*v*) injure, hurt, harm, wound, damage, exacerbate.
hours: (*n*) period, duty period; (*adv*) o'clock.
lies: (*n*) fabrication, falsehood, lie, lying, deceit, defamation, denigration, dishonesty, slander, libel, treachery. ANTONYM: (*n*)

truth.
oozy: (*adj*) damp, moist, muddy, humid, wet, miry, slimy, boggy, juicy, leaky, seeping.
particulars: (*n*) specification, data, nicety, minutiae, terms, consideration, workings, fine points, ins and outs.
queen: (*n*) king, lady, sovereign, monarch, dame, pansy, queer, faggot, princess, fairy, czarina.
sharp: (*adj, n, v*) keen, acute, bitter;

(*adj*) intelligent, intense, incisive; (*adj, v*) biting, acid, acrid, severe, harsh. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) dull, mild, gentle, sweet, rounded, bland, round, smooth, blurred, naive, kind.
sought: (*adj*) required, quest, seeking, popular.
sovereign: (*n*) ruler, king, lord, emperor; (*adj*) independent, autonomous, imperial, royal, free, regal; (*adj, n*) prince. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) dependent, ineffective, useless.

PROSPERO.

In this last tempest. I **perceive**, these lords
 At this **encounter** do so much admire
 That they **devour** their reason, and **scarce** think
 Their eyes do offices of truth, their words
 Are natural breath; but, howsoe'er you have
 Been jostled from your **senses**, know for certain
 That I am Prospero, and that very duke
 Which was thrust forth of Milan; who most strangely
 Upon this shore, where you were wrack'd, was landed
 To be the lord on't. No more yet of this;
 For 'tis a **chronicle** of day by day,
 Not a relation for a breakfast nor
 Befitting this first meeting. Welcome, sir:
 This cell's my court: here have I few **attendants**
 And subjects none abroad: pray you, look in.
 My dukedom since you have given me again,
 I will **requite** you with as good a thing;
 At least bring forth a wonder, to content ye
 As much as me my dukedom.

[The entrance of the Cell opens, and discovers FERDINAND and MIRANDA playing at chess.]

MIRANDA.

Sweet lord, you play me false.

FERDINAND.

No, my dearest love,

I would not for the world.

MIRANDA.

Yes, for a score of kingdoms you should wrangle,
 And I would call it fair play.

Thesaurus

attendants: (*n*) entourage, followers, retinue, tendance, persons present, suite.

chronicle: (*n, v*) register, list, log, report; (*n*) account, story, annals, history, narrative, roll; (*v*) date.

devour: (*v*) eat, bolt, gulp, demolish, guzzle, swallow, gorge, ingurgitate, gobble, use up, absorb. ANTONYMS: (*v*) avoid, abstain, regurgitate, nibble, fast, sip.

encounter: (*n*) collision, conflict, battle,

action, confrontation, brush; (*n, v*) combat, contest, rencounter; (*v*) confront, face. ANTONYMS: (*v*) Miss, surrender, evade, avoid, yield; (*n*) shunning, avoidance, withdrawal.
perceive: (*v*) comprehend, apprehend, discover, see, grasp, find, know, observe, sense, appreciate; (*adj, v*) discern. ANTONYMS: (*v*) Miss, observe, ignore.

requite: (*adj, v*) pay, gratify, satisfy; (*v*) recompense, reciprocate, compensate,

reward, remunerate, reimburse, return, refund.

scarce: (*adj*) rare, insufficient, deficient, infrequent, uncommon, scant, scanty, few, sparse; (*adv*) just, barely. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) plentiful, common, adequate, strong, usual, extensive.

senses: (*adj*) sober senses, sound mind; (*n*) reason, mind, conception, consciousness, judgment, faculties, mother wit, right mind, sanity.

ALONSO.

If this prove
A vision of the island, one dear son
Shall I twice lose.

SEBASTIAN.

A most high miracle!

FERDINAND.

Though the seas **threaten**, they are merciful:
I have curs'd them without cause.

[Kneels to ALONSO.]

ALONSO.

Now all the blessings
Of a glad father **compass** thee about!
Arise, and say how thou cam'st here.

MIRANDA.

O, wonder!
How many goodly creatures are there here!
How **beauteous mankind** is! O brave new world
That has such people in't!

PROSPERO.

'Tis new to thee.

ALONSO.

What is this maid, with whom thou wast at play?
Your eld'st **acquaintance** cannot be three hours:
Is she the **goddess** that hath sever'd us,
And brought us thus together?

FERDINAND.

Sir, she is mortal;
But by **immortal** Providence she's mine.
I **chose** her when I could not ask my father

Thesaurus

acquaintance: (*n*) connection, friend, acquaintanceship, mate, awareness, associate, buddy, friendship, intercourse, companion; (*n, v*) knowledge. ANTONYMS: (*n*) ignorance, inexperience, unfamiliarity, animosity, enemy.
beauteous: (*adj*) pretty, lovely, fair, comely, good-looking, handsome, stunning.
chose: (*v*) choose, opt, decide; (*n*) thing.

compass: (*n*) scope, range, room, extent, area, circumference, reach; (*n, v*) round, grasp, circle; (*v*) get. ANTONYM: (*v*) lose.
goddess: (*n*) divinity, God, beauty, nymph; (*adj, n*) idol; (*adj*) duck, darling, angel, Dulcinea, ladylove, inamorata.
immortal: (*adj*) eternal, enduring, undying, endless, monumental; (*adj, v*) deathless, imperishable, celebrated; (*n*) deity, God, divinity.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) obscure, earthly, forgettable, perishable, temporary.
mankind: (*n*) world, humanity, humankind, human race, humans, person, flesh, mortality, people, human beings, humanness.
threaten: (*v*) intimidate, loom, bully, endanger, offer, imperil, jeopardize, peril, foreshadow, portend; (*n, v*) threat. ANTONYMS: (*v*) guard, protect, relieve, save, alleviate, reassure, recede, strengthen.

For his advice, nor thought I had one. She
Is daughter to this famous Duke of Milan,
Of whom so often I have heard renown,
But never saw before; of whom I have
Receiv'd a second life: and second father
This lady makes him to me.

ALONSO.

I am hers:

But, O! how **oddly** will it sound that I
Must ask my child **forgiveness!**

PROSPERO.

There, sir, stop:

Let us not burden our **remembrances** with
A **heaviness** that's gone.

GONZALO.

I have **inly** wept,
Or should have spoke ere this. Look down, you gods,
And on this couple drop a blessed crown;
For it is you that have chalk'd forth the way
Which brought us hither.

ALONSO.

I say, Amen, Gonzalo!

GONZALO.

Was Milan **thrust** from Milan, that his issue
Should become kings of Naples? O, rejoice
Beyond a common joy, and set it down
With gold on **lasting** pillars. In one voyage
Did Claribel her husband find at Tunis,
And Ferdinand, her brother, found a wife
Where he himself was lost; Prospero his dukedom

Thesaurus

forgiveness: (*n*) mercy, condonation, clemency, kindness, pity, remission, leniency, absolution, grace, compassion; (*n, v*) pardon.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) condemnation, cruelty, harshness.
heaviness: (*n*) dullness, fatness, sadness, ponderosity, ponderousness, weightiness, weight, darkness, gloom, wideness, pressure.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) slenderness, nimbleness, weightlessness.

inly: (*adj*) inwards, within, internal; (*adv*) stylishly, internally, trendily, hiply.
lasting: (*adj*) abiding, everlasting, firm, eternal, enduring, continuous, permanent, constant, perpetual, tough; (*adj, v*) fast. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) fleeting, impermanent, superficial, ephemeral, caducous, unstable, occasional, insubstantial, erratic, acute, fickle.
oddly: (*adv*) curiously, peculiarly,

strangely, funnily, queerly, unusually, grotesquely, extraordinarily, uncommonly, singularly, weirdly. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) ordinarily, typically, sensibly, harmoniously.
remembrances: (*adj*) abond, devoid, respects, welcome; (*n*) remembrance.
thrust: (*n, v*) poke, stab, jab, drive, shove, force, punch, boost, cast, dig; (*v*) ram. ANTONYM: (*n*) inertia.

In a poor isle; and all of us ourselves,
When no man was his own.

ALONSO.

[To FERDINAND and MIRANDA]

Give me your hands:

Let grief and sorrow still embrace his heart
That doth not wish you joy!

GONZALO.

Be it so. Amen!

[Re-enter ARIEL, with the MASTER and BOATSWAIN **amazedly** following.]

O look, sir! look, sir! Here are more of us.

I prophesied, if a gallows were on land,
This fellow could not drown.--Now, blasphemy,
That swear'st **grace** o'erboard, not an **oath** on shore?
Hast thou no mouth by land? What is the news?

BOATSWAIN.

The best news is that we have **safely** found
Our king and company: the next, our ship,--
Which but three glasses since we gave out split,--
Is **tight** and yare, and **bravely** rigg'd as when
We first put out to sea.

ARIEL.

[Aside to PROSPERO]

Sir, all this service

Have I done since I went.

PROSPERO.

[Aside to ARIEL]

My **tricksy** spirit!

Thesaurus

amazedly: (*adv*) astonishedly, surprisedly, staggeredly, speechlessly, bewilderedly, dazedly.

bravely: (*adv*) courageously, fearlessly, valiantly, boldly, intrepidly, dauntlessly, gallantly, audaciously, undauntedly, heroically, doughtily. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) timidly, fearfully, execrably, nervously.

grace: (*adj, v*) adorn; (*v*) garnish, deck, embellish, beautify, decorate, embroider; (*adj, n, v*) favor; (*n*)

elegance, beauty; (*adj, n*) clemency. ANTONYMS: (*n*) unseemliness, awkwardness, disfavor, inelegance, heaviness, unkindness; (*v*) deface, demean.

oath: (*n*) expletive, malediction, imprecation, promise, affidavit, cuss, swearing, pledge, assurance, asseveration; (*v*) swear.

safely: (*adv*) surely, safe, certainly, cautiously, soundly, strongly, sure, steadily, harmlessly, unharmedly,

unhurtly. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) harmfully, hazardously, loosely.

tight: (*adj, v*) narrow, parsimonious, compact, stingy; (*adj, adv, v*) fast, firm; (*adj*) mean, taut, secure, snug, tense. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) generous, baggy, slack, wide, easy, open, leaky, giving, free, floppy; (*adv*) loosely.

tricksy: (*adj*) foxy, slick, cunning, frolicsome, wily, crafty, neat, tidy, spruce, smart, sly.

ALONSO.

These are not natural events; they strengthen
From strange to stranger--Say, how **came** you hither?

BOATSWAIN.

If I did think, sir, I were well awake,
I'd strive to tell you. We were dead of sleep,
And,--how, we know not,--all clapp'd under hatches,
Where, but even now, with strange and several noises
Of **roaring**, **shrieking**, howling, **jingling** chains,
And mo diversity of sounds, all horrible,
We were awak'd; **straightway**, at liberty:
Where we, in all her trim, **freshly** beheld
Our royal, good, and gallant ship; our master
Cap'ring to eye her: on a **trice**, so please you,
Even in a dream, were we divided from them,
And were brought **moping** hither.

ARIEL.

[Aside to PROSPERO]

Was't well done?

PROSPERO.

[Aside to ARIEL]

Bravely, my **diligence**. Thou shalt be free.

ALONSO.

This is as strange a maze as e'er men trod;
And there is in this business more than nature
Was ever conduct of: some oracle
Must **rectify** our knowledge.

PROSPERO.

Sir, my liege,

Do not **infest** your mind with beating on
The strangeness of this business: at pick'd leisure,

Thesaurus

came: (*v*) arrive, come.

diligence: (*n*) assiduity, industry, attention, application, assiduousness, concentration, activity, perseverance, carefulness, sedulity, industriousness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) carelessness, indolence, feebleness, slackness, negligence, sloth.

freshly: (*adv*) recently, lately, saucily, impertinently, lively, modernly, fresh, new, sweetly, greenly, rawly.

infest: (*v*) overrun, disturb, pester,

beset, annoy, invade, harry, overwhelm, occupy, molest, harass.

jingling: (*adj*) reverberant, clinking, jingly.

moping: (*adj*) moody, gloomy, huffy, melancholy, moldy, fusty, morose, dull; (*v*) mopish, mumpish.

rectify: (*v*) amend, improve, better, adjust, refine, reform, mend, emend, remedy, redress; (*adj, v*) straighten.

roaring: (*n*) bellowing, roar, bellow, thunder; (*adj*) booming, prosperous,

thriving, flourishing, deafening, noisy, boisterous.

shrieking: (*n*) shriek, screeching, screech, scream, belly laugh, shrigh, howler, riot; (*adj*) sharp.

straightway: (*adv*) presently, forthwith, directly, right, anon, immediately, at once, straightforward, promptly; (*adj*) straight, immediate.

trice: (*n*) minute, instant, jiffy, flash, second, twinkling, breath, wink, blink of an eye, split second, while.

Which shall be shortly, single I'll **resolve** you,--
Which to you shall seem probable--of every
These happen'd accidents; till when, be cheerful
And think of each thing well.--
[Aside to ARIEL]

Come hither, spirit;

Set Caliban and his **companions** free;
Untie the **spell**.
[Exit ARIEL]

How fares my **gracious** sir?

There are yet missing of your company
Some few odd lads that you remember not.
[Re-enter ARIEL, driving in CALIBAN, STEPHANO, and TRINCULO, in their stolen apparel.]

STEPHANO.

Every man shift for all the rest, and let no man take care for himself, for all is but fortune.--Coragio! bully-monster, Coragio!

TRINCULO.

If these be true spies which I wear in my head, here's a goodly sight.

CALIBAN.

O Setebos, these be brave spirits indeed.
How fine my master is! I am afraid
He will **chastise** me.

SEBASTIAN.

Ha, ha!

What things are these, my lord Antonio?
Will money buy them?

ANTONIO.

Very like; one of them
Is a plain fish, and, no doubt, **marketable**.

Thesaurus

chastise: (*v*) castigate, chasten, correct, reprimand, punish, criticize, beat, scold, chew out, flog; (*n, v*) scourge.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) comfort, bless, commend, promote, reward, encourage.
companions: (*n*) circle, entourage, people.
gracious: (*adj*) genial, benign, good, courteous, compassionate, kind, accommodating, civil; (*adj, n*) benevolent, congenial, gentle.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) ungracious, boorish, discourteous, reserved, rude, abrupt, critical, unkind, hardhearted, harsh, poor.
marketable: (*adj*) merchantable, saleable, salable, vendible, interchangeable, in demand, sought after, wanted, liquid, trafficable, realizable.
resolve: (*n, v*) purpose; (*v*) determine, solve, decide, dissolve, decompose, settle; (*n*) determination, firmness,

decision, resolution. ANTONYMS: (*n*) weakness, irresoluteness, vacillation, cowardice, flexibility, indecisiveness, indifference; (*v*) aggravate, complicate, exacerbate, waver.
spell: (*n*) magic, fascination, bout, conjuration, period, incantation, sorcery, enchantment, turn, span, bewitchment. ANTONYM: (*n*) alertness.

PROSPERO.

Mark but the badges of these men, my lords,
Then say if they be true.--This mis-shapen knave--
His mother was a witch; and one so strong
That could control the **moon**, make flows and ebbs,
And deal in her command without her power.
These three have robb'd me; and this demi-devil,--
For he's a **bastard** one,--had **plotted** with them
To take my life: two of these fellows you
Must know and own; this thing of darkness I
Acknowledge mine.

CALIBAN.

I shall be pinch'd to death.

ALONSO.

Is not this Stephano, my **drunken butler**?

SEBASTIAN.

He is drunk now: where had he **wine**?

ALONSO.

And Trinculo is reeling-ripe: where should they
Find this grand liquor that hath **gilded** them?
How cam'st thou in this **pickle**?

TRINCULO.

I have been in such a pickle since I saw you last that, I fear me, will never out
of my bones. I shall not fear fly-blowing.

SEBASTIAN.

Why, how now, Stephano!

STEPHANO.

O! touch me not: I am not Stephano, but a **cramp**.

PROSPERO.

You'd be king o' the isle, sirrah?

Thesaurus

bastard: (*adj, n*) illegitimate, fake; (*adj*) spurious, phony, misbegotten, bastardly, adulterine, impure; (*n*) whoreson, love child, illegitimate child. ANTONYM: (*adj*) fathered.
butler: (*n*) waiter, pantryman, attendant, valet de chambre, livery servant, steward, flunkey, footman, lackey, manservant, valet.
cramp: (*v*) restrict, constrict, confine, bind, limit, hamper; (*n, v*) spasm, pinch; (*n*) crick, pain, constraint.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) allow, permit, liberate; (*n*) release.
drunk: (*adj*) tipsy, wet, tight, blotto, drunken, inebriated; (*adj, n*) inebriate; (*n*) boozier, dipsomaniac, drunkard, drinker. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) straight, clearheaded; (*n*) teetotaler.
gilded: (*adj, v*) gilt; (*adj*) rich, gold, golden, deluxe, gilden, fortunate, garish, advantageous, aurated, luxurious.
moon: (*adj*) lunar; (*n*) month,

moonshine, satellite, moonlight, luck, lunar month, GHURRY, epoch, orb of night; (*v*) daydream.
pickle: (*n*) mess, jam, hole, brine, lot, quandary; (*v*) cure, preserve, souse; (*adj, v*) salt; (*n, v*) pot.
plotted: (*adj*) planned, aforethought, arranged, studied.
wine: (*n*) vino, spirits, beer, saki, sake, Macon, maconnais, alcohol, liquor, dessert wine; (*adj*) mauve.

STEPHANO.

I should have been a sore one, then.

ALONSO.

This is as strange a thing as e'er I look'd on.

[Pointing to CALIBAN]

PROSPERO.

He is as **disproportioned** in his manners
As in his shape.--Go, sirrah, to my cell;
Take with you your companions: as you look
To have my **pardon, trim it handsomely**.

CALIBAN.

Ay, that I will; and I'll be wise hereafter,
And seek for grace. What a thrice-double ass
Was I, to take this drunkard for a god,
And worship this dull fool!

PROSPERO.

Go to; away!

ALONSO.

Hence, and **bestow** your luggage where you found it.

SEBASTIAN.

Or **stole** it, rather.

[Exeunt CALIBAN, STEPHANO, and TRINCULO.]

PROSPERO.

Sir, I **invite** your Highness and your train
To my poor cell, where you shall take your rest
For this one night; which--part of it--I'll waste
With such discourse as, I not doubt, shall make it
Go quick away; the story of my life
And the particular accidents gone by
Since I came to this isle: and in the **morn**

Thesaurus

bestow: (*v*) give, confer, grant, impart, contribute, donate, apply, award; (*adj, v*) accord, allow, present.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) deprive, refuse, withhold, retrieve, withdraw.

disproportioned: (*adj*) undue.

handsomely: (*adv*) liberally, prettily, magnanimously, bonnily, largely, lovely, charmingly, finely, generously, good-lookingly, smartly.

ANTONYM: (*adv*) poorly.

invite: (*v*) tempt, allure, bid, call,

entice, ask, summon, attract, receive, solicit; (*n*) invitation. ANTONYMS: (*v*) elect, repel.

morn: (*n*) dawn, daybreak, forenoon, period, prime, aurora, a, amount of time, break of dawn, break of day, break of the day.

pardon: (*v*) excuse, condone, forgive, acquit, spare; (*n*) amnesty,

forgiveness, grace; (*adj, v*) justify, exonerate, exculpate. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) blame; (*v*) punish, castigate,

condemn, convict; (*n*) intolerance.

stole: (*n*) wrap, stolen, scarf, stolon, stealing, robe, alb, tunicle, surplice, alba, cassock.

trim: (*adj, v*) tidy, spruce; (*adj, n, v*) dress; (*n, v*) cut, clip, garnish, lop; (*adj*) neat, orderly; (*v*) shave, embellish. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) scruffy, unkempt, sloppy, large, chubby, disorderly, overweight; (*v*) lengthen, develop, expand, lose.

I'll bring you to your ship, and so to Naples,
 Where I have hope to see the nuptial
 Of these our dear-belov'd solemnized;
 And thence **retire** me to my Milan, where
 Every third thought shall be my grave.

ALONSO.

I long

To hear the story of your life, which must
 Take the ear strangely.

PROSPERO.

I'll **deliver** all;

And promise you **calm** seas, auspicious gales,
 And **sail** so **expeditious** that shall catch
 Your royal **fleet** far off.--[Aside to ARIEL] My Ariel,
 chick,
 That is thy charge: then to the elements
 Be free, and **fare** thou well!--Please you, draw near.
 [Exeunt]

Thesaurus

calm: (*adj, n, v*) assuage, appease, lull; (*adj, v*) cool, pacify, peaceful, easy, steady; (*adj, adv, n, v*) still; (*n, v*) allay; (*v*) mollify. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) agitated, wild, stormy, nervous, angry, scared, terrified, tense; (*v*) agitate, provoke; (*adj, v*) upset.
deliver: (*v*) consign, bear, carry, save, rescue, abandon, send, pronounce, hand over, bring; (*adj, v*) utter. ANTONYMS: (*v*) capture, confine, imprison, hold, oppress, enslave,

restrain, retain, collect, withhold, shackle.

expeditious: (*adj*) agile, brisk, swift, prompt, quick, hasty, fast, rapid, speedy, efficient, ready. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) ineffectual, sluggish, slothful, inefficient, leisurely.

fare: (*n, v*) do; (*n*) food, aliment, board, table, charge, chow, menu, traveller; (*v*) come, eat. ANTONYM: (*v*) stop.

fleet: (*adj*) fast, expeditious, quick,

agile, brisk, rapid, speedy; (*n*) armada, float, navy; (*v*) flit.

retire: (*v*) resign, retreat, withdraw, leave, abdicate, ebb, depart, turn in, fall back, hit the hay, go to bed. ANTONYMS: (*v*) remain, enter.

sail: (*n, v*) cruise, float, voyage, sheet; (*v*) navigate, run, glide, drift, cross, sweep, travel. ANTONYM: (*v*) struggle.

EPILOGUE

PROSPERO.

Now my charms are all o'erthrown,
 And what strength I have's mine own;
 Which is most **faint**; now 'tis true,
 I must be here confin'd by you,
 Or sent to Naples. Let me not,
 Since I have my dukedom got,
 And pardon'd the **deceiver**, dwell
 In this **bare** island by your spell:
 But release me from my bands
 With the help of your good hands.
 Gentle breath of yours my sails
 Must **fill**, or else my project fails,
 Which was to please. Now I want
 Spirits to **enforce**, art to enchant;
 And my **ending** is despair,
 Unless I be reliev'd by prayer,
 Which pierces so that it assaults
 Mercy itself, and frees all faults.

Thesaurus

bare: (*adj*) naked, austere, bald, stark, bleak, exposed, desolate, plain; (*adj, v*) empty, vacant; (*v*) show.
 ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cultivated, ornate, concealed, elaborate, adorned, decorated, dressed, clothed, embellished; (*v*) cover, conceal.
deceiver: (*n*) trickster, impostor, cheater, hypocrite, liar, fraud, swindler, chiseler, counterfeiter, bluffer, dodger.
ending: (*n*) conclusion, end, closure,

close, completion, finish, termination, dissolution, death; (*adj, n*) closing, last. ANTONYMS: (*n*) beginning, middle, commencement, inauguration, kickoff, prelude, establishment; (*adj*) first.
enforce: (*v*) compel, constrain, carry out, implement, impose, execute, apply, drive, dispense, effect; (*n, v*) force. ANTONYMS: (*v*) surrender, relax, neglect, forget, exempt, disregard, abandon.

faint: (*adj, n, v*) swoon; (*adj*) dim, feeble, dizzy, indistinct, vague, soft, dull; (*adj, v*) weak; (*v*) languish, pass out. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) distinct, clear, obvious, loud, considerable, pungent, invigorated, hearty, energetic, defined; (*v*) revive.
fill: (*v*) block, clog, stuff, line, charge, execute, accomplish, complete, brim, fulfill; (*n*) crowd. ANTONYMS: (*v*) empty, free, deplete, unpack, unload, notch, deflate, desert.

As you from crimes would pardon'd be,
 Let your **indulgence** set me **free**.

Thesaurus

free: (*adj, v*) exempt, liberate, discharge; (*adj, adv, v*) loose; (*v*) excuse, extricate, relieve, disentangle, ease; (*adj, n*) frank; (*adj*) liberal.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) restricted, imprisoned, repressive, secure, strict, stuck, confined, tangled, compelled, dependent; (*v*) confine.
indulgence: (*adj, n*) gratification, delight; (*n*) allowance, extravagance, debauchery, hobby, tolerance, luxury, enjoyment, leniency, pardon.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) denial, virtue, intolerance, uprightness, necessity, indifference, dismay, severity.

GLOSSARY

abide: (v) endure, bide, undergo, tolerate, take, suffer, stomach, bear, brook; (adj, v) stay, dwell.

ANTONYMS: (v) check, depart, disallow, disapprove, disbelieve, journey, dodge, leave, migrate, move, pass

abjure: (v) renounce, recant, abdicate, deny, forswear, disavow, abandon, reject, recall, repudiate, revoke

aboard: (adv) afloat, afield, at home, there, everywhere, here, on base, onboard, where

abominable: (adj, v) odious, foul; (adj) abhorrent, detestable, dreadful, awful, execrable, terrible, loathsome, cursed, wicked. ANTONYMS: (adj) nice, lovable, admirable, alluring, appealing, commendable, laudable, delightful, desirable, enjoyable, likable

above: (adv, prep) beyond, aloft, on, in excess of; (adv) up, supra, on top; (adj) preceding, former; (adj, prep) past; (prep) surpassing.

ANTONYMS: (prep) beneath, under, deficient, underneath; (adj) inferior, following

abroad: (adj, adv) overseas, away; (adv) afield, forth, beyond seas, yonder, farther, at large, further; (adj) foreign, out. ANTONYMS: (adj) remaining, nearby

abuse: (n, v) affront, insult, outrage, reproach, harm, wrong; (v) mistreat, injure, violate; (adj, v) maltreat, profane. ANTONYMS: (n, v) respect; (v) compliment, protect, nurture, laud, honor, help, flatter; (n) compliments, kindness, flattery

abysm: (n) abyss, chasm, gorge, abymet, gulf, canon, crevasse, ravine, defile

accident: (n) casualty, crash, coincidence, fortune, smash, incident, hazard, hap, luck, event, fortuity. ANTONYMS: (n) certainty,

design, intention, intent, calculation
ache: (n, v) hunger, pain, hurt, yen; (n) twinge, thirst; (v) long, yearn, itch, smart, pine. ANTONYMS: (v) help, assist; (n) comfort, ease, health, relief, joy

acorn: (n) acorn-shell, acorn squash, truck

acquaintance: (n) connection, friend, acquaintanceship, mate, awareness, associate, buddy, friendship, intercourse, companion; (n, v) knowledge. ANTONYMS: (n) ignorance, inexperience, unfamiliarity, animosity, enemy

acre: (n) agrimensur, Akka

acres: (n) land, acres and perches, roods and perches, landed estate, leasehold, homestead, glebe, manor, freehold, fief, feoff

action: (n, v) achievement, deed; (n) battle, play, performance, movement, accomplishment, agency, activity, fight, effect.

ANTONYMS: (n) inaction, inactivity, inactiveness, ambush, stillness

actions: (n) proceedings, behaviour, deeds, deportment, background, behavior, events, activities

admiration: (n) esteem, adoration, appreciation, reverence, estimation, amazement, liking, awe, compliment; (adj, n) regard; (v) laud. ANTONYMS: (n) disdain, criticism, disapproval, contempt, abhorrence, loathing, disgust, despising, dishonor, disparagement, detestation

admit: (n, v) allow; (adj, v) acknowledge; (v) concede, accede, grant, affirm, confess, include, permit, take, welcome.

ANTONYMS: (v) reject, exclude, bar, dispute, gainsay, withhold, refuse, oust, hide, eject, dismiss
adore: (v) worship, idolize, admire,

glorify, cherish, appreciate; (n, v) honor; (adj) adoring, worshipping, worshiping; (adv) adoringly. ANTONYMS: (v) detest, despise, condemn, loathe, disrespect, abhor, scorn

adrian: (n) Adriatic, Hadrian, baron Adrian, Edgar Douglas Adrian

advance: (v) accelerate, proceed, encourage, lend; (adv, v) further; (adj, v) promote; (n, v) rise, approach, raise, offer; (n) improvement. ANTONYMS: (v) recede, demote, regress, delay, retard, prevent, reverse; (n) deterioration, recession; (n, v) decrease, downgrade

advancement: (n, v) advance; (n) promotion, furtherance, upgrade, growth, development, cultivation, progression, improvement, progress, elevation. ANTONYMS: (n) reverse, downgrade, retreat, demotion

advantage: (n) privilege, behalf, profit, good, preponderance, account, lead, virtue, expediency, perk; (n, v) boot. ANTONYMS: (n, v) disadvantage; (n) drawback, difficulty, detriment, hindrance, minus, restriction, obstacle, loss, inferiority, inconvenience

advantageous: (adj) expedient, useful, auspicious, helpful, gainful, serviceable, convenient, lucky, worthwhile, beneficial; (adj, v) profitable. ANTONYMS: (adj) useless, disadvantageous, detrimental, unhelpful, unfortunate, inauspicious, worthless, unpleasant

adventure: (n, v) venture, chance; (n) accident, escapade, incident, event, undertaking, consequence, essay; (v) risk, jeopardize. ANTONYMS: (n) stillness, passiveness, inactivity, inaction, avoidance, inertia, bore
advice: (n) warning, counsel, caution,

- report, exhortation, council, tidings, counselling, notice, intelligence, instruction. ANTONYMS: (n) misrepresentation, deceit, deception, lie, falsehood, betrayal, warning
- advocate:** (n, v) counsel, support; (n) backer, champion, sponsor, counselor, defender, attorney; (v) vindicate, urge, defend.
ANTONYMS: (n) detractor, skeptic, opponent, critic, attacker; (v) assail, attack, criticize, impugn, protest, discourage
- afraid:** (adj) afraid
- affection:** (n) charity, attachment, fondness, heart, love, disease, nature, feeling, affectionateness, tenderness, kindness. ANTONYMS: (n) disgust, neglect, malice, loathing, dislike, detachment, coldness, roughness
- affections:** (n) bosom
- affliction:** (n, v) adversity; (n) distress, regret, martyrdom, torment, curse, trial, bane, misadventure, sorrow, agony.
ANTONYMS: (n) gift, godsend, solace, blessing
- afflictions:** (n) buffeting
- afire:** (adj) flaming, burning, blazing, fiery, on fire, glowing, aflame, aflame, in flames, passionate; (adj, v) alight
- afore:** (adv) ahead, along, before, forwards, formerly, beforehand, previously; (adj) erewhile, beforehand, theretofore, preceding
- afraid:** (adj) fearful, timid, shy, apprehensive, anxious, worried, scared, frightened, nervous, terrified; (adj, adv) cowardly.
ANTONYMS: (adj) brave, venturesome, calm, confident, cool, courageous, eager, unafraid, valiant, bold, carefree
- afternoon:** (n) Pm, farewell, greeting, P, salutation, in the afternoon, daytime, noon, postmeridian, midday, daylight. ANTONYMS: (n) morning, nighttime
- again:** (adv) more, then, repeatedly, anew, encore, furthermore, yet, also, often, once again, once more
- against:** (adj, adv) counter; (prep) toward, versus, from; (pref) by; (v) oppose; (adv, prep) on; (n) opposition; (adj) unwilling, repugnant; (adv) athwart.
ANTONYMS: (prep) for; (adj) eager
- aged:** (adj) senile, elderly, older, hoary, ripe, venerable, ancient, senior, decrepit, antique, antiquated.
- ANTONYMS: (adj) youthful, new, fresh, green, unripe, unseasoned, smooth
- aground:** (adj, adv, v) shipwrecked; (adv, v) grounded, foundered, swamped, wrecked; (adj, v) high and dry; (adv) ashore; (v) capsized, cast away; (adj, adv) marooned, stuck. ANTONYM: (adj) sunken
- ague:** (n) acute, symptom, sickness, malady, illness, malaria, paludism, swamp fever, chills and fever; (adj) appendicitis, angina pectoris
- airs:** (n, v) pretension; (n) affectation, pride, pose, pretensions, attitude; (adj, n) arrogance; (v) precisionism, euphuism, purism, pedantry.
ANTONYMS: (n) humility, personality, realness, truthfulness, honesty
- airy:** (adj) light, windy, aery, aerial, ethereal, insubstantial, sprightly, perky, volatile, aeriform, aired.
ANTONYMS: (adj) airless, hot, massive, wooden, weighty, substantial, stifling, sluggish, ponderous, musty, lumbering
- alas:** (adv) unluckily, regrettably, sadly, unhappily, sorry to say; (n) oh; (int) lackaday. ANTONYM: (adv) luckily
- alive:** (adj) live, vivacious, living, sensible, delicate, snappy, animated, lively, spry, responsive; (n) life.
ANTONYMS: (adj) deceased, inanimate, unanimated, dispirited, dull, inactive, lethargic, lifeless, listless, nonfunctioning, sluggish
- allay:** (n, v) ease; (adj, v) still, quell, lay, appease, quiet; (v) abate, mitigate, moderate, quench, alleviate. ANTONYMS: (v) arouse, excite, heighten, intensify, magnify, provoke, stir, exacerbate, aggravate
- allaying:** (adj) sedative; (n) allayment
- almost:** (adj, adv, prep) about; (adj, adv) nearly, all but, near, nigh; (adv, prep) just about, approximately; (adv) just, mostly, virtually, most.
ANTONYMS: (adv) surely, exactly, definitely, certainly
- alone:** (adj) forlorn, individual, lonely, lonesome; (adj, adv) only, apart; (adv) solely, entirely, exclusively, separately, individually.
ANTONYMS: (adj) overshadowed, ordinary, mobbed, equaled, crowded, accompanied, common, grouped, surpassed; (adv) jointly; (n) foe
- always:** (adv) continuously, whenever, permanently, ever,
- usually, eternally, unceasingly; (adj) perpetual, still, eternal; (adj, adv) without exception. ANTONYMS: (adv) erratically, intermittently, temporarily
- amazedly:** (adv) astonishedly, surprisedly, staggeredly, speechlessly, bewilderedly, dazedly
- amazement:** (n) admiration, wonder, surprise, consternation, stupefaction, stupor, wonderment, feeling, alarm, jolt; (v) amaze.
ANTONYMS: (n) preparation, indifference, expectation, coolness, cool, composure, calmness, contempt, belief
- ambition:** (n) aim, hope, goal, drive, ambitiousness, wish, dream, purpose, target, objective, intention.
ANTONYMS: (n) satisfaction, contentment, sloth, laziness, lethargy
- amen:** (adj) right, correct; (n) Amon; (adv) positively, yes
- amends:** (n) atonement, compensation, recompense, satisfaction, redress, damages, reprisal, indemnity, requital; (n, v) restitution, restoration
- amply:** (adj, adv) abundantly, sufficiently; (adv) fully, well, lavishly, plentifully, richly, generously, enough, adequately, capaciously. ANTONYMS: (adv) meagerly, inadequately, illiberally, sparingly, poorly
- ancient:** (adj) old, obsolete, antiquated, former, past, archaic, antique, primitive, bygone, hoary; (adj, n) elder. ANTONYMS: (adj) contemporary, young, recent, fresh, new, present, youthful, current
- anger:** (n) fury, rage, displeasure, resentment, indignation; (v) incense, offend, irritate, exasperate; (adj) angry; (n, v) wrath. ANTONYMS: (v) placate, pacify, tickle; (n) pleasure, composure, glee, affection, serenity, goodwill, forbearance; (n, v) calm
- angle:** (n, v) hook, incline, tilt; (v) lean; (n) view, viewpoint, aspect, position, point of view, pitch, perspective
- angry:** (adj) anger, furious, provoked, incensed, vehement, fierce, irate, raging, maddened, shirty, indignation. ANTONYMS: (adj) pleased, gentle, joyful, content, euphoric, mild, happy, resigned, joyous, gleeful, quiet
- annual:** (adj, v) yearly; (n) yearbook,

- magazine, ephemeris, flora, annals, periodical; (adj, n) annuary; (adj) anniversary, etesian, yearlong.
ANTONYMS: (adj) biennial, perennial
- anon:** (adv) directly, immediately, early, readily, soon, instantly, again, forthwith, promptly, shortly, rath
- another:** (adj) second, more, alternative, additional, new, further, fresh, extra; (adj, v) other; (adj, pron) some other; (n) the other.
ANTONYMS: (n, pron) same
- answer:** (n, v) respond, retort; (v) counter, serve, resolve, acknowledge, correspond; (n) solution, defence, return, reaction.
ANTONYMS: (n, v) question; (v) ask, differ, fail, ignore; (n) request, problem, invitation, poison
- apart:** (adj, adv) aloof; (adv) aside, asunder, especially; (adj) alone, distant, detached, isolated, only; (adj, v) separate; (v) segregate.
ANTONYMS: (adv) adjoining, near, surrounded; (adj) connected, nearby
- apes:** (n) Anthropoidea, suborder Anthropoidea
- apparel:** (n, v) garb, attire, garment, array, vesture; (n) clothing, finery, costume, clothes; (v) adorn, clothe
- apparition:** (n) ghost, phantom, spirit, spectre, hallucination, spook, shade, eidolon, wraith, advent; (n, v) vision
- appear:** (v) occur, seem, sound, come out, turn up, show, emerge, break, arrive, feel, arise. **ANTONYMS:** (v) vanish, hide, stop, sink, recede, go, depart
- appears:** (n) appearing
- apple:** (n) Malus pumila, pome, earth, city, world, orchard apple tree; (v) apple slump, ball; (adj) green
- approaching:** (adj) future, forthcoming, impending, imminent, oncoming, near; (adj, n) coming; (n, v) approach; (adv) nearly, almost; (prep) toward
- april:** (n) Apr
- arch:** (n, v) curve, bow, bend; (n) dome, curvature, acute; (adj) wily, shrewd, sly; (v) vault; (adj, n, v) round. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) smallest, petty, modest, minor, frank, least, lesser, inferior, forthright, guileless, humble
- ardour:** (n) fervency, fervidness, fervor, fervour, fire, clan, zeal, violence, aridency, assiduity, application
- ariel:** (n) peri, banshee, seamaid, nymph, Nereid, dryad, comet, iris; (adj) harlequin, Camilla
- arms:** (n) armament, coat of arms, weaponry, ammunition, shield, ordnance, order, munition, hardware, blazon; (adj) armed
- army:** (n) troop, host, armed forces, battery, swarm, navy, multitude, force, flock; (adj, n) military; (adj) array
- ashore:** (adv, pron) aground; (adj) beached, stranded; (adv) aland, on land, onto land, toward land
- aside:** (adv) apart, away, beside, alongside, in reserve, off, abreast; (adj, adv) by; (n) digression, divagation, parenthesis.
ANTONYMS: (adv) erectly, uprightly, vertically
- asleep:** (adj) sleeping, deceased, sleepy, dormant, numb, dead, sound asleep, snoozing, slumbering, napping, gone. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) up, attentive, alert, conscious
- aspersion:** (n) detraction, scandal, slur, slander, disparagement, libel, derogation, obloquy, calumny, backbiting, vilification.
ANTONYMS: (n) applause, compliment, laudation, praise, extolling
- assist:** (n, v) aid, help, support; (v) abet, serve, contribute, boost, relieve, encourage, to help, facilitate.
ANTONYMS: (n, v) impede, oppose; (v) thwart, disrupt, hamper, hurt, stop, worsen, shun; (n) hindrance, counteract
- assurance:** (n) confidence, guarantee, belief, pledge, security, promise, sureness, poise, conviction, nerve, warrant. **ANTONYMS:** (n) doubt, uncertainty, mistrust, lie, fiction, awkwardness, timidity, clumsiness
- assure:** (n, v) certify, warrant, vouch; (v) secure, persuade, satisfy, reassure, affirm, promise, ascertain; (adj, v) ensure. **ANTONYMS:** (v) alarm, disclaim, deny, disbelieve, undermine
- attend:** (n, v) tend, escort, nurse, conduct; (v) assist, serve, minister, aid, look, partake, follow.
ANTONYMS: (v) neglect, leave, ignore, disregard, desert, abandon
- attendants:** (n) entourage, followers, retinue, tendance, persons present, suite
- attended:** (adj) attent, fraught, tended to
- attending:** (v) attend; (n) presence, nursing, care, appearing, observation; (adj) concomitant, attendant, ministrant, in attendance, ancillary. **ANTONYMS:** (n) nonattendance, inattention
- attentive:** (adj) assiduous, diligent, heedful, watchful, observant, advertent, mindful, careful, aware, alert, respectful. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) unfocused, negligent, neglectful, forgetful, heedless, unobservant, rude, unprepared, unconscious, uncaring, inconsiderate
- attire:** (n, v) array, garb, apparel, wear; (n) costume, garment, outfit, clothes; (v) enrobe, clothe, dress up. **ANTONYMS:** (v) disrobe, bare, strip, unclothe; (n) nakedness
- ought:** (n) nil, zero, anything, ought, cypher, nix, cipher, naught, null, zip; (adj) any
- augment:** (adj, v) grand, stately, lordly, dignified, proud, great; (adj) majestic, royal, regal, superb; (n) Aug. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) humble, undignified, pedestrian, lowly, ignoble, modest, disreputable
- auspicious:** (adj) lucky, favorable, propitious, happy, prosperous, providential, successful, opportune; (adj, n) fortunate, helpful; (adj, v) auspicial. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) unfortunate, inopportune, unfavorable, untimely, ominous, unlucky, insignificant
- austerely:** (adv) seriously, harshly, sternly, strictly, rigorously, grimly, bleakly, hardly, starkly, rigidly, gravely. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) leniently, negligently, gently, lightheartedly
- authority:** (n) ascendancy, sanction, warrant, administration, authorization, professional, judge, hold, domination, dominance; (adj, n) rule. **ANTONYMS:** (n) novice, neophyte, weakness, apprentice, servility, servitude, refusal, powerlessness, insecurity, inferiority, indecisiveness
- avoid:** (v) shun, parry, avert, escape, evade, ward off, duck, circumvent, prevent, ignore; (adj, v) eschew. **ANTONYMS:** (v) associate, tackle, face, validate, participate, invite, seek, embrace, court, permit, encourage
- awake:** (v) wake, awaken, realize, waken; (adj) alive, alert, attentive, conscious, keen, intelligent; (adj, v) broad awake. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) unconscious, sleeping, comatose, sleepy, relaxed; (v) deaden, null,

- sleep
away: (adj, adv) abroad, absent; (adj, adv, int) out; (adj) distant; (adv) aside, aloof, afar, way, by, forth; (adv, int) off. ANTONYMS: (adj) adjacent, neighboring, nearby, near, close; (adv) intermittently, haltingly, discontinuously, in
- bachelor:** (adj) single, unmarried, unattached; (n) unmarried man, graduate, knight bachelor, widower, old bachelor, spinster, adult male, agamist. ANTONYMS: (adj) married; (n) husband
- backward:** (adj, adv) late, behindhand; (adj) tardy, retarded, reluctant, coy, slow, laggard, dilatory; (adv) behind, backwardly. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) ahead; (adv) onward; (adj) quick, developing, advanced, confident, brilliant, bold
- bade:** (v) bid, command, bad
- bald:** (adj) hairless, simple, austere, meager, raw, barefaced, stark, plain, nude, naked; (adj, v) threadbare. ANTONYMS: (adj) ornate, furry, hirsute, woolly, embellished, adorned, decorated
- banks:** (n) thumb index, sir Joseph Banks, sidewalls, bank shares, bank balance
- banquet:** (v) junket, revel, regale; (n) party, celebration, carousal, treat, entertainment, spread, dinner, reception. ANTONYM: (n) snack
- bare:** (adj) naked, austere, bald, stark, bleak, exposed, desolate, plain; (adj, v) empty, vacant; (v) show. ANTONYMS: (adj) cultivated, ornate, concealed, elaborate, adorned, decorated, dressed, clothed, embellished; (v) cover, conceal
- bark:** (n, v) skin, yelp, snarl, cry, rind, shout; (v) growl, roar; (n) bay, peel, crust. ANTONYMS: (n, v) whisper
- barley:** (n) barleycorn, bear, bere, oats, cereal, grain, barley fodder
- barnacles:** (n) spectacles, glasses, specs, eyeglass, goggles, subclass Cirripedia, class Crustacea, Cirripedia, Crustacea
- barren:** (adj, n) sterile; (adj) infertile, deserted, arid, void, dry, stark, meagre, fruitless, abortive; (n) waste. ANTONYMS: (adj) productive, lush, fruitful, developing, growing, profitable, rewarding, rich, sheltered, humid, populous
- baseless:** (adj) groundless, unwarranted, ungrounded, gratuitous, idle, unsupported, unfair, wanton, invalid, flimsy, undue. ANTONYMS: (adj) founded, sound, substantial, justified, valid, proven
- bashful:** (adj) timid, diffident, ashamed, coy, backward, modest, shy, retiring, shrinking, mousy, blate. ANTONYMS: (adj) confident, loud, unabashed, swaggering, forward, brazen, brave, outgoing
- basis:** (n) base, foundation, gist, footing, fundamental, bed, beginning, root, reason, justification, nucleus. ANTONYMS: (n) summit, top, apex, effect
- bass:** (adj) deep, resonant, rich, sonorous, abstruse; (n) bass voice, basso, sea bass, bass clef, bast; (adv) accompaniment. ANTONYM: (adj) shrill
- bastard:** (adj, n) illegitimate, fake; (adj) spurious, phony, misbegotten, bastardly, adulterine, impure; (n) whoreson, love child, illegitimate child. ANTONYM: (adj) fathered
- bate:** (v) abate, curtail, discount, deduct, dequantitate, douse, contain, drench, detract; (n) battue, bath
- bats:** (adj) nutty, loony, crackers, cracked, barmy, batty, balmy, goofy, wacky, nuts, loopy
- bowling:** (adj, n) weeping, sniveling; (n) cry, wailing; (adj) vociferous, weepy, blatant, sobbing, clamorous, tearful, howling
- beam:** (n) ray, timber, balance beam; (n, v) blaze, glow, flash, smile; (adj, v) shine; (v) grin, air, radiate. ANTONYMS: (n, v) scowl; (v) darken, dim, dull, frown; (n) darkness
- bear:** (v) accept, take, stand, acquit, abide, allow, wear, comport, tolerate, convey, teem. ANTONYMS: (v) release, avoid, destroy, dodge, take, eradicate, evade, kill, refuse, erase; (n) bull
- beard:** (v) defy, dare; (adj, v) brave; (adj, n) hair; (n) whiskers, moustache, sloven, facial hair; (n, v) camouflage, disguise, mask. ANTONYM: (n) shaven
- bearing:** (n, v) demeanor; (n) manner, direction, deportment, conduct, attitude, aspect, approach, appearance, respect, air. ANTONYMS: (n) insignificance, irrelevance; (adj) nonbearing
- bears:** (n) fissiped, badgers, Carnivora, order Carnivora
- beast:** (n) animal, monster, swine, fiend, creature, scavenger, savage, critter, animate being, barbarian; (adj) bear. ANTONYM: (n) man
- beasts:** (n) stock
- beat:** (n, v) pulse, throb, tick, flap, knock; (v) batter, whip, trounce, pulsate, bat; (n) round. ANTONYMS: (v) protect, help, divide, cede, aid, separate, surrender; (adj) invigorated, energized; (n) caress, pat
- beating:** (n) reverse, defeat, whipping, thrashing, battery, flogging, pounding, pulsation, pulse, rout; (adj) pulsing. ANTONYMS: (n) victory, win
- beauteous:** (adj) pretty, lovely, fair, comely, good-looking, handsome, stunning
- beauty:** (n) attractiveness, beaut, charm, pulchritude, loveliness, exquisiteness, grace, grandeur, looker, good looks; (adj) beautiful. ANTONYMS: (n) hag, plainness, shortcoming, flaw, witch, dog, disadvantage, detraction, repulsiveness, eyesore, awkwardness
- become:** (v) grow, suit, be, match, come about, arise, get, sit, to become, fall; (adj) becoming. ANTONYMS: (v) halt, stay, lower, stop, reduce, clash
- bedded:** (adj) lay, laminal, laminar, layered, foliate, foliated. ANTONYMS: (adj) unstratified, bedless
- bees:** (n) Apoidea, superfamily Apoidea
- beetles:** (n) Coleoptera
- before:** (adv) ahead, ago, in front, previously, already, forth; (adv, prep) fore, afore; (adj) preceding, prior; (adj, adv) earlier. ANTONYMS: (adv, prep) later, behind, afterward, after; (adj) subsequently, ahead; (adj) subsequent
- beget:** (v) father, engender, generate, get, produce, procreate, create, sire, cause, breed, bring about. ANTONYMS: (v) extinguish, destroy
- beggar:** (n) mendicant, mumper, pauper, tramp, sponger, joker, poor man, cadger, bloke; (v) beg, pauperize. ANTONYM: (n) giver
- begin:** (v) commence, arise, initiate, become, enter, rise, originate, undertake, create, dawn, set out.

- ANTONYMS: (v) end, stop, cease, terminate, die, delay, complete, conclude
- beginning:** (n) commencement, derivation, birth, start, opening, origin, begin, onset, debut, kickoff; (adj) original. ANTONYMS: (n) finish, finale, conclusion, demise, ending, culmination, closing, departure, expiration, termination, middle
- beheld:** (adj) visual
- behind:** (adj, n) back, rear; (adj, adv) backward, late; (adv) backwards, later, aback, beyond; (n) backside, can; (prep) abaft. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) early; (adv) fore; (adj) prompt
- belch:** (n, v) burp; (v) vomit, erupt, eruct, spew, eructate, emit, irrupt; (n) eructation, belching, reflux
- believe:** (n) belief, believing; (v) assume, conceive, consider, reckon, guess, accredit, to believe, understand; (n, v) trust. ANTONYMS: (v) distrust, doubt, question, suspect, reject, discredit, deny, despair
- bell:** (n, v) chime; (n) gong, Alexander Graham Bell, ring, doorbell, handbell, tocsin, alarum, Alexander Bell, buzz, angelus
- below:** (adv, prep) under, underneath; (adj) low; (adj, adv) after; (adv) down, infra, downstairs, at a lower place, downwards, down below; (prep) less than. ANTONYMS: (adv, prep) over; (prep) more; (adv) upstairs
- bereft:** (adj, v) cut off; (adj) destitute, devoid, forlorn, void, deprived, lvelorn, grieving, deserted, insufficient; (v) reft. ANTONYMS: (adj) fulfilled, supplied, happy, consoled, satisfied
- beseech:** (v) beg, crave, implore, ask, request, adjure, pray, sue, appeal, solicit, plead. ANTONYMS: (v) give, offer, grant, reject
- besiege:** (v) beset, beleaguer, surround, blockade, attack, compass, hem in, press, importune, assail, bombard. ANTONYMS: (v) help, please
- best:** (adj, n) supreme, most, elite; (adj) superior, great, leading, choice, superlative; (v) beat, outdo; (adj, n, v) top. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) worst; (v) lose, surrender; (adj) minimum, lowest, least, inferior, incorrect, fewest; (n) loser; (adv) insincerely
- bestir:** (v) activate, agitate, stir, actuate, turn on, arouse, provoke, move, excite, wake, awaken
- bestow:** (v) give, confer, grant, impart, contribute, donate, apply, award; (adj, v) accord, allow, present. ANTONYMS: (v) deprive, refuse, withhold, retrieve, withdraw
- better:** (adj, v) improve, mend; (adj, adv, v) best; (v) recover, ameliorate, emend, reform, advance, enhance, surpass; (n) bettor. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) worse; (adj, n) inferior; (v) worsen, deteriorate; (adj) lesser, lower, tinier, ill, unhealthy, smaller, sicker
- bettering:** (n) one-upmanship
- beyond:** (adj, prep) across; (adv, prep) above, without, besides, over; (adj, adv) further; (adv) away, by, more, farther, abroad. ANTONYMS: (prep) below; (adj) close, inside
- bidding:** (n) behest, order, dictate, charge, bid, request, call, dictation, direction, fiat; (adj) imperative
- bigger:** (adj) greater, larger, better, major, largest, biggest, big, large, great, vast, wide. ANTONYM: (adj) lesser
- billows:** (n) great waters, high seas, offing, watery waste, brine, vapors, clouds, smoke, sea, ocean, main
- birth:** (n) beginning, genesis, ancestry, descent, extraction, start, onset, parentage, origin; (v) delivery; (n, v) parturition. ANTONYMS: (n) death, bereavement, ending, finale, finish, passing, end, decease, conclusion, demise
- bite:** (n, v) nip, cut, taste, hurt, pain; (v) pinch, chew, erode, gnaw, eat; (n) morsel. ANTONYMS: (n) lot, whole, mildness
- black:** (adj) sable, dark, ebony, colored, bleak, dirty, evil, nigger, darkie, unclean; (adj, n) blackamoor. ANTONYMS: (v) whiten; (adj) spotless, snowy, saintly, pale, optimistic, merry, light, angelic, ivory, bright
- blame:** (v) arraign, chide; (n, v) reprimand, censure, attack, charge, reproach, rap, rebuke, fault; (n) onus. ANTONYMS: (n, v) praise; (v) absolve, exonerate, commend, clear, acquit; (n) vindication, exoneration, honor, absolution, glory
- blasphemous:** (adj, v) profane, irreverent, sacrilegious; (adj) ungodly, impious, irreligious, unconsecrated, godless, unholy, wicked; (v) desecrate. ANTONYMS: (adj) reverent, devout, godly, religious
- bless:** (v) consecrate, celebrate, sanctify, anoint, eulogize, sign, praise, keep, grant, glorify; (n) blessing. ANTONYMS: (v) curse, condemn, disapprove, damn, disallow, deny
- blesed:** (adj) happy, holy, cursed, sacred, damned, hallowed, blasted, fortunate, saintly, lucky, divine. ANTONYMS: (adj) unlucky, condemned, damned, disapproved, unhappy, unholy, secular
- blessedly:** (adv) happily, blissfully, hallowedly, holy, divinely, joyfully, sanctifiedly, sacredly, saintly, gladly, auspiciously
- blessing:** (n) benediction, approval, mercy, felicity, benison, benefit, luck, advantage, boon, bless, godsend. ANTONYMS: (n) curse, misfortune, disaster, condemnation, adversity, desecration, refusal, veto, disadvantage
- blessings:** (n) blessing, godsend
- blest:** (adj) blessed, fortunate, deified, blissful, blame, blasted, blamed, golden, glorious, favored
- blind:** (n) curtain, shutter, veil, drape, awning, trick; (v) dazzle, dazzle, daze; (adj) sightless; (adj, v) obscure. ANTONYMS: (adj) sighted, uncovered, understanding, sharp, seeing, revealed, quick, perceptive, open, controlled, cautious
- blister:** (adj, n) boil; (v) scorch, swell, scald, vesiccate; (n) bulla, bubble, abscess, pimple, pustule; (adj, v) burn
- blood:** (n) birth, gore, nature, origin, kindred, lineage, descent, family, beau, pedigree; (adj) juice
- bloody:** (adj) brutal, bleeding, ruddy, bloodthirsty, sanguineous, sanguine, savage, bloodstained, damned, raw; (adv) damn. ANTONYMS: (adj) easy, soft
- blossom:** (adj, n, v) flower, blow; (n, v) bud; (n) blooming, heyday, efflorescence; (v) prosper, flourish, thrive, progress, unfold. ANTONYMS: (v) wither, deteriorate, struggle, shrivel, shrink, fade, die; (n) withering
- blow:** (n) beat, knock, shock, wallop, gust, jolt; (adj, n, v) gasp, puff; (n, v) blast, slap; (v) squander. ANTONYMS: (n, v) calm; (v) save, conserve, store, stillness, inhale, come, arrive; (n) luck, comfort, caress
- blue:** (adj) depressed, down, gloomy,

- low, spicy, livid, naughty, sapphire, sad, downhearted, downcast.
ANTONYMS: (adj) clean, happy, joyous, refined, moral, decent, upbeat, joyful, gay, cheerful, cheery
- board:** (v) get on, lodge; (n) panel, bench, meal, office, sign, court, plank, embark; (n, v) table.
ANTONYMS: (v) disembark, dislodge, leave, evict, detrain, deplane, dismount
- boast:** (v) bluster, brag, blow, crow, gasconade, show off, rodomontade, exult; (n, v) vaunt, pride; (n) arrogance. **ANTONYMS:** (n) deprecation; (v) downplay, lack
- boat:** (n) yacht, steamship, ark, scull, craft, steamboat, dinghy, pinnace, ship, gondola, hoy
- boatswain:** (n) bosun, cockswain, tar, seaman, seafarer, gob, bos'n, mariner, skua, boson
- body:** (n) cadaver, corpse, organization, cluster, set, carcass, figure, consistency, aggregate, association; (adj, n) mass.
ANTONYMS: (n) handful, mind, minority, soul, few
- bold:** (adj) adventurous, audacious, manly, arrogant, intrepid, fearless, spirited, heroic, daring, courageous, stalwart. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) timid, modest, afraid, meek, shy, light, courteous, discreet, faint, fearful, abashed
- bolt:** (v) bar, gobble, abscond, fasten; (n) arrow; (adj, n) pin; (n, v) dash, lock, latch, escape; (adv) bang. **ANTONYMS:** (v) nibble, unbolt, loosen, amble, snack, wait, open, unfasten, stroll, saunter, unscrew
- bombard:** (v) bomb, attack, pelt, shell, barrage, pepper, raid, assail, besiege; (n) shawm, shelling
- bondage:** (n) thrall, thralldom, thralldom, slavery, captivity, enslavement, duress, restraint, yoke, vassalage; (adj, n) villenage. **ANTONYMS:** (n) independence, emancipation, freedom
- bones:** (n) bone, frame, corpse, dry bones, framework, maraca, physician, finger cymbals, tymbal, wreck, timbrel
- book:** (v) order, reserve, inscribe, apply, write; (n) account book, pamphlet, journal, volume; (n, v) list, record. **ANTONYMS:** (v) free, exonerate
- books:** (n) notebook, account, ledger, literature, accountancy
- bootless:** (adj) futile, useless, vain, idle, inefficacious, inutile, unavailing, sleeveless, abortive, ineffective, feckless
- bore:** (v) dig, tire, pierce, tap, annoy, perforate; (n, v) bother, plague; (n) auger, well, gimlet. **ANTONYMS:** (v) fascinate, excite, hypnotize, engage, entertain, stimulate; (n) charmer, exciter, excitement, pleasure
- born:** (adj) native, natural, congenital, inbred, inborn, innate, inherent, untutored; (v) be born, to be born, arise. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) learned, unborn, acquired, trained
- borne:** (adj) weak, wanting, spoony, soft, sappy, shallow, little, limited
- bosky:** (adj) green, shady, brushy
- bosom:** (n) heart, interior, boob, thorax, chest, bust, tit; (n, v) embrace; (v) cherish, hug; (adj) intimate. **ANTONYMS:** (n) outside, exteriority
- boson:** (n) mesonic
- bottle:** (n) container, jug, flask, cruet, vial, pot, phial, jar, decanter, carboy; (n, v) can
- bottom:** (n) basis, backside, bed, behind, foot, footing, back, foundation, posterior, floor; (n, v) ground. **ANTONYMS:** (n) pinnacle, summit, peak, roof, apex, ceiling, middle; (adj) highest
- bough:** (n) arm, limb, bow, member, tigella, ramage, offshoot, ramification, spray, sprig, stem
- bound:** (n, v) leap, jump, border, bounce, limit, edge, vault, recoil; (n) boundary, barrier, compass. **ANTONYMS:** (v) allow, amble, crawl, limp, permit; (adj) permitted, released, unbound, allowed, unlikely
- bounteous:** (adj) bountiful, liberal, ample, copious, plentiful, bighearted, generous, munificent, handsome, benevolent, affluent. **ANTONYM:** (adj) scarce
- bountiful:** (adj) ample, abundant, plentiful, generous, liberal, profuse, fruitful, luxuriant, lush, rich, openhanded. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) sparse, miserly, wanting, spare, scarce, scanty, scant, lean, lacking, insufficient, barren
- bout:** (n, v) round; (n) attack, spell, turn, competition, fight, battle, fighting, effort, game, fit
- brace:** (n, v) prop, strengthen, support, invigorate; (n) strut, pair, duo, bitstock, tie; (v) clamp, bolster. **ANTONYMS:** (v) unfasten, sedate, loosen, flex
- brain:** (n) mastermind, genius, head, mind, reason, wit, psyche, noddle, intelligence, nous, brains. **ANTONYMS:** (n) emotion, moron, body, dummy, imbecile, idiot, physicality
- brave:** (adj, n) bold, hardy; (adj) audacious, fearless, courageous, virile, intrepid, valiant; (adj, v) endure; (v) defy, face. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) cowardly, frightened, pathetic, gutless, afraid, cautious, fainthearted, meek, mousy, nervous; (v) skip
- bravely:** (adv) courageously, fearlessly, valiantly, boldly, intrepidly, dauntlessly, gallantly, audaciously, undauntedly, heroically, doughtily. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) timidly, fearfully, execrably, nervously
- break:** (n, v) crack, fracture, breach, burst, rupture, stop, pause; (n) interruption, respite, suspension; (v) infringe. **ANTONYMS:** (v) obey, honor, lose, make, observe, resume, stay, strengthen; (n, v) mend; (n) continuation, misfortune
- breakfast:** (n) repast, banquet, dejeuner, mealtime, feast, meal; (v) sup, take tea, eat, have a meal, dine
- breasts:** (n) chest, booby
- breath:** (n) wind, air, inspiration, puff, soul, aspiration, respite, airflow; (v) breathe, respire; (adj, n) whisper
- breath:** (n, v) respire, subsist, imply; (n) breath, bespeak; (adj, n, v) live; (v) exhale, exist, emit, rest, be. **ANTONYMS:** (v) suffocate, hide, choke, asphyxiate, drain, die, inhale
- breathing:** (adj) animate, live, living, respiratory, alive, above ground; (v) breathe, respire; (n) respiration, instant, moment. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) inanimate, breathless, dead
- brewing:** (v) preparing, forthcoming, culinary art, brooding; (n) production; (adj) impending, destined, imminent
- brine:** (n) deep, sea, ocean, salt water, saltwater, seawater, non freeze liquid, watery waste, solution; (adj, v) pickle; (v) souse
- bring:** (v) convey, get, take, bear, carry, put, conduct, return, reduce, set, bring in. **ANTONYMS:** (v) drop, free, leave, lose, remove, avoid
- bringing:** (n) delivery, consignment, serving, service, passage, post
- broke:** (adj) bankrupt, poor,

- insolvent, impecunious, penniless, impoverished, skint, bust, destitute, strapped, ruined. ANTONYMS: (adj) solvent, wealthy, affluent
- brood:** (n, v) breed; (v) sulk, think, incubate; (n) offspring, issue, progeny, young, posterity, family; (adj, n) herd. ANTONYMS: (v) reassure, delight, console
- brooks:** (n) streams, Brookes, van Wyck Brooks
- broom:** (v) sweep, to sweep, bream, shovel, rake, screen, sieve; (n) brush, Scots heather, *Calluna vulgaris*, heath
- brother:** (n) fellow, blood brother, associate, counterpart, crony, comrade, buddy, peer, chum, sidekick, monk. ANTONYMS: (n) enemy, opposer, opponent
- brown:** (adj, n) brunette; (adj) tanned, swarthy, dark; (v) sear, cook, fry; (n) tan, coffee, brownness, mahogany
- brutish:** (adj) brutal, barbarous, bestial, brute, savage, fierce, boorish, ferocious, cruel, indelicate; (adj, adv) beastly. ANTONYMS: (adj) gentle, humane, refined
- bugde:** (adj, v) move, go; (v) stir, agitate, change, sway, dislodge, bump, rouse, push; (adj) flit. ANTONYMS: (v) remain, stay
- bulk:** (n) size, mass, volume, majority, amount, capacity, quantity, dimension, magnitude, thickness; (adj, n) lump. ANTONYMS: (n) minority, lightness
- burden:** (n, v) bother, weight, pack, burthen, trouble, clog, strain; (n) anxiety, bale, responsibility; (v) afflict. ANTONYMS: (v) relieve, lighten, free, disburden, alleviate, relax; (n, v) help; (n) tranquility, relaxation, peace, pleasure
- burn:** (adj, v) glow; (n, v) bite, fire, sunburn; (v) sting, scorch, incinerate, blaze, flare, ignite, cremate. ANTONYMS: (v) smother, give, subdue, help, quench, repay, stifle, extinguish, wet
- burst:** (adj, n, v) crack; (adj, v) split, blow up, explode, splinter, detonate; (n, v) rupture, blast; (adj, n) flash; (v) break out, belch. ANTONYMS: (v) attach, join, connect, fasten, trickle
- bury:** (v) inter, overwhelm, lay to rest, hide, mask, secrete, conceal, cloak, entomb, suppress; (n) burial. ANTONYMS: (v) exhume, unearth, uncover, dig, disclose, distract, expose, ignore, reveal, air,
- remember
- bush:** (n) shrub, wild, jungle, hedge, outback, scrub, heath, plant, thicket, wilderness, chaparral
- business:** (n) subject, matter, event, vocation, job, profession, affair, work, corporation, occupation; (adj, n) trade. ANTONYMS: (adj) charitable, private; (n) pleasure, avocation, fun, entertainment, hobby
- busy:** (adj) brisk, engaged, assiduous, occupied, agile, meddlesome, industrious, crowded, officious, live; (v) occupy. ANTONYMS: (adj) free, inactive, dodging, available, deserted, lazy, quiet, still, unengaged, avoiding, empty
- butler:** (n) waiter, pantryman, attendant, valet de chambre, livery servant, steward, flunkey, footman, lackey, manservant, valet
- butt:** (v) bunt, abut; (n) extremity, stump, grip, stub, rump, cask, rear, tail; (n, v) edge
- cabin:** (n) booth, cabana, cot, lodge, stall, shed, chamber, bothy, room, apartment, cell. ANTONYMS: (n) chateau, mansion, palace
- cable:** (n) line, telegram, cablegram, ribbon, twine, cord, guy, cable television; (n, v) wire, report; (v) telegraph
- caliban:** (adj) baboon, harridan, toad, specter, scarecrow, satyr, octopus
- call:** (n, v) appeal, shout, bellow, name, yell, howl, request, appoint; (v) bid, summon; (n) call option. ANTONYMS: (v) whisper, mutter, cancel, listen, stop, suppose, murmur; (n) dismissal, give, grant, silence
- calls:** (n) securities, puts, bonds, preferred stock, common stock
- calm:** (adj, n, v) assuage, appease, lull; (adj, v) cool, pacify, peaceful, easy, steady; (adj, adv, n, v) still; (n, v) allay; (v) mollify. ANTONYMS: (adj) agitated, wild, stormy, nervous, angry, scared, terrified, tense; (v) agitate, provoke; (adj, v) upset
- came:** (v) arrive, come
- candied:** (adj) dulcet, glace, lush, luscious, melliferous, nectarious, honied, sugary, honeyed, flattering, crystalized
- capable:** (adj) competent, adequate, apt, adept, accomplished, fit, gifted, qualified, proficient, trained; (adj, n) efficient. ANTONYMS: (adj) incapable, inept, unable, helpless,
- lacking, bad, unimaginative, unqualified, untrained
- carcass:** (n) body, frame, corpse, cadaver, framework, shell, carrion, remains, dead body, skeleton, bomb
- care:** (adj, n, v) anxiety; (n, v) attention, charge, worry; (n) caution, bother, concern, apprehension, aid, custody; (v) attend. ANTONYMS: (n) carelessness, recklessness, thoughtlessness, rashness, negligence, vagueness, unconcern; (n, v) disregard, dislike; (v) loathe, abhor
- careful:** (adj, v) attentive, anxious; (adj) thrifty, thoughtful, frugal, mindful, prudent, deliberate, alert, economical, guarded. ANTONYMS: (adj) reckless, slapdash, neglectful, wasteful, unconcerned, tactless, stupid, spendthrift, rash, negligent, inaccurate
- carriage:** (n) attitude, conveyance, cab, air, walk, position, mien, shipping; (n, v) transport, behavior, port
- carry:** (v) convey, bring, take, conduct, acquit, behave, accept, transport, comport, hold, pack. ANTONYMS: (v) withhold, lose, censor, fail, hold, conceal
- case:** (n) example, box, bin, cover, jacket, shell, bag, affair, briefcase, business; (adj, n) eccentric
- cast:** (n, v) throw, stamp, form, fling, shape, figure; (v) shed, pitch, chuck; (n) casting, appearance. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse, receive, subtract, reject, take, gather, catch, retain, keep
- catch:** (n, v) capture, hook, haul, hitch, trick, grab, snatch; (v) get, apprehend, intercept; (n) pawl. ANTONYMS: (n, v) release; (v) misunderstand, unhitch, mistake, Miss, misinterpret, free, give, lose; (n) advantage, boon
- cause:** (n) case, action, account; (n, v) occasion, allow; (v) breed, do, induce, beget, motivate, provoke. ANTONYMS: (n) effect, result, outcome; (v) foil, deter, forestall, prevent, stop, halt, quell, retard
- cease:** (n, v) end, finish, stop; (v) quit, terminate, break, break off, close, conclude, discontinue, abstain. ANTONYMS: (v) begin, start, commence, persist, stay
- cedar:** (n) true cedar, pahautea, kawaka, deodar, cedar tree
- celestial:** (adj) ethereal, divine, supernal, angelic, holy, sacred,

- astronomical, unworldly, superlunary, from on high; (n) heaven. ANTONYMS: (adj) mundane, secular, terrestrial, mortal
- cell:** (n) cage, jail, cadre, hole, cave, booth, cavity, compartment, coop, cubicle; (adj) cellular
- cellar:** (n) basement, cellarage, wine cellar, godown, warehouse, winery, silo, pit, excavation, storey, storey
- certain:** (adj) definite, sure, assured, absolute, reliable, indisputable, dependable, unquestionable, undeniable, unavoidable, unequivocal. ANTONYMS: (adj) unsure, doubtful, questionable, hesitant, debatable, erratic, faulty, indistinct, vague, doubting, undecided
- certainly:** (adv) assuredly, definitely, positively, clearly, necessarily, undoubtedly, actually, securely, confidently, absolutely; (adj, adv) really. ANTONYMS: (adv) doubtfully, possibly, equivocally, perhaps
- certes:** (adv) certainly, verily, truly, precisely; (adj) doubtless, to a certainty, to be sure, flagrante delicto, sure enough, of course, no doubt
- changed:** (adj) transformed, varied, switched, change, transform, converted, distorted, affected, changeling, disguised, inverse. ANTONYM: (adj) unchanged
- changing:** (adj) unsettled, shifting, variable, dynamic, moving, choppy, uncertain, various, varying, inconstant, fickle. ANTONYMS: (adj) usual, fixed
- channels:** (n) canals, course, form, routine, conduct, process, method
- chaps:** (n) chops, fauces, crack
- charge:** (n, v) blame, care, burden, commission, command, attack, bill, load, tax; (n) accusation; (v) bid. ANTONYMS: (v) request, discharge, plead, beg, compensate, aid, credit, calm; (n, v) retreat, absolve, unload
- charm:** (n, v) allure, captivate, appeal, spell, fascinate, bewitch, conjure; (adj, v) attract; (n) amulet; (v) enchant, entrance. ANTONYMS: (n) ugliness, repulsion, repulsiveness, awkwardness, hatefulness, unpleasantness; (v) repulse, offend, irritate, disgust, bore
- charmed:** (adj) enchanted, delighted, fascinated, spellbound, entranced, captive, beguiled, infatuated, absorbed, enamored, captive hours
- charmingly:** (adv) pleasingly, prettily, alluringly, attractively, fascinatingly, pleasantly, enchantingly, temptingly, engagingly, sweetly, beautifully. ANTONYMS: (adv) unpleasantly, unattractively, horribly, awkwardly
- charms:** (n) trinkets, jewelry, jewels
- chase:** (v) pursue, trail, follow, track, stalk, expel, banish, go after; (n, v) hunt, search; (n) game. ANTONYMS: (v) escape, lead, find, precede
- chaste:** (adj) virtuous, moral, virgin, modest, unsullied, austere, vestal, severe, continent, spotless, decent. ANTONYMS: (adj) corrupt, wanton, lewd, sleazy, promiscuous, immoral, dirty, defiled, impure, tainted
- chastise:** (v) castigate, chasten, correct, reprimand, punish, criticize, beat, scold, chew out, flog; (n, v) scourge. ANTONYMS: (v) comfort, bless, commend, promote, reward, encourage
- chat:** (n, v) converse, talk, chatter, chitchat, confab, prattle; (n) conversation, causerie, gab; (v) confabulate, chaffer
- chatter:** (n, v) babble, gossip, prattle, gab, cackle, natter; (adj, n, v) jabber; (adj, v) prate, palaver; (v) blabber, patter. ANTONYM: (v) drawl
- cheated:** (adj) embittered, resentful
- cheek:** (n) audacity, nerve, brass, boldness, impertinence, face, lip, mouth, gall, insolence, impudence. ANTONYMS: (n) respect, cowardice, timidity, humbleness, meekness, reticence, seriousness; (v) praise
- cheer:** (v) animate, applaud, amuse, hearten, inspire, lighten; (n, v) comfort, delight, cry; (adj, v) embolden; (n) consolation. ANTONYMS: (n) sadness, boo, uncheerfulness, hiss, pessimism, raspberry; (v) depress, discourage, dissuade, complain, jeer
- cheerful:** (adj, v) buoyant; (adj) breezy, merry, optimistic, pleasant, glad, blithe, carefree, bright, lively, happy. ANTONYMS: (adj) depressed, gloomy, sad, depressing, grim, hopeless, miserable, morose, somber, dejected, unwelcoming
- cheerly:** (adj) cheery
- chess:** (n) chess game, chess set, cheat, shogi, cheater, cheating, brome, bromegrass, bearded darnel, checkers, board game
- chide:** (n, v) censure, reprimand,
- blame; (v) rebuke, admonish, chasten, lecture, scold, reproach, chastise, improve. ANTONYMS: (v) praise, laud, commend, compliment, approve
- child:** (n) baby, babe, bairn, infant, kid, toddler, tot, girl, brat, juvenile, minor. ANTONYMS: (n) ancestor, parent
- choose:** (v) adopt, elect, select, pick, prefer, take, appoint, assign, decide, excerpt; (n) picking. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse, waver, decline, forgo, spurn, dislike, elect
- chose:** (v) choose, opt, decide; (n) thing
- chough:** (n) family Corvidae
- chronicle:** (n, v) register, list, log, report; (n) account, story, annals, history, narrative, roll; (v) date
- circle:** (n) association, field, range, beat, set; (n, v) ring, band, compass, turn, whirl; (v) encircle
- clear:** (adj) clean, certain, distinct; (adj, v) acquit, absolute, free, net, absolve, empty; (adj, n) open; (v) exculpate. ANTONYMS: (adj) opaque, cloudy, incomprehensible, uncertain, dark, hazy, vague, fuzzy, obscure, confused, puzzling
- cleave:** (adj, v) adhere, cohere; (v) split, divide, burst, stick, tear, sever, rive, cling, break. ANTONYMS: (v) forsake, abandon, meld, relinquish, separate, unite, attach
- climate:** (n) atmosphere, clime, ambience, latitude, mood, milieu, weather, environment, zone, conditions, isobar
- clock:** (n) chronometer, horologe, alarm, alarm clock, clepsydra, ticker, cuckoo clock, clock radio; (n, v) time, stopwatch; (v) measure
- closeness:** (n) tightness, proximity, familiarity, parsimony, nearness, adjacency, affinity, propinquity, fidelity, compactness, meanness. ANTONYMS: (n) isolation, distance, farness, dryness, openness, space, animosity, inaccuracy, freshness, remoteness
- cloud:** (n, v) mist, blur; (v) becloud, obscure, eclipse, blacken, taint, befog, overshadow; (adj, n) swarm; (n) haze. ANTONYMS: (v) clear, refine, accentuate, illuminate, explain, clarify, unveil
- clouds:** (n) exhaust, fumes, gas, smoke, vapors
- cloudy:** (adj) dull, gloomy, nebulous, murky, dark, turbid, foggy, muddy, misty, sunless, vaporous.

- ANTONYMS: (adj) clear, bright, sunny, cloudless
- cloven:** (adj) bisulcate, cleaved, divided
- cock:** (n) rooster, chicken, spigot, Peter, prick, cockerel, tool, stopcock, shaft; (n, v) stack; (v) ruffle. ANTONYM: (v) uncock
- cockerel:** (n) rooster, chicken
- cold:** (n) chilliness, chill; (adj) chilly, frigid, distant, indifferent, aloof, callous, icy, apathetic, impassive. ANTONYMS: (adj) warm, friendly, hot, prepared, burning, affectionate, loving, soporific, fervid; (n) heat, warmth
- colours:** (n) banner, ensign, emblem, colour, colouring, standard, flag, color, tone
- comfort:** (n, v) ease, allay, support, aid, alleviate; (n) consolation, relief, amenity, assistance; (adj, n, v) assuage; (v) cheer. ANTONYMS: (n) discomfort, aggravation, agony; (v) alarm, annoy, frighten, afflict, aggravate, bother, burden, disappoint
- comforter:** (n) blanket, muffler, comfortable, pacifier, reliever, bedclothes, bedding, dummy, coverlet, cover, communicator
- coming:** (n) advent, approach, appearance, arrival, return; (adj, n) approaching; (adj) forthcoming, imminent, future, impending; (adj, v) instant. ANTONYMS: (n) departure, exit, leaving, departing; (adj) distant, retreating, past
- command:** (n, v) order, charge, call, control, decree; (n) instruction, bidding, direction, behest; (v) direct, commission. ANTONYMS: (v) obey, follow, contradict, countermand, revoke, recall, oppose; (n) beg, plead, plea
- commander:** (n) chief, leader, commandant, head, governor, chieftain, commanding officer, conductor, major, skipper, master. ANTONYMS: (n) underling, follower, subordinate
- common:** (adj) coarse, mutual, vulgar, mean, mediocre, ignoble, plebeian, base; (adj, n) cheap, habitual; (adj, n, v) usual. ANTONYMS: (adj) uncommon, rare, unusual, characteristic, specific, unique, extraordinary, exclusive, aristocratic, infrequent, refined
- commonwealth:** (n) nation, state, country, body politic, province, society, kingdom, community, land, republic, power
- company:** (adj, n) associate; (n) colleague, buddy, mate, peer, chum, partner, fellow, comrade, assistant, brother. ANTONYMS: (n) foe, stranger, adversary
- companions:** (n) circle, entourage, people
- company:** (adj, n) society, business; (n) band, association, collection, cohort, brigade, troop, club, partnership; (v) accompany. ANTONYMS: (n) isolation, enmity, host, hostess, absence
- compass:** (n) scope, range, room, extent, area, circumference, reach; (n, v) round, grasp, circle; (v) get. ANTONYM: (v) lose
- compassed:** (adj) fulfilled, finished, done, complete, confined
- compassion:** (adj, n) clemency, kindness; (n) mercy, charity, sympathy, commiseration, remorse, tenderness, forgiveness, feeling, grace. ANTONYMS: (n) indifference, disregard, unconcern, severity, nastiness, harshness, incomprehension, malevolence, coldness, roughness, inhumanity
- compensation:** (n) recompense, indemnification, reward, allowance, price, return, reimbursement, remuneration, reparation; (n, v) wage; (v) restitution. ANTONYMS: (n) loss, penalty
- complexion:** (n, v) tint; (n) cast, character, appearance, look, hue, aspect, flush, glow, dye, fashion
- condemn:** (v) censure, reproach, castigate, attain, deplore, sentence, excoriate, upbraid, knock, doom, criticize. ANTONYMS: (v) praise, approve, commend, free, pardon, absolve, acquit, clear, exonerate, release, support
- condition:** (n) position, status, provision, standing, clause, circumstances, term, predicament, rank; (n, v) aspect; (v) provide. ANTONYMS: (v) disqualify; (n) option
- conduct:** (v) bring, direct, carry, show; (n, v) act, administration, manage, administer, carriage, bearing; (adj, v) acquit. ANTONYMS: (v) mismanage, leave, follow
- confer:** (v) give, accord, award, afford, grant, discuss, converse, consult, show; (n, v) talk; (adj, v) present. ANTONYMS: (v) withdraw, deny, dishonor, retrieve, take
- confidence:** (n) assurance, certainty, certitude, belief, faith, hope, nerve, credit, conviction, reliance, expectation. ANTONYMS: (n) insecurity, doubt, nervousness, anxiety, diffidence, distrust, fear, timidity, hopelessness, aimlessness, embarrassment
- confine:** (n, v) bound, border, limit; (v) bind, restrain, circumscribe, tie, incarcerate, hold; (n) boundary, bounds. ANTONYMS: (v) release, free, liberate, broaden
- confines:** (n) boundary, bound, barrier, compass, limit, limits, range, frontier; (adj) environs, alentours; (adj, n) neighborhood
- confused:** (adj) abashed, baffled, befuddled, bemused, dizzy, chaotic, confounded, deranged, incoherent, disjointed, indistinct. ANTONYMS: (adj) enlightened, orderly, alert, clearheaded, organized, oriented, precise, systematic, ordered, unimpressed, methodical
- consider:** (v) think, regard, view, cogitate, deliberate, calculate, conceive, reckon, reflect, assume; (n, v) study. ANTONYMS: (v) disregard, forget, discard, doubt, reject, nevermind, dismiss, abandon, leave, decide, overlook
- constable:** (n) police officer, policeman, alderman, burgomaster, Petty constable, portreeve, alguazil, gendarme, tipstaff, peon, patrolman
- constant:** (adj) ceaseless, perpetual, continual, faithful, changeless, steadfast, eternal, uninterrupted, continuous; (adj, n) steady, invariable. ANTONYMS: (adj) irregular, intermittent, changeable, variable, inconstant, erratic, episodic, fickle, temporary, disloyal, inconsistent
- content:** (n) meaning, matter, capacity, contents, subject; (n, v) contentment; (v) appease, please, satisfy, suffice; (adj) happy. ANTONYMS: (n, v) discontent; (adj) tormented, unhappy, dissatisfied, rebellious, discontented, troubled; (adj, v) upset; (n) unhappiness, sadness; (v) trouble
- contentious:** (adj) argumentative, aggressive, controversial, combative, belligerent, bellicose, quarrelsome, litigious, disputatious, pugnacious; (v) disputable
- contents:** (n) substance, content, matter, inside, subject matter, list,

- volume, synopsis, conspectus, cargo, catalogue
- continuance:** (n) duration, abidance, existence, endurance, protraction, adjournment, resumption, prolongation, time, standing, perseverance. ANTONYMS: (n) discontinuation, destruction
- continue:** (v) remain, keep, sustain, carry on, endure, persevere, bide, proceed, maintain; (adj, v) prolong; (n, v) hold. ANTONYMS: (v) end, cease, discontinue, halt, renounce, hesitate, complete, fail, desist, finish, neglect
- contract:** (n, v) compact, charter, bargain; (v) concentrate, condense, catch, shrink, constrict; (adj, v) abridge, narrow, shorten. ANTONYMS: (v) widen, stretch, lengthen, transmit, swell, renege, open, increase, grow, give, extend
- contrary:** (adj, n) contradictory, reverse; (adj) adverse, conflicting, unfavorable, perverse, cross, disobedient, alien, different, obstinate. ANTONYMS: (adj) similar, harmonious, helpful, obliging, compatible, agreeable, concordant, parallel, agreeable, cooperative, favorable
- control:** (n, v) command, curb, check, bridle, handle, sway, hold, influence, conduct; (adj, n) authority; (n) care. ANTONYMS: (n) weakness, unrestraint, expression, excess; (v) share, intensify, rush, risk, resign, relinquish, forsake
- converse:** (n, v) chat, discourse, argue; (v) confer, confabulate, speak; (n) conversation, colloquy, contrast; (adj, n) opposite; (adj) counter. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) equal; (adj) similar, complementary; (n) similarity
- convulsions:** (n) convulsion, spasm, epilepsy, eclampsia, mirth
- cooling:** (n) freezing, refrigeration, cooler, mechanism, quenching, temperature reduction, coolant system, cooling system; (adj) caller, refrigerant, allaying heat
- coral:** (adj) rosy, chromatic; (n) roe, red coral, red, precious coral, madrepore, anthozoan, actinozoan, orange
- corn:** (n) clavus, cereals, Zea Mays, callus, wheat, Indian corn, callosity, grain; (v) feed, keep; (adj, n) commonplace
- corners:** (adj) cornered
- coronet:** (n) corona, chaplet, tiara, snood, necklace, circlet, wreath, diadem, cap of maintenance, laurel, ribbon
- correspondent:** (adj, v) congruous, consonant, accordant, concordant; (n) reporter, journalist, writer; (adj, n) parallel, equivalent; (adj) corresponding, equal. ANTONYM: (adj) different
- couch:** (n) bed, sofa, settee, divan; (adj, v) lie; (v) express, put, frame, lower, repose; (adj) recline
- counsellor:** (n) counselor, advocate, adviser, councillor, advisor, mentor, pleader, attorney, lawyer, consultant, solicitor
- country:** (n) nation, home, land, place, area, territory, commonwealth, soil, kingdom, realm; (adj) rustic. ANTONYMS: (adj) urban, metropolitan; (adj, n) city; (n) metropolis
- couple:** (v) connect, associate, combine, attach, copulate, join, tie, mate; (adj, n) brace; (n, v) yoke; (n) duo. ANTONYMS: (v) separate, unhook, detach, disconnect, divide, unbuckle, undo; (n) individual, single
- course:** (n, v) stream, flow; (n) bearing, route, career, track, path, road, channel; (adj, n) current; (v) chase. ANTONYM: (v) trickle
- courses:** (n) menses, catamenia
- court:** (n) forum, bar, close, field, tribunal, passage, judicatory, judge; (v) romance, attract; (n, v) invite. ANTONYMS: (v) shun, reject, ignore, spurn, disregard, discourage
- coward:** (n) cur, pantywaist, sneak, dastard, milksop, weakling, milquetoast; (adj) gutless, chickenhearted, pusillanimous, chicken-hearted. ANTONYMS: (n) daredevil, stalwart; (adj) brave
- crabs:** (n) pediculosis pubis, order Decapoda, Decapoda, Crustacea, sexually transmitted disease, returns, barnacles, venereal disease
- crack:** (n, v) chink, fracture, split, fissure, crevice, burst, snap, breach, clap, check; (n) cleft. ANTONYMS: (n, v) mend; (v) set, misunderstand, misinterpret, fix, compose; (adj) mediocre, lowly, inferior, deficient
- cram:** (v) pack, ram, jam, fill, chock up, compress, shove, load, ingurgitate, overeat, compact. ANTONYMS: (v) deplete, unpack, disperse
- cramp:** (v) restrict, constrict, confine, bind, limit, hamper; (n, v) spasm, pinch; (n) crick, pain, constraint. ANTONYMS: (v) allow, permit, liberate; (n) release
- cramps:** (n) spasm
- created:** (adj) create, composed, shaped, produced, wrought, legendary, mythical, fictitious, bent, romantic, fashioned
- creature:** (n) being, brute, animal, tool, individual, person, body, entity, human, puppet, somebody
- credit:** (n) credence, recognition, belief, commendation, appreciation, advance, fame; (v) accredit; (n, v) reputation; (adj, n) worth, merit. ANTONYMS: (n, v) discredit; (n) cash, blame, fault, disrepute, disgrace, withdrawal; (v) disbelieve, question, mistrust, distrust
- credulous:** (adj) gullible, unsuspecting, simple, unsuspecting, unquestioning, green, trusting, unwary, innocent, believing, illogical. ANTONYMS: (adj) suspicious, wary, disbelieving, suspecting, skeptical, cynical, untrusting, shrewd, rational, smart, mistrustful
- creep:** (v) grovel, sneak, steal, fawn, lurk, truckle, cringe; (n) creeping, crawling, toady, sycophant. ANTONYMS: (v) race, dash, hasten, hurry, speed, fly
- crisp:** (adj) short, terse, fresh, crispy, sharp, crunchy, brisk; (adj, v) wrinkle; (v) crease, crinkle; (n) chip. ANTONYMS: (adj) soggy, soft, limp, wilted, rumpled, stale, slovenly, sloppy, wordy, long, lengthy
- crow:** (n, v) brag, cry, snigger; (v) exult, triumph, cackle, chuckle, talk big; (n) gasconade, crowing; (adj) raven
- crown:** (n, v) top, cover; (v) cap, complete; (n) apex, pinnacle, crest, summit, peak, kingdom, acme. ANTONYMS: (n) base, bottom; (v) dishonor, dethrone, begin, commence, start, depose
- craving:** (adj, v) exigent, instant, pressing, urgent; (adj) insistent, clamant, imperative, blatant; (n) weeping; (v) weep; (adj, n) sniveling
- cunning:** (adj) crafty, canny, adroit, wily, sly, shrewd, tricky, artful; (n) craftiness, craft, cleverness. ANTONYMS: (adj) simple, honest, stupid, unimaginative, gullible, ingenuous, straightforward, candid, sincere; (n) frankness, straightforwardness

cure: (n, v) correct, medicine, help; (n) antidote, salve, therapy, treatment; (v) treat, pickle, preserve, restore.

ANTONYMS: (n) poison; (v) injure, hurt, harm, wound, damage, exacerbate

curfew: (n) rescript, deadline, decree, dusk, edict, eleventh hour, fiat, order, signaling, signal, twilight

curse: (n, v) blight, plague; (n) anathema, blasphemy, malediction, denunciation; (adj, v) beshrew; (v) swear, ban, damn, vituperate.

ANTONYMS: (n) blessing, benediction, making; (v) communicate

curtains: (n) passing, demise, finish, decease, tragedy, termination, calamity, cataclysm; (adj) last, ultimate, terminal

custom: (n) habit, convention, usage, practice, consuetude, fashion, method, mores; (n, v) use, custom; (adj) bespoke. ANTONYMS: (n) fad, innovation, phenomenon, rage, rarity

dainty: (adj, v) nice; (adj, n, v) delicacy; (adj) fastidious, savory, tasteful, squeamish, particular, mincing, refined; (adj, n) tidbit; (n) luxury. ANTONYMS: (adj) coarse, vulgar, rough, inelegant, harsh, gross, awkward, accepting, heavy, careless, thick

dance: (v) caper, bop, to dance, cavort, play, skip, to show courage, step; (n, v) hop, jump, shake

dancing: (n) choreography, Terpsichore, saltation, break dancing, ceremonial dance, galloping, hoofing, Pavan; (adj) morrice; (adv) adance; (v) saltant

danger: (n) risk, peril, hazard, chance, jeopardy, threat, trouble, precariousness, slipperiness, disaster, insecurity. ANTONYMS: (n) security, ease, privilege

dare: (n, v) venture; (v) defy, brave, hazard, confront, risk, resist, make bold; (n) adventure, daring, defiance. ANTONYMS: (v) avoid, flee, pass, refrain, retreat, obey

dark: (adj) dismal, black, cheerless, obscure, dim, mysterious, murky, gloomy; (n) evening, night, shadow.

ANTONYMS: (adj) bright, sunny, fair, sunlit, clear, pallid, pale, cheerful, white, versed; (n) day

darkness: (n) dark, shade, shadow, blindness, gloom, blackness, duskiness, murk, cloud, blackout, dimness. ANTONYMS: (n)

brightness, lightness, glow, comprehension, knowledge, day, clearness

daughter: (n) child, son, maiden, young woman, daughterly, lass, unmarried woman, damsel, miss, missy, virgin

days: (n) period, life, time, age, existence, generation, years, being, era, living, lifetime

dead: (adj) lifeless, defunct, cold, inanimate, idle, gone, fallen, numb, deceased, vapid; (adv) right.

ANTONYMS: (adj, n) living; (adj) alive, animate, live, spirited, responsive, working, partial, operative; (adv) partly, partially

deafness: (n) deaf, surdity, acute suppurative otitis media, hearing loss

deal: (v) administer, allot, conduct, truck, distribute, apportion; (n, v) buy, trade, contract; (n) agreement, arrangement. ANTONYMS: (n) purchase; (v) misdirect, receive, neglect, mishandle, mismanage, take, ignore, hold, gather, disregard

dear: (adj, adv) close, near; (adj, n) darling; (adj) costly, expensive, lovely, precious, affectionate, adorable, cherished; (n) love. ANTONYMS: (adj) worthless, inexpensive, valueless, despised, modest, loathed, hateful, distant; (n) rival, foe, enemy

dearest: (n) dear, darling, love, honey, lover, sweetheart, loved one, baby; (adj) precious, intimate, sweet

death: (n) expiration, end, close, exit, fate, mortality, departure, cessation, decease, dissolution; (adj) quietus. ANTONYMS: (n) existence, delivery, living, nascency, being, survival, life, beginning

debts: (n) amount overdue, amount outstanding. ANTONYM: (n) credit

deceiver: (n) trickster, impostor, cheater, hypocrite, liar, fraud, swindler, chiseler, counterfeiter, bluffer, dodger

deck: (v) clothe, embellish, beautify, bedeck, ornament, array, attire, dress, decorate, grace; (n, v) floor. ANTONYMS: (v) strip, unclothe

deep: (adj) thick, profound, strong, rich, broad, sound, absorbed, wide, abstruse, dark; (adj, v) intense.

ANTONYMS: (adj) superficial, high, weak, soft, light, open, frivolous, lightweight, narrow, straightforward, simple

deeply: (adv) strongly, heavily,

intensely, deep, thickly, highly, soundly, greatly, gravely, extremely, richly. ANTONYMS: (adv) slightly, mildly, unemotionally, fitfully, moderately, thinly, hardly, barely, lightly

defect: (adj, n) blemish, imperfection, infirmity; (n) flaw, blot, shortcoming, weakness, deficiency, scar, failing, dearth. ANTONYMS: (n) strength, merit, faultlessness, excellence, capability, enhancement, perfection; (v) uphold, remain, join, embrace

defend: (n, v) guard, shield, advocate; (v) justify, protect, assert, support, maintain, champion, apologize, shelter. ANTONYMS: (v) prosecute, abandon, endanger, surrender, renounce, oppose, forsake, assault, contradict, destroy, expose

deformed: (adj) distorted, misshapen, bent, malformed, ugly, crippled, contorted, warped, shapeless, twisted, deform. ANTONYMS: (adj) beautiful, flawless, unflawed, perfect, straight

defy: (n, v) dare; (v) brave, resist, ignore, confront, revolt, oppose, withstand, disobey, contradict; (n) defiance. ANTONYMS: (v) obey, acquiesce, surrender, yield, comply, accept

deity: (n) God, godhead, godhood, godship, idol, immortal, goddess, Jupiter; (adj, n) divinity, the Deity, theology. ANTONYMS: (n) human, mortal, person

delaying: (adj) dilatory, lingering, protractive, backward, behindhand, continuing, flagging, hesitant, slow; (n) hesitation, dalliance

delicate: (adj) accurate, tender, dainty, refined, breakable, fragile, beautiful, brittle, soft, nice, frail. ANTONYMS: (adj) inelegant,

robust, heavy, sturdy, tough, careless, inaccurate, rough, well, substantial, unscrupulous

delight: (n) joy, pleasure, amusement, rejoicing, gladness; (v) ravish, amuse, please, captivate, transport, enrapture. ANTONYMS: (n) misery,

dismay, dissatisfaction, sadness, nuisance, discontent; (v) depress, displease, sadden, irk; (n, v) bore

deliver: (v) consign, bear, carry, save, rescue, abandon, send, pronounce, hand over, bring; (adj, v) utter.

ANTONYMS: (v) capture, confine, imprison, hold, oppress, enslave,

- restrain, retain, collect, withhold, shackle
- demand:** (v) ask, require, ask for, beg; (n, v) need, request, command, appeal, requisition, sale; (n) requirement. ANTONYMS: (v) grant, offer, obviate, give, eliminate, cede, beg, present, request; (n) response, plea
- demanded:** (adj) urgent, popular, requisitory
- deny:** (v) controvert, rebuff, contradict, disavow, gainsay, reject, oppose, refuse, disown, abnegate, renounce. ANTONYMS: (v) affirm, claim, acknowledge, declare, maintain, agree, spoil, accept, accede, allow, argue
- depart:** (v) go, deviate, de cease, diverge, start, stray, wander, leave, die, vary, part. ANTONYMS: (v) stay, arrive, enter, come, abide, conform, continue, remain, appear, converge, return
- departing:** (adj, v) parting; (adj, n) leaving, going away; (adj) outgoing, outbound, outward, passing, decedent, valedictory, retiring; (v) depart. ANTONYM: (n) arrival
- depend:** (adj, v) hang; (v) dangle, count, rely, stay, reckon, confide, suspend, calculate, attend, pivot. ANTONYM: (v) distrust
- desire:** (n) ambition, aspiration, craving, dream; (adv, n, v) will; (n, v) fancy, wish, aim; (v) want, aspire, seek. ANTONYMS: (n, v) dislike, hate; (n) aversion, reality, revulsion, apathy; (v) spurn, abhor, answer, command, insist
- desolate:** (adj, v) desert, forlorn; (adj) bare, barren, alone, bleak, deserted, cheerless, disconsolate; (v) devastate, destroy. ANTONYMS: (adj) cheerful, inhabited, happy, sheltered, mobbed, overcrowded, ecstatic, hopeful; (v) create, construct, build
- desperate:** (adj) despairing, dire, critical, abject, dangerous, in despair, grave, awful, despondent, drastic; (adj, v) forlorn. ANTONYMS: (adj) hopeful, optimistic, rational, promising, minor, cautious, casual, careful, trivial, secure, satisfied
- desperation:** (adj, n) despair, fury, rage; (n) recklessness, foolhardiness, desperateness, burst, confusion, trouble, misery; (adj) raging. ANTONYMS: (n) optimism, confidence, hopefulness, hope, happiness, caution, prudence, calmness
- destiny:** (n) fate, chance, fortune, kismet, luck, lot, destination, portion, weird, life; (n, v) doom. ANTONYMS: (n) chance, design
- destroy:** (v) demolish, blight, despoil, subvert, dismantle, devour, wreck, devastate; (adj, v) desolate, abolish; (n, v) murder. ANTONYMS: (v) preserve, create, make, construct, protect, repair, restore, uphold, sustain, submit, revive
- destroyed:** (adj) ruined, lost, desolate, shattered, desolated, broken, depressed, dead, damaged, undone, fallen. ANTONYMS: (adj) preserved, living
- detract:** (v) depreciate, defame, derogate, deprecate, traduce, disparage, lose, cut, slander, subtract, damage. ANTONYMS: (v) increase, heighten, enhance
- device:** (n) emblem, apparatus, appliance, artifice, trick, figure, contraption, invention, gimmick, equipment, plan
- devil:** (n) fiend, demon, ghost, monster, Lucifer, Satan, Beelzebub, deuce, daemon; (v) torment, rag. ANTONYM: (n) angel
- devils:** (n) unclean spirits
- devour:** (v) eat, bolt, gulp, demolish, guzzle, swallow, gorge, ingurgitate, gobble, use up, absorb. ANTONYMS: (v) avoid, abstain, regurgitate, nibble, fast, sip
- devouring:** (adv) devouringly; (adj) esurient, edacious, avid, greedy, voracious, ravenous; (n) fire
- dido:** (n) prank, Elissa, trick, caper, antic, grievance, joke, knickknack
- dignity:** (n) degree, prestige, glory, decorum, face, distinction, honor, majesty, eminence, solemnity; (adj, n) decency. ANTONYMS: (n) lowliness, indecency, impropriety, simplicity, cheerfulness, austerity
- diligence:** (n) assiduity, industry, attention, application, assiduousness, concentration, activity, perseverance, carefulness, sedulity, industriousness. ANTONYMS: (n) carelessness, indolence, feebleness, slackness, negligence, sloth
- diligent:** (adj) busy, active, assiduous, painstaking, careful, earnest, studious, attentive, laborious, industrious, zealous. ANTONYMS: (adj) careless, negligent, dilatory, idle, inactive, languid, slack, sluggish, lethargic, weary, indolent
- direful:** (adj) horrible, awful, terrific, awesome, gruesome, shocking, fearsome, terrible, horrendous, dreadful, fearful. ANTONYMS: (adj) wonderful, fortuitous, favorable
- disarm:** (v) disable, demilitarize, demilitarise, convince, divest; (adj, v) invalidate, disqualify; (adj, n) propitiate; (adj) conciliate, tie the hands, unfit. ANTONYMS: (v) fortify, dissuade, discourage, annoy
- discase:** (v) bare, denude, deprive, despoil, disrobe, doff, strip, strip down, clean, denude, unclothe. ANTONYM: (v) dress
- discharge:** (n) dismissal; (adj, v) acquit, deliver, bounce; (v) clear, complete, eject, absolve, cashier; (n, v) drain; (adj, n, v) burst. ANTONYMS: (v) hire, load, hold, detain, convict, delegate, charge, assign, enlist, incarcerate; (n) burdening
- discord:** (n, v) conflict, clash; (n) disagreement, variance, division, difference, dissension, dissonance, strife, split, contention. ANTONYMS: (n) agreement, harmony, unity, accord, concordance, consent, silence, concord; (v) match
- discourse:** (n, v) address, lecture, sermon, converse, harangue, chat; (n) talk, colloquy, conversation, discussion, homily
- discovery:** (n) detection, disclosure, breakthrough, finding, revelation, catching, revealing, invention, find, development, exploration
- discretion:** (n) circumspection, prudence, delicacy, diplomacy, calculation, free will, discernment, discreetness, tact, confidentiality, choice. ANTONYMS: (n) tactlessness, rashness, indiscretion, foolishness, vulgarity, openness, clumsiness
- disdain:** (n, v) despise, contemn, slight, ridicule; (n) contempt, derision, arrogance, haughtiness, pride; (v) scoff, disparage. ANTONYMS: (n) humility, admiration, reverence, worship, approval, regard; (v) approve, admire, praise, accept, participate
- disease:** (n, v) ailment; (n) illness, sickness, condition, complaint, affection, ill, disorder, affliction, bug; (adj, n) infirmity. ANTONYM: (n) health
- disgrace:** (adj, n, v) dishonor; (n, v)

- discredit, shame, stain, blemish, blot, slur, reproach; (v) degrade, debase; (n) degradation.
 ANTONYMS: (n, v) respect, esteem, credit; (v) glorify, dignify, praise; (n) merit, grace, pride, rise, worthiness
- dishonour:** (v) discredit, disgrace, attain, shame, degrade, desecrate, violate, rape, outrage; (n) stigma, opprobrium
- dismay:** (adj, n, v) appall; (v) depress, dishearten, discourage, horrify; (n) consternation, discouragement; (n, v) daunt, affright; (adj, n) terror, dread. ANTONYMS: (n, v) delight; (v) stimulate, assure, ensure, encourage, elate; (n) spirit, satisfaction, mettle, resolution, assurance
- dismissed:** (adj) discharged, unemployed, clear, convalescent
- disobey:** (v) violate, defy, infringe, disregard, contravene, ignore, resist, rebel, breach, transgress, counteract. ANTONYMS: (v) conform, regard, comply, mind, observe, behave, uphold
- dispersedly:** (adv) diffusely, sparsely, distributedly, thinly, scatteringly
- displeasure:** (n) resentment, discomfort, dissatisfaction, dislike, discontent, exasperation, disfavor, annoyance, offense, pique, disapproval. ANTONYMS: (n) satisfaction, pleasure, enjoyment, happiness, delight, contentment, equanimity, approval
- disproportioned:** (adj) undue
- distinctly:** (adv) clearly, particularly, evidently, expressly, obviously, markedly, definitely, precisely, manifestly, separately, decidedly. ANTONYMS: (adv) inaudibly, faintly, vaguely, silently, imperceptibly, poorly
- ditty:** (n) ballad, canzonet, canticle, bravura, cantata, carol, tune, pastoral, recitative, recitativo, solfeggio
- dive:** (n, v) plunge, jump, fall, drop, header; (v) duck, crash, plummet, pounce, descend; (n) diving. ANTONYMS: (v) ascend, vault, rise, surface; (n) ascent, jump
- divers:** (adj, v) sundry, various, separate; (adj) several, many, diverse, miscellaneous, not a few, varied; (v) diversified; (n) diver
- diversity:** (n) dissimilarity, disparity, variation, difference, divergence, assortment, distinction, contrast, inequality, mixed bag, unevenness.
- ANTONYMS: (n) likeness, homogeneity, sameness, similarity
- divided:** (adj) cleft, detached, distributed, forked, shared, separated, separate, disjointed, branched, pronged, disunited
- divine:** (adj) sacred, wonderful, blessed, holy, exquisite; (n) clergyman; (v) guess, conjecture, augur, anticipate; (adj, n) almighty. ANTONYMS: (adj) imperfect, profane, earthly, dreadful, physical, ugly, secular
- dogs:** (n) foxes, Canidae, Carnivora, cats, family Canidae, forceps, order Carnivora, bears; (adj) dogging
- doing:** (n) act, do, deed, making, performance, execution, perpetration, acting; (v) to make, to do; (adj) current. ANTONYM: (n) failure
- doit:** (adj) brass farthing, bulrush, pinch of snuff, peppercorn, old son, jot, feather; (n) mite, stiver, penny, groat
- dollar:** (n) greenback, note, coin, cartwheel, clam, bill, dollars, silver dollar, sterling coin, symbol, currency
- donation:** (n, v) gift, benefaction, bounty; (n) present, endowment, grant, award, charity, dole; (v) boon, bestowal
- done:** (adj, adv) finished, ended; (adj) complete, completed, over, made, gone, accomplished, concluded, through, cooked. ANTONYMS: (adj) unsettled, disapproved, incomplete, rare, raw, rejected, uncooked, undone, unfulfilled, unsanctioned
- doe:** (adj, v) drivel; (v) matureate, fond, doat; (adj) ramble, wander, rave, trifle
- doublet:** (n) pair, couple, waistcoat, CHUDDER, barbe, gabardine, double, jacket, jubbah, oilskins, camisole
- doubt:** (n, v) suspicion, question, query, dispute; (n) disbelief, misgiving, incertitude, apprehension, uncertainty; (adj, n) skepticism; (v) suspect. ANTONYMS: (n) certainty, confidence, conclusiveness, belief, certitude, faith, approval; (v) accept, believe, consider, swallow
- doubts:** (adj) doubting
- dozen:** (adj, n) XII; (n) dozens, boxcars
- draw:** (n, v) drag, pull, delineate, tie, design, puff; (v) depict, describe, derive, bring; (n) attraction.
- ANTONYMS: (v) repel, deposit, shove, shorten, thrust, cut, curtail, contract, alienate; (n) repulsion, win
- drawn:** (adj) careworn, worn, drew, pinched, gaunt, taut, tired, cadaverous, thin, tense, withdraw. ANTONYMS: (adj) rested, robust, refreshed, hale, fresh, vigorous, carefree
- dread:** (n, v) apprehension, fear, panic; (n) anxiety, awe, consternation, alarm, trepidation, dismay, foreboding, terror. ANTONYMS: (adj) pleasing, welcomed, pleasant; (v) welcome, want; (n) reassurance, fearlessness, confidence, security, ease, calm
- dreadful:** (adj) bad, awful, alarming, atrocious, fearful, terrible, abominable, appalling, direful, grisly; (adj, v) dread. ANTONYMS: (adj) wonderful, great, lovely, fantastic, marvelous, admirable, successful, nice, joyous, honorable, fair
- dream:** (n) aspiration, ambition, reverie, desire, fantasy, figment, nightmare; (n, v) vision, sleep; (v) muse, imagine. ANTONYMS: (n) alertness, nightmare
- dregs:** (n) residue, grounds, refuse, sediment, dreg, remains, settlings, feces, trash, waste, dross
- drenched:** (adj) saturated, soaked, soaking, damp, soppy, wet through, sodden, sopping, wringing wet, soaked to the skin, dripping wet
- drift:** (adj, n) stream; (n) current, course, tendency, tone, intent; (adj, n, v) flow; (n, v) aim, blow; (v) ramble, float. ANTONYMS: (v) guide, struggle, set, sink, aim, repel
- drink:** (n, v) beverage, draught, swallow; (n) alcohol, brew, potion, intoxicant; (v) booze, carouse, bib, swig. ANTONYMS: (v) regurgitate, sip, abstain
- drinking:** (n) consumption, ingestion, intake, potation, drunkenness, crapulence, boozing, drinkable, uptake, intemperateness, booze
- driven:** (v) drive, impel, operate, propel; (adj) impelled, compulsive, motivated, involuntary, dynamic, successful; (n) drove
- driving:** (adj) energetic, impulsive, enterprising, pushing, vigorous; (n) drive, travel, drove, direction, motoring, push. ANTONYMS: (adj) lethargic, weak, light
- drollery:** (n) buffoonery, whim, waggery, joke, sport, wit, clowning,

jocularity, tomfoolery, frolic, humor
droop: (adj, v) decline; (v) dangle, wilt, hang, flag, sink, slump, loll, collapse; (n, v) sag, pine.
 ANTONYMS: (v) rise, bloom
drop: (n, v) decline, dribble, deposit, decrease, jump, ebb; (adj, n, v) collapse; (v) droop, sink, cast, drip.
 ANTONYMS: (n, v) increase; (v) lift, pour, sharpen, raise, recuperate; (n) growth, mass, lot, upswing, elevation
dropped: (adj) dropping, fallen, decreased, drop, fall, degraded, dead, born, abandoned
drops: (n) tear
dropsy: (n) oedema, hydrops, edema, chemosis, tumefaction, puffiness, intumescence, tumor, lump, swelling, circulatory failure
drown: (v) drench, submerge, overwhelm, choke, engulf, flood, swamp, inundate, suffocate, asphyxiate; (adj, n, v) sink.
 ANTONYMS: (v) float, swim, amplify, dry
drowned: (adj) prostrate, sunken; (v) drowned, drent
drowning: (n) masking, demersion
drowsiness: (n) sleepiness, lethargy, dullness, doziness, laziness, somnolency, inertia, drowse, lassitude, languor, sluggishness.
 ANTONYM: (n) alertness
drunk: (adj) tipsy, wet, tight, blotto, drunken, inebriated; (adj, n) inebriate; (n) boozier, dipsomaniac, drunkard, drinker. ANTONYMS: (adj) straight, clearheaded; (n) teetotaler
drunkard: (n) alcoholic, drinker, boozier, dipsomaniac, rummy, inebriate, toper, sot, bibber, lush, imbibor
drunken: (adj) boozy, sottish, intoxicated, tipsy, tight, bibulous, groggy, intemperate, blotto, canned, pissed
drunkenly: (adv) intoxicatedly, sottishly, tipsily, tightly, boozily, intemperately
duck: (adj, n, v) plunge; (v) douse, dodge, dive, evade, circumvent, bob, shirk; (adj, n) darling; (adj, v) souse; (n) canvas. ANTONYMS: (v) confront, rise, jump, meet, accept; (n) Drake
duke: (n) lord, prince, hand, nobleman, fist, chief; (v) pass, box, deliver
dukedom: (n) land, rank, principality, domain, demesne

dull: (adj) dreary, dense, sluggish, dismal, slack, torpid; (adj, v) blunt, stupid; (v) deaden, dampen; (adj, n) cold. ANTONYMS: (adj) lively, sharp, stimulating, exciting, lustrous, interesting, exhilarating, varied, glossy, glittery, luminous
dullness: (n) tarnishing; (adj) narcotic
dullness: (n) dullness, matt, dreariness, dimness, bluntness, flatness, boringness, vapidness, jejunity, mat, tedium. ANTONYMS: (n) brightness, asperity
dumb: (adj) mute, speechless, dense, dim, silent, dull, slow, stupid, inarticulate, foolish, obtuse.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) bright, communicative, intelligent, loquacious, sharp, smart, speaking, brilliant, talkative
dusky: (adj) dark, cloudy, gloomy, black, swarthy, dull, murky, obscure, dingy, sooty, somber.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) light, bright, sunny, radiant, clear
dwell: (adj, v) inhabit; (v) reside, bide, live, stay, lodge, delay, occupy, continue, be, settle. ANTONYM: (v) wander
each: (adv) apiece, either, individually; (adj) every, various, singular; (adj, det) any; (n) anyone, an, anybody, everyone
ears: (n) antenna
earth: (n) world, dust, ground, land, lair, dry land, terra firma, clay, creation, ball, country
earthly: (adj, n) terrestrial; (adj) carnal, worldly, conceivable, human, geotic, secular, terrene, temporal, telluric, sublunary.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) spiritual, divine, ethereal, immortal, impossible, improbable, inconceivable, celestial
earthquake: (n) tremor, shock, quake, temblor, cataclysm, upheaval, seaquake, avalanche; (adj) thunderstorm, volcano, seismic
earthly: (adj) coarse, mundane, earthly, realistic, vulgar, worldly, gross, terrestrial, natural, terrene, rude. ANTONYMS: (adj) sophisticated, cultured, clean
ease: (v) alleviate, assuage, relieve, allay; (n) convenience, rest, leisure, relief, satisfaction; (adj, v) facilitate; (n, v) relax. ANTONYMS: (n) discomfort, formality, awkwardness, worry, toil, problem, pain, maladroitness; (v) aggravate, worsen, impede
easy: (adj) convenient, gentle,

familiar, graceful, at ease, light, lenient, clear, contented, cozy; (adj, adv) soft. ANTONYMS: (adj) arduous, laborious, demanding, hard, strenuous, particular, burdensome, tough, uneasy, awkward, testing
eats: (n) grub, chuck, food, meat, meal, diet, nurture, eat, dinner, board, feed
eaves: (n) arch, balcony, cupola, dome, penthouse, eave, overhang, attic, loft, projection, roof space
ebbing: (n) wane, ebb, diminution, disappearance; (adj) dying, refluxent
edge: (n, v) bound, verge, hem, skirt, line; (n) boundary, margin, brink, blade, extremity, limit.
 ANTONYMS: (n) center, disadvantage, obstacle, handicap, mainstream, end; (v) interior, dull, blunt, speed
e'er: (adv) ever, forever
effect: (n, prep) consequence; (v) accomplish, achieve, bring about, create, complete, cause, do; (n) product, sequel; (n, v) result.
 ANTONYMS: (n) reason, cause; (v) impede, fail
elements: (n) rudiments, grammar, outlines, fundamentals, basics, weather, ABC, atmospheric condition, contents, principia
else: (adv) besides, yet, to boot, in addition, moreover; (pron) another; (n) or; (adj) different, other, further, additional
elves: (n) little people, atmospheric electricity
embrace: (v) comprise, adopt, comprehend, contain, admit, espouse, include; (n, v) clasp, hug, grip, bosom. ANTONYMS: (v) reject, exclude, spurn, shun, renounce, release, loose, disbelieve
emperor: (n) sovereign, ruler, monarch, imperator, mikado, king, Saturnia pavonia, crowned head, emperors, protector, saturniid
employment: (n, v) business, employ, use, trade, calling, profession; (adj, n) work, career; (n) occupation, duty, service
enchanted: (adj) bewitched, delighted, charmed, fascinated, rapt, spellbound, blissful, happy, enamored, possessed; (v) entranced.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) disenchanting, unhappy
encounter: (n) collision, conflict, battle, action, confrontation, brush; (n, v) combat, contest, rencounter;

- (v) confront, face. ANTONYMS: (v) Miss, surrender, evade, avoid, yield; (n) shunning, avoidance, withdrawal
- endeavour:** (n) attempt, effort, pains, trial, try, enterprise, striving, contribution, braving; (v) exert, strive
- ended:** (adj) concluded, finished, over, done, completed, closed, through, terminated, consummate, all over; (adj, v) past
- ending:** (n) conclusion, end, closure, close, completion, finish, termination, dissolution, death; (adj, n) closing, last. ANTONYMS: (n) beginning, middle, commencement, inauguration, kickoff, prelude, establishment; (adj) first
- ends:** (n) tops, crook, band, bend, bind, limits, clippings, curve, trimmings, boundaries
- enemy:** (n) antagonist, opponent, foe, opposition, competitor, enmity, assailant, foeman, hostile, besieger; (adj, n) rival. ANTONYMS: (n) ally, friend, supporter, benefactor, defender, fan
- enforce:** (v) compel, constrain, carry out, implement, impose, execute, apply, drive, dispense, effect; (n, v) force. ANTONYMS: (v) surrender, relax, neglect, forget, exempt, disregard, abandon
- england:** (n) Britain, British, UK, United Kingdom, Albion, British Empire
- enmity:** (n, v) animosity; (n) antagonism, animus, hostility, aggression, rancor, ill will, antipathy, hatred, war, dislike. ANTONYMS: (n) friendship, friendliness, affinity, love, kindness, affection, adoration, amity, cooperation, goodwill
- enough:** (adj) ample, adequate, competent, decent; (n) adequacy, sufficiency, fill; (adv) rather, amply, adequately; (adv, n) plenty. ANTONYMS: (adj) insufficient, deficient, wanting, scant; (adv) insufficiently, inadequately; (n) insufficiency, deficiency, inadequacy, shortage
- ensue:** (v) come, arise, happen, result, succeed, occur, transpire, turn out, befall, come after, stem. ANTONYMS: (v) forerun, preface, antecedent, dwindle, recede
- enter:** (v) enroll, embark, chronicle, book, record, input, arrive, come, pierce, register, penetrate. ANTONYMS: (v) depart, exit, delete, stop, refrain, erase, egress, abstain, cancel, exclude, disembark
- entertain:** (v) amuse, delight, bear, cherish, beguile, admit, accommodate, harbor, hold, distract; (n, v) interest. ANTONYMS: (v) disregard, ignore, banish, forget, tire, displease
- entertainment:** (n) distraction, diversion, enjoyment, show, pleasure, recreation, fun, reception, pastime; (adj, n) party; (n, v) regalement. ANTONYMS: (n) job, boredom, discomfort
- entrails:** (n) bowels, gut, bowel, viscera, innards, internal organs, insides, intestines, guts, tripe, inside
- entrance:** (v) enchant, charm, captivate, bewitch, enrapture; (n) access, entry, admittance, threshold, arrival, door. ANTONYMS: (n) departure, exit, egress, egression, exiting, exclusion, retirement; (v) bore, repel, repulse
- epilogue:** (n) epilog, ending, afterward, end, close, closing, conclusion, finale, peroration, speech, sequel. ANTONYMS: (n) foreword, preface, prelude, prologue, introduction
- escaped:** (adj) at large, at liberty, loose, on the loose, runaway, easy, wild; (n) freer; (v) escaping
- europa:** (n) Io, Europa, EC, Eleusine indica, goose grass, silverweed, wild strawberry, wild hop, starry saxifrage, star saxifrage, east Asia
- event:** (n) effect, case, consequence, occurrence, incident, result, contingency, product, fact, happening, circumstance. ANTONYMS: (n) insignificance
- events:** (n) athletics, plot, activities, actions
- ever:** (adj, adv) always, continually; (adj) constantly, still, forever; (adv) never, e'er, before, once, perpetually; (n) Evers. ANTONYM: (adv) erratically
- every:** (adj) each, total, whole, any, thorough; (n) everybody, everyone, everything; (adv) apiece, either; (pron) every one
- everything:** (pron) anything, something, whatever thing, no matter which; (n) whole, everyone, all things, everybody, entirety, universe, thing
- evil:** (adj) bad, criminal, corrupt, wicked, destructive, depraved; (adj, n) ill, detriment; (n) adversity, disaster, depravity. ANTONYMS: (n) goodness, righteousness, morality; (adj) kindhearted, righteous, benign, moral, pure, upright, virtuous, sinless
- exactly:** (adv) correctly, punctually, rightly, accurately, strictly, perfectly, definitely, directly, truly, right, absolutely. ANTONYMS: (adv) inaccurately, randomly, figuratively, wrongly, vaguely, roughly, inexactly, indirectly, imprecisely, around; (adv, prep) about
- excel:** (v) top, surpass, cap, outdo, pass, eclipse, beat, transcend, lead, outshine; (adj, v) better. ANTONYMS: (v) flunk, trail
- excellent:** (adj, n) estimable, worthy, capital; (adj) superior, admirable, beautiful, distinctive, superb, great, good, splendid. ANTONYMS: (adj) poor, abysmal, awful, mediocre, terrible, imperfect, inadequate, middling, shoddy, bad, used
- executing:** (n) performing, execution, decapitation, capital punishment, electrocution, death penalty, crucifixion, implementation, corporal punishment; (v) perform, execute
- executor:** (n) doer, fiduciary, agent, executioner, trustee, executrix, perpetrator, trustee in bankruptcy
- exercise:** (n, v) employ, practice, use, discipline; (v) apply, train, exert; (n) employment, application, play, movement. ANTONYMS: (n) avoid, idleness, inactiveness, inactivity, work; (v) ignore, neglect, overlook, perform, conserve
- exit:** (n) departure, door, egress, outlet, going, gate, way out; (v) leave, go, go out, die. ANTONYMS: (n) arrival, entry, entrance, greeting; (v) arrive, come
- expect:** (v) assume, anticipate, demand, understand, hope, think, suppose, calculate, await, abide, conceive. ANTONYMS: (v) fear, despair
- expeditious:** (adj) agile, brisk, swift, prompt, quick, hasty, fast, rapid, speedy, efficient, ready. ANTONYMS: (adj) ineffectual, sluggish, slothful, inefficient, leisurely
- extirpate:** (v) eradicate, uproot, annihilate, deracinate, extinguish, destroy, root, excise, root out, raze; (adj, v) obliterate. ANTONYMS: (v) breed, propagate, generate, foster
- eyeball:** (v) watch, observe, stare,

- peer, verify, look at, stare at; (n) globe, orb; (n, v) glimpse, glance
- eyes:** (n) sight, eye, vision, view, baby blues, guard, propensity, eyes
- fabric:** (n) composition, cloth, construction, material, framework, fiber, performance, anatomy; (n, v) edifice, building, structure
- face:** (adj, n, v) front; (v) confront, audacity; (n, v) look, aspect, top; (n) side, expression, countenance, exterior, facade. ANTONYMS: (n, v) back; (n) timidity, nobody, underside, shyness, rear; (v) evade, elude, hide, withdraw, submit
- fain:** (adj) willing, prepared, ready, favorable, heart and soul, prone; (adv) gladly, lief, readily, willingly; (v) optative
- faint:** (adj, n, v) swoon; (adj) dim, feeble, dizzy, indistinct, vague, soft, dull; (adj, v) weak; (v) languish, pass out. ANTONYMS: (adj) distinct, clear, obvious, loud, considerable, pungent, invigorated, hearty, energetic, defined; (v) revive
- fair:** (adj) clear, beautiful, sweet, reasonable, dispassionate, average, fine, impartial; (adj, v) bright; (adj, adv) clean; (n) blonde. ANTONYMS: (adj) biased, unjust, exceptional, dark, partial, mismatched, unwarranted, foul, imbalanced, prejudiced, poor
- fairy:** (n) elf, sprite, brownie, fag, faggot, fagot, imp, pixie, pixy; (adj, n) faery, faerie. ANTONYM: (n) ogre
- faith:** (n) confidence, belief, conviction, trust, credence, credit, creed, assurance, cult, expectation, dependence. ANTONYMS: (n) disbelief, distrust, dubiousity, skepticism, despair, uncertainty, doubt, independence
- fall:** (n, v) decline, dip, rain, decrease, plunge, dive; (n) downfall, descent, autumn; (v) descend, sink. ANTONYMS: (n, v) increase, win, climb, triumph; (n) ascent, improvement, rising; (v) ascend, advance, conquer, elevate
- fallen:** (adj) drop, decline, prostrate, flat, destroyed, down, lapsed, alight, degenerate, lose, get. ANTONYMS: (adj) esteemed, honorable, honored, lauded, prestigious
- false:** (adj, n) bastard; (adj, adv) counterfeit, deceitful; (adj) untrue, dishonest, erroneous, sham, assumed, artificial, fictitious, deceptive. ANTONYMS: (adj) real, genuine, faithful, factual, correct, natural, truthful, honest, valid, just, loyal
- falsehood:** (n) fable, fabrication, deception, untruth, lie, fib, fiction, invention, dishonesty; (adj, n) deceit, falsity. ANTONYMS: (n) fact, honesty, reality
- falsely:** (adv) incorrectly, fraudulently, deceptively, dishonestly, wrongly, erroneously, misleadingly, deceitfully, unfaithfully, spuriously, fictitiously. ANTONYMS: (adv) honestly, truthfully, faithfully, authentically, correctly, naturally, rightly
- famous:** (adj) celebrated, splendid, distinguished, renowned, illustrious, famed, capital, prominent, well-known, fine, stunning. ANTONYMS: (adj) infamous, ordinary, anonymous, insignificant, obscure, inglorious, undistinguished
- fancies:** (n) stock
- fancy:** (n, v) desire, fantasy, caprice, dream, wish, daydream; (v) imagine, consider; (adj, v) conceive; (n) conception, conceit. ANTONYMS: (n) reality, certainty, actuality, conviction; (adj) unadorned, common; (v) hate, demonstrate, detest, disapprove, test
- fare:** (n, v) do; (n) food, aliment, board, table, charge, chow, menu, traveller; (v) come, eat. ANTONYM: (v) stop
- farewell:** (int, n) adieu; (n) bye, leave, valediction, adios, parting, goodbye, separation, departure, aloha; (int) bon voyage. ANTONYMS: (n) hello, salutation, welcome
- farther:** (adj, adv, prep) beyond; (adj) additional, more, distant; (adv) furthermore, besides, abroad, in addition, too; (adj, prep) outside; (pron) another. ANTONYMS: (prep) within; (adv) nearer, closer
- fashion:** (n) mode, craze, fad, manner, method, way; (n, v) cut, construct, style; (v) contrive, make. ANTONYM: (v) destroy
- fast:** (adj, v) firm; (adj) dissolute, instant, agile, staunch, quick, hurried, fixed, rapid; (adv) soon, hard. ANTONYMS: (adv) slowly, loosely, sluggishly; (n) binge; (adj) sluggish, loose, unattached, plodding; (adj, adv) leisurely; (v) gorge, eat
- fafter:** (adv) sooner, fleet, swift, quick, express, earlier
- fat:** (n, v) doom; (n) chance, luck, fatality, fortune, kismet, allotment, portion, lot; (v) destine, designate. ANTONYMS: (n) will, design, choice, accident, chance
- father:** (n) dad, begetter, creator, abba, patriarch, beginner, founder, padre; (n, v) sire; (v) engender, generate. ANTONYMS: (n) disciple, follower
- fathom:** (n, v) plumb; (v) penetrate, discern, bottom, understand, comprehend, know, make out, measure; (n) probe, gauge. ANTONYMS: (v) confuse, misunderstand, Miss
- fault:** (adj, n, v) deficiency; (n) error, blot, delinquency, flaw, break, blunder; (adj, n) failing, blemish; (n, v) blame, crime. ANTONYMS: (n) strength, virtue, capability, innocence, perfection, credit, ease; (v) praise, absolve
- favour:** (n) relief, goodness, assistance, office, favoritism, benignity; (v) choose, prefer, privilege, facilitate, approve
- fear:** (n) awe, dismay, alarm, fright, consternation, care, anguish; (n, v) apprehension, doubt, concern, reverence. ANTONYMS: (n) fearlessness, reassurance, confidence, courage, valor, calm, boldness, security, equanimity, peace; (v) brave
- fearful:** (adj, n) afraid; (adj, v) dreadful, cowardly; (adj) terrible, apprehensive, awful, timid, anxious, craven, frightful, eerie. ANTONYMS: (adj) rational, calm, confident, bold, unimpressed, charming, fearless, courageous, reassuring, unafraid, wonderful
- feather:** (n) pen, feathering, pinion, nib, plumage, quill, kind, spline; (n, v) plume; (adj, n, v) fringe; (v) fledge
- featly:** (adv) fetisely; (adj, adv) neatly; (n) feat; (adj) tripping
- features:** (n) face, characteristics, aspect, appearance, character, facial appearance, trait, complexion, nature; (adj) declensions; (v) lineaments
- feed:** (v) eat, dine, browse, encourage, board, diet, nourish, fatten; (n, v) nurture, provender; (n) aliment. ANTONYMS: (v) thwart, crave, desire, sap
- feel:** (v) experience, finger, handle, consider, find; (n, v) sense, sound; (n) feeling, texture, atmosphere, air. ANTONYMS: (v) observe, doubt,

- question, mistrust, ignore, disregard, disbelieve, challenge
- feet:** (v) legs, pegs, pins, trotters; (n) foots, ft, fete, meter, rescue
- fell:** (v) cut, chop, bring down, drop, cut down; (adj) barbarous, cruel; (adj, v) prostrate, floor, knock down; (n) skin. ANTONYMS: (v) construct, erect, raise, build
- fellow:** (adj, n) comrade, associate; (n) boy, equal, brother, peer, chap, colleague, compeer, buddy; (adj, n, v) concomitant. ANTONYMS: (n) female, woman, girl, foe, enemy, antagonist, competitor
- fellowly:** (adv) associately, comradely, friendly, mately, concomitantly
- fellows:** (n) fellow, membership, faculty
- felt:** (v) mat, tangle, snarl, braid, entangle, lace, perceive; (adj) sensed, perceived, conscious, sensible
- fertile:** (adj) productive, fat, fecund, abundant, fruitful, exuberant, copious, affluent, bountiful, generous; (adj, v) creative. ANTONYMS: (adj) sterile, unproductive, barren, fruitless, arid, impotent, withering
- fetch:** (v) carry, bring, bring in, convey, draw, elicit, deliver, catch, get, attract; (adj, n) feint
- fever:** (n) malaria, delirium, pyrexia, heat, frenzy, feverishness, febricity, Bilious typhoid fever, Levant fever, Hectic infantile fever, Typhoid fever
- fiend:** (n) monster, devil, fanatic, brute, deuce, incubus, goblin, ogre, enthusiast, daemon, addict. ANTONYM: (n) angel
- fight:** (n, v) battle, dispute, contest, quarrel, engagement, feud, squabble, argue, struggle, clash; (adj, n, v) brawl. ANTONYMS: (n, v) withdrawal, retreat; (n) fear, surrender, agreement; (v) compromise, favor, submit
- figure:** (n, v) form, design, cast, estimate, shape, image; (v) count, cipher; (adj, n) appearance; (n) character, cost. ANTONYM: (v) estimate
- fill:** (v) block, clog, stuff, line, charge, execute, accomplish, complete, brim, fulfill; (n) crowd. ANTONYMS: (v) empty, free, deplete, unpack, unload, notch, deflate, desert
- find:** (v) catch, detect, encounter, come across, feel, attain, ascertain; (n) detection, disclosure, search, discovery. ANTONYMS: (v) misplace, search, fail; (n) loss
- fine:** (adj) delicate, dainty, agreeable, nice, thin, elegant, capital, excellent, brave; (n) penalty; (v) punish. ANTONYMS: (adj) poor, thick, wide, coarse, unsatisfactory, substantial, wretched, unpleasant, unimpressive, dark, cloudy
- flippers:** (n) flippers, flipper, cinque
- fire:** (v) eject, dismiss, kindle, ignite; (n, v) discharge, blaze, flame, explode; (n) ardor, conflagration, fervor. ANTONYMS: (v) hire, defuse, deflate, employ, dampen, detain; (n) laziness
- firebrand:** (n) instigator, brand, troublemaker, inciter, incendiary, firewood, pyromaniac, scalawag, blade, radical, instigator
- firm:** (adj, adv) hard; (adj, v) stable, compact, determined, close, resolute; (adj) fixed, steadfast, solid, strong; (adj, n) steady. ANTONYMS: (adj) irresolute, weak, soft, hesitant, limp, liquid, soggy, lenient, indefinite, loose, inconstant
- fish:** (n) bird, eel, fishing, Pisces, anchovy, chondrichthian, alewife, shellfish; (v) seek, hunt, pursue
- fits:** (v) epilepsy, bustle, racket, fuss, hubbub, megrims, rout, sultus, staggers
- five:** (n) fives, quintuplet, quint, Phoebe, basketball team, fin, squad, ace, digit; (adj, n) v; (adj) quinary
- flame:** (adj, n) fire, sweetheart; (adj, v) burn, glow; (n, v) flash; (n) ardour, burning, fervor, enthusiasm, combustion, sheen
- flat:** (n) apartment; (adj) even, bland, insipid, level, tasteless, dreary, boring; (adj, n) plain, plane; (adj, v) uninteresting. ANTONYMS: (adj) bumpy, emotional, hilly, variable, sharp, negative, natural, lively, contrasty, choppy; (adv) indirectly
- flats:** (n) apartment building, scene, stage setting, desert
- flatterer:** (n) toady, sycophant, adulator, crawler, lackey, follower, coaxer, flunkey, wheedler, obsequious, apple polisher
- fleet:** (adj) fast, expeditious, quick, agile, brisk, rapid, speedy; (n) armada, float, navy; (v) flit
- flesh:** (adj) carnality, concupiscence; (n) mortality, beef, form, figure, frame, person, mankind, humanity, meat
- flout:** (n, v) deride, jeer, gibe, taunt, scoff, mock, sneer; (v) defy, scorn, jest, scout. ANTONYMS: (v) observe, notice
- flow:** (n, v) stream, course, flux, surge, run, jet; (n) current, discharge; (v) float, emanate, well. ANTONYMS: (n) drought; (v) trickle
- foaming:** (adj) foamy, effervescent, effervescing, bubbly, bubbling, sparkling, spummy; (adj, n) frothing; (n) surging, effervescence, scum
- foil:** (n, v) thwart, defeat, balk; (v) baffle, bilk, cross, elude, avert, prevent; (n) contrast, blade. ANTONYMS: (v) advance, further, permit, promote
- foison:** (n) plenty, bumper crop
- follow:** (v) chase, adopt, adhere, succeed, accompany, abide by, comprehend, ensue, track; (adj, v) catch, grasp. ANTONYMS: (v) guide, lead, head, disobey, deny, ignore, misunderstand, predate, exceed, defy, break
- followers:** (n) adherents, people, entourage, claque, faithful, disciples, supporters, multitude, attendants, support, suite
- following:** (adj) consequent, ensuing, subsequent, consecutive, succeeding; (adj, v) consequential; (n) entourage, pursuit, followers; (adv) under, after. ANTONYMS: (adj) leading, previous, alternate, earlier; (n) nonbelievers
- folly:** (n) fatuity, foolishness, silliness, tomfoolery, nonsense, stupidity, craziness, density, freak; (adj, n) irrationality, trifling. ANTONYM: (n) sense
- food:** (n, v) fare; (n) edible, board, nourishment, diet, sustenance, aliment, dish, foodstuff, meat, nurture
- fool:** (n) blockhead, dunce, clown, idiot, ass, booby, buffoon; (v) deceive, bamboozle; (n, v) joke, gull. ANTONYM: (n) savant
- fooling:** (n) farce, tomfoolery, horseplay, joking, prank; (adj) casual, accidental, everyday, effortless, cursory
- foolish:** (adj) childish, fool, crazy, dumb, daft, fatuous, stupid, unwise, preposterous, dopey; (adj, n) silly. ANTONYMS: (adj) wise, sensible, shrewd, prudent, visionary, diplomatic, levelheaded, sane, rational, mature, judicious
- foot:** (n) base, feet, foundation, footing, pes, paw, basis, leg, measure; (v) hoof, pay. ANTONYMS: (v) owe; (n) head

footing: (n) foothold, base, bottom, foundation, status, rank, foot, pedestal, situation, relation, root.

ANTONYM: (n) top

foretold: (adj) foreseen; (v) announce

forget: (v) leave, miss, blank out, bury, to forget, overlook, neglect, ignore, fail, unlearn, abandon.

ANTONYMS: (v) mind, attend

forgetting: (v) forget; (adj) oblivious; (n) disregard

forgive: (v) absolve, excuse, acquit, remit, pardon, justify, to forgive, exonerate, overlook, clear, to excuse. ANTONYMS: (v) condemn, punish, castigate

forgiveness: (n) mercy, condonation, clemency, kindness, pity, remission, leniency, absolution, grace, compassion; (n, v) pardon.

ANTONYMS: (n) condemnation, cruelty, harshness

forgo: (v) waive, abandon, relinquish, give up, dispense with, abdicate, resign, renounce, forswear, forsake, foreswear

form: (n, v) make, fashion, design, build, arrange, shape; (adj, n) figure; (v) establish, constitute, do; (n) ceremony. ANTONYMS: (v) deform, destroy

forsworn: (adj) perjured, untrue

forth: (adv) away, along, onward, ahead, before, on, off, on the high road, on the road, on the way, under way

fortitude: (n) bravery, endurance, grit, pluck, backbone, determination, tenacity, firmness, strength; (adj, n) guts, spunk.

ANTONYMS: (n) cowardice, frailty, impatience

fortune: (n) estate, fate, fluke, destiny, luck, accident, means, assets, riches, abundance, doom. ANTONYM: (n) design

forward: (adj, prep) bold; (adj, adv) onward; (adj) audacious; (adj, n, v) promote; (v) expedite, dispatch; (adv) fore, along, ahead; (adv, n, v) further; (adj, adv, n) early.

ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) backward; (adj) posterior, timid, reverse, abashed, late, formal; (adv) behind, rearward, back, aft

foul: (adj, v) nasty, base, corrupt, coarse; (adj) filthy, disgusting, evil, unclean, putrid; (n, v) defile, soil. ANTONYMS: (adj, v) clean, pure; (adj) pleasant, fair, inoffensive, humane, attractive, honest, pleasing,

fragrant; (v) unclog

found: (v) erect, build, base, form, construct, constitute, appoint, institute, set up, create, ground.

ANTONYMS: (v) abolish, disband; (adj) lost

four: (n) quaternary, foursome, tetrad, quaternion, quadruplet, square, quarter, quad, air, age of man; (adj, n) IV

frail: (adj, v) weak, feeble; (adj) fragile, flimsy, delicate, breakable, rickety, slender, light, slim; (v) faint.

ANTONYMS: (adj) substantial, robust, tough, fit, healthy, hearty, perfect, weighty, well, capable, sturdy

frantic: (adj) desperate, crazy, excited, distraught, frenetic, distracted; (adj, v) frenzied, furious, wild, raging; (n) maniac. ANTONYMS: (adj) mellow, composed

free: (adj, v) exempt, liberate, discharge; (adj, adv, v) loose; (v) excuse, extricate, relieve, disentangle, ease; (adj, n) frank; (adj) liberal. ANTONYMS: (adj)

restricted, imprisoned, repressive, secure, strict, stuck, confined, tangled, compelled, dependent; (v) confine

freedom: (adj, n) franchise, immunity; (n) deliverance, autonomy, release, discharge, emancipation, escape, liberty, right; (adj) frankness. ANTONYMS: (n) imprisonment, restriction, captivity, suppression, dependence, restraint, capture, chance, conformity, inclusion

freely: (adv) loosely, frankly, openly, generously, independently, gratuitously, voluntarily, liberally, free, sparsely; (adj, adv) spontaneously. ANTONYMS: (adv) reluctantly, deceitfully, accurately, meagerly, parsimoniously, secretly, stingily, unwillingly; (adj) restricted

fresh: (adj) clean, bracing, novel, bright, recent, original, airy, bold, pure, green; (adj, v) brisk. ANTONYMS: (adj) stale, decayed, hot, tired, worn, rotten, off, musty, muggy, humid, exhausted

fresher: (n) fresh, lowerclassman, underclassman, neophyte, fledgeling, entrant, fledgling

freshly: (adv) recently, lately, saucily, impertinently, lively, modernly, fresh, new, sweetly, greenly, rawly

freshness: (adj) coolness; (n)

impertinence, gall, greenness, impudence, insolence, newness, viridity, originality, crust, crispness. ANTONYMS: (n) oldness, clutter, humidity, mustiness

friend: (adj, n) associate, comrade, companion, fellow, ally; (n) acquaintance, colleague, boyfriend, crony, brother, mate. ANTONYMS: (n) foe, stranger, rival, nemesis, adversary, antagonist

friends: (n) circle, associates, connections, links, support group, acquaintances

fright: (n, v) dismay, alarm, scare, affright; (n) awe, fear, dread, terror, horror, consternation, apprehension. ANTONYMS: (n) calm, fearlessness, courage, confidence, security

frighted: (adj) fibrillated, bounded, feathered, bushy, decorated, fimbriate, fimbriate, lacinate, befringed, rough, lacinated

frost: (n, v) freeze, chill; (n) cold, hoarfrost, icing, hoar, Robert lee frost, failure; (adj, n) rime; (v) ice; (adj) frozen. ANTONYMS: (n) hot, heat, warmth

frown: (adj, v) lower; (adj, n) scowl; (n, v) pout, grimace, glower, glare; (adj) black looks, gloam, glout; (v) sulk, gnash. ANTONYM: (v) approve

frustrate: (v) disappoint, foil, fail, counteract, balk, disconcert, cross, balk, prevent, elude; (n, v) thwart. ANTONYMS: (v) promote, further, please, assist, satisfy, soothe

fuel: (n) firing, petrol, combustible, gasoline; (v) fire, arouse, encourage, excite, kindle, provoke, stimulate. ANTONYMS: (v) decrease, dampen

full: (adj, n) complete, absolute, entire; (adj) abundant, flush, broad, extensive, ample, total, enough; (adj, adv, n) crowded. ANTONYMS: (adj) lacking, starving, hungry, sketchy, incomplete, thin, deserted, partial, restricted, weak; (v) wane

fumes: (n) gas, exhaust, exhaust fumes, smokes, smog, vapor, exhalation, steam, smoke, toxic waste, contamination

furnish: (v) afford, provide, contribute, render, offer, accommodate, supply, outfit, yield, decorate; (n, v) give. ANTONYM: (v) divest

furrow: (n, v) fold, crinkle, crease, groove, line, chamfer, rut; (n) channel, cut, ditch, trough. ANTONYMS: (n) ridge; (v) smooth

further: (adj, adv) farther, more; (v) advance, encourage, foster, forward; (adj) extra, additional; (n, v) promote; (adv) again, also.

ANTONYMS: (v) impede, thwart, discourage, damage, regress, deteriorate, prevent, hinder; (adj) near

furtherer: (n) defender, patron

fury: (n) anger, exasperation, force, resentment, delirium, furor, frenzy, indignation, craze; (adj, n) wrath, ferocity. ANTONYMS: (n) composure, calmness, mildness, calm, pleasure, serenity

furze: (n) gorse, Irish gorse, Ulex europaeus, Needle furze, shrub, bush, bramble, dyeweed

gabble: (adj, n, v) babble; (v) chatter, cackle, chat, blab, chitchat, maunder, clack, palaver; (n, v) jabber, twaddle

gaberдин: (n) coverall, duster, dust coat, dustcloth, smock, dustrag

gait: (n, v) pace, step, tread, footstep, rate, stride, action; (n) walk, carriage, movement, velocity

gallant: (adj) fearless, brave, daring, courageous, chivalrous, bold, manly, heroic, dashing, courteous, fine. ANTONYMS: (adj) boorish, rude, selfish

gallows: (n) gibbet, gallous, gallows-bits, hanging, noose, scaffold, halter, tree, rope, gallowstree, bough

gape: (v) gawk, yawn, open, glare, goggle, split, dehisce, ogle, see; (adj, n) stare; (n, v) look

garment: (n, v) garb, apparel; (n) habiliment, habit, gown, vest, things, guise; (v) clothe, tog, raiment

garments: (n) attire, clothing, dress, apparel, raiment, outfit, costume, garb, array, gear, anything worthless

gates: (n) bill Gates

gather: (n, v) fold, tuck; (v) convene, garner, congregate, compile, assemble, accumulate, collect, meet, flock. ANTONYMS: (v) disperse, scatter, spread, distribute, disband, decrease, part, smooth

gave: (v) deliver, allow, allot, provide, furnish, impart, administer; (n) gives

generation: (n) creation, epoch, era, tribe, offspring, formation, contemporaries, time, period, day; (n, v) genesis

genius: (adj, n) capacity, ability, endowment, faculty, gift, cleverness; (n) flair, brain, prodigy, bent, aptitude. ANTONYM: (n) amateur

gentle: (adj) easy, friendly, soft, kind, affable, balmy, mild, feeble, compassionate; (adj, adv) calm; (adj, v) tame. ANTONYMS: (adj) harsh, loud, fierce, caustic, violent, rough, hardhearted, abrupt, heavy, steep, sheer

gentlemen: (n) sirs, messieurs

gently: (adv) tenderly, slowly, mildly, soft, slow, kindly, delicately, softly, lightly, meekly, quietly.

ANTONYMS: (adv) sharply, fiercely, forcefully, harshly, abruptly, violently, severely, roughly, intensely, meanly, heavily

gesture: (n, v) sign, signal, motion; (n) beck, gesticulation, indication, movement; (v) gesticulate, beckon, wave, bless

ghastly: (adj) awful, fearful, cadaverous, dreadful, grisly, gruesome, macabre, hideous, appalling, atrocious; (adv) gruesomely. ANTONYMS: (adj) wonderful, lovely, attractive, delightful

gift: (adj, n, v) endowment, faculty, ability, talent; (n) donation, flair, bestowal; (n, v) award, present, boon; (adj, n) capacity. ANTONYMS: (n) penalty, forfeiture, failing

gilded: (adj, v) gilt; (adj) rich, gold, golden, deluxe, gilden, fortunate, garish, advantageous, aurated, luxurious

give: (v) extend, commit, donate, endow, contribute, dispense, deliver, convey, grant; (adj, v) bestow, accord. ANTONYMS: (v) withdraw, take, withhold, retain, receive, keep, get, hide, conceal, starve, withstand

given: (adj) apt, disposed, prone, specified, liable, inclined, granted, fixed, conditional; (n) assumption, particular. ANTONYMS: (adj) taken, unwilling

gives: (n) give, offer, provide, grant, accord

glad: (adj) jubilant, cheerful, gay, blithe, delighted, festive, content, delightful, genial, bright, willing. ANTONYMS: (adj) unhappy, apologetic, dismayed, unwilling, disappointed, sorry

glass: (n) bottle, drink, goblet, cup, drinking glass, spectacles, glasses, field glass, bowl; (v) glaze; (adj, n) ice

glasses: (n) spectacles, eyeglasses, glass, specs, spectacle, eyeglass,

barnacles, lens, pair of glasses, mirror, goggles

glistering: (adj) aglitter, fulgid, glinting, bright, sparkly, coruscant, effervescent, sparkling, brilliantly clever, scintillant, bubbling

globe: (n) earth, world, orb, circle, eyeball, round, planet, bolus, fireball, bulb; (adj, n) sphere

glut: (v) fill, cloy, cram, stuff, deluge, satiate; (n) excess, plethora; (n, v) surfeit, flood, gorge. ANTONYMS: (n, v) undersupply; (n) emptiness, scarcity, lack, dearth, deficit; (v) nibble, empty

goddess: (n) divinity, God, beauty, nymph; (adj, n) idol; (adj) duck, darling, angel, Dulcinea, ladylove, inamorata

going: (n) exit, leaving, parting, expiration, disappearance, action; (v) go, course, to go; (adj) working, running. ANTONYMS: (n) arrival, Reunion

gold: (n) Au, money, riches, wealth, bullion, treasure, yellow, amber; (adj) aureate, gilt, golden

golden: (adj) aureate, fortunate, gilded, auspicious, gold, gilt, lucky, advantageous, fair, favorable, favored. ANTONYM: (adj) inauspicious

gone: (adj, prep) past; (adj) deceased, bygone, departed, desperate, lost, late; (adj, v) exhausted, extinct; (adj, adv) absent, away. ANTONYMS: (adj) present, remaining, found, alive

goodly: (adv) benignly, kindly, strongly, rightly, graciously, virtuously, soundly, uprightly; (adj) sizable, handsome, respectable

goodness: (adj, n) generosity, kindness, gentleness; (n) good, excellence, benefit, virtue, worth, morality; (adj) favor, beneficence. ANTONYMS: (n) evil, wickedness, badness, corruptness, bad, immorality, corruption

goose: (n) goof, fathead, cuckoo, barnacle, fool, jackass, Brent, brant, goosescap; (n, v) spur; (v) serpent

gorgeous: (adj) luxurious, gaudy, attractive, brilliant, wonderful, glorious, gay, florid, palatial, dressy; (adj, v) rich. ANTONYMS: (adj) ugly, unattractive, detestable, shabby

govern: (n, v) direct, control, reign, rule; (v) administer, dictate, dominate, manage, check, bridle, regulate. ANTONYM: (v) deregulate

government: (n, v) administration, management, conduct; (adj, n) authority, control, empire, rule; (n) command, dominion, governance, cabinet

gown: (n) robe, clothing, cassock, vestment, wrapper, overclothes, outerwear, uniform, tunic, clothes; (v) clothe

grace: (adj, v) adorn; (v) garnish, deck, embellish, beautify, decorate, embroider; (adj, n, v) favor; (n) elegance, beauty; (adj, n) clemency. ANTONYMS: (n) unseemliness, awkwardness, disfavor, inelegance, heaviness, unkindness; (v) deface, demean

graceful: (adj) beautiful, delicate, amiable, easy, fine, charming, fair, airy, becoming, lovely, lithe. ANTONYMS: (adj) inelegant, stocky, awkward, vigorous, jerky, ugly, stilted, heavy, coarse, strenuous

gracious: (adj) genial, benign, good, courteous, compassionate, kind, accommodating, civil; (adj, n) benevolent, congenial, gentle. ANTONYMS: (adj) ungracious, boorish, discourteous, reserved, rude, abrupt, critical, unkind, hardhearted, harsh, poor

grand: (adj, n) glorious, excellent; (adj, n, v) noble; (adj) gorgeous, August, superb, important, majestic, exalted; (adj, v) great, dignified. ANTONYMS: (adj) unimpressive, humble, modest, unimportant, poor, base, inferior, limited, incomplete, restricted, small

grant: (adj, v) bestow, allow, confer; (n, v) award, gift, boon; (v) concede, afford, admit, acknowledge; (adj, n, v) present. ANTONYMS: (v) deny, reject, refuse, maintain, prohibit, disagree, retrieve, take, withhold, withdraw

grass: (v) denounce, betray; (n) forage, cannabis, hay, pasture, fink, sward, pasturage; (adj, n) green, marijuana. ANTONYM: (n) patriot

grave: (adj) solemn, serious, critical, earnest, dangerous, sedate, sad, grand; (adj, v) severe, acute; (v) engrave. ANTONYMS: (adj) frivolous, funny, cheerful, carefree, slight, nonchalant, trivial, stable, minor, insignificant, favorable

graves: (n) Robert Graves, Robert Ranke Graves

great: (adj) eminent, gigantic, big, distinguished, large, extensive,

extreme, grand, chief, ample, massive. ANTONYMS: (adj) awful, insignificant, tiny, mild, poor, minor, useless, ordinary, slight, weak, unknown

greater: (adj) larger, more, major, higher, superior, most, great, bigger, increased, considerable, not inconsiderable. ANTONYMS: (adj) inferior, smaller, small, lower

greatness: (n) excellence, dimension, dignity, bulk, size, enormity, bigness, enormity, grandness, magnitude, fame. ANTONYMS: (n) obscurity, austerity, commonness, mildness, moderation, simplicity

green: (adj) callow, immature, young, jealous, youthful, emerald, crude, juvenile, gullible, inexperienced; (adj, v) raw. ANTONYMS: (adj) ripe, urban, withering, sophisticated, seasoned, old, arid, mature, limp, artificial

grew: (v) become, develop; (adj) grown

grief: (adj, n, v) affliction; (n) dolor, anguish, distress, agony, pain, wound, chagrin, concern; (n, v) regret; (adj) sore. ANTONYMS: (n) joy, happiness, comfort, content, peace

grind: (n, v) labor, toil, comminute, drudge; (v) grate, crunch, abrade, chew, scrape, mash; (n) mill. ANTONYMS: (v) blunt, smooth

ground: (n, v) base, land, floor; (v) found, establish; (adj, n, v) bottom; (n) earth, reason, field, soil, dirt. ANTONYMS: (n) sea, figure; (v) launch, top

grow: (v) expand, advance, augment, enlarge, come, emerge, spring, become, farm, turn, get. ANTONYMS: (v) decrease, weaken, shrink, decline, drop, collapse, struggle, wane, plummet, dwindle, deteriorate

grown: (adj) mature, big, growed, grown-up, developed, ripe, grownup, fully grown, full-grown, growth, become. ANTONYM: (adj) unripe

grudge: (v) begrudge, covet; (n, v) spite; (n) malice, anger, umbrage, resentment, rancor, gall, pique, feud

guard: (n) defense, protection, escort, bulwark, watchman, custody, fender; (n, v) care, shield, cover; (adj, n, v) ward. ANTONYMS: (v) endanger, expose, neglect, reveal; (n) attacker

guide: (n, v) escort, conduct, govern,

channel, control, usher, cicerone; (n) directory, attendant; (v) drive, bring. ANTONYM: (v) follow

guilt: (n) sin, criminality, fault, repentance, remorse, offence, guilty, error, culpability, complicity, delinquency. ANTONYM: (n) blamelessness

gunner: (n) bombardier, cannoneer, artilleryman, matross, serviceman, marksman, machine gunner, soldier

habited: (adj) clothed, dressed, garbed

hail: (v) address, cry, acclaim, applaud, summon, accost, fall, cheer, salute; (n, v) call; (n) greeting. ANTONYMS: (v) ignore, criticize

hair: (n) coat, coma, haircloth, pile, locks, filament, fleece, fur, hairbreadth, down, forelock

half: (adj) moiety, part, short, defective; (n) semi, mediety, halve, division, piece, first half; (adv) partly. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) all; (adj) fully, complete

halt: (n, v) stay, limp, arrest, block, check, pause; (v) cease, discontinue, desist; (n) cessation; (adj, n, v) hold. ANTONYMS: (v) continue, help, activate, begin, mobilize, accelerate, rise; (n) go

hand: (v) give, pass, commit, bestow, afford, communicate, consign; (n) deal, worker, aid, applause. ANTONYMS: (n) boss, foot; (v) take

hands: (n) custody, keeping, personnel, safekeeping, hold, shift, workforce, men, manpower, guardianship, full complement

handsomely: (adv) liberally, prettily, magnanimously, bonnily, largely, lovely, charmingly, finely, generously, good-lookingly, smartly. ANTONYM: (adv) poorly

hang: (adj, n, v) suspend; (v) dangle, depend, drape, float, fall, hover, append, string up; (n, v) delay; (adj) hung

hanging: (n) execution, curtain, arras, wall hanging; (adj) suspended, pendent, pendant, pendulous, hung, pending; (n, v) suspension

hard: (adj, n) austere, rough; (adj, v) grave, severe, acute; (adj) bad, difficult, strong, callous, cruel, tough. ANTONYMS: (adj) easy, kind, soggy, tender, merciful, yielding, simple; (adv) lightly, gently, lackadaisically; (adj, adv) flexible

hark: (v) harken, hear, hearken, heed, listen in; (n) look here, look you,

- look
- harm:** (adj, n, v) damage, hurt; (adj, n) evil, detriment, injury; (n, v) abuse, wound, blemish, disadvantage; (n) bruise; (adj, v) injure. ANTONYMS: (n, v) benefit, respect, help; (n) reparation, service; (v) enable, spoil, protect, defend, repair
- harmless:** (adj) safe, benign, inoffensive, hurtless, innocent, innoxious, intact, simple; (n) silly; (adj, n) foolish; (v) weaponless. ANTONYMS: (adj) lethal, damaging, destructive, poisonous, toxic, serious, offensive, malicious, hurtful, noxious, unpleasant
- harmony:** (n) accord, consonance, agreement, correspondence, accordance, congruity, consistency, amity; (n, v) concord, peace; (v) concert. ANTONYMS: (n) discord, disagreement, argument, conflict, bitterness, harshness, incongruity, uproar, hostility, misery, upheaval
- harp:** (n) lyre, harmonica, harper, lute, mouth harp; (v) dwell, ingeminate, iterate, restate, reiterate, retell
- harpy:** (adj) hard master, despot, bashaw, disciplinarian, Draco; (n) fury, thug, siren, shark, mosstrooper, megabat
- harshness:** (n) austerity, asperity, severity, acrimony, brutality, hardness, roughness, rigor, inclemency, hoarseness; (adj, n) strictness. ANTONYMS: (n) softness, leniency, quietness, flexibility, kindness, mercy, sweetness, melodiousness, brightness, smoothness, lenience
- hate:** (v) abhor, detest, loathe, abominate; (n) enmity, abhorrence, detestation, hatred, animosity, antipathy, aversion. ANTONYMS: (n, v) like; (v) adore, cherish, admire; (n) attraction, liking, delight, adoration
- having:** (n) estate, possession, acceptance, enjoyment
- head:** (n) captain, boss, froth, foam, crown, chieftain; (n, v) point, lead; (adj, n, v) front; (v) capital, direct. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) subordinate; (n) end, beginning, foot, mouth, rear, tail, body, underling, base; (adj) minor
- heads:** (n) conspectus, contents, prospectus, syllabus, synopsis, public, textbook, people, outlines, head stick
- hear:** (int, v) attend; (v) find out, discover, understand, apprehend, hark, learn, try, examine, listen; (adj) heard
- heard:** (n) hearing
- hearing:** (n) audition, ear, auditory sense, trial, consultation, reach, auscultation, inquiry; (n, v) earshot, sound; (adj, n) audience
- hearken:** (v) hark, harken, attend, listen, hear, heed, list, listen in, listen to, regard, look out
- heart:** (adj, n) core, gist, marrow; (n) spirit, center, essence, basis, kernel, crux, breast, hub. ANTONYMS: (n) body, surface
- hearts:** (n) Black Maria, spades
- heartly:** (adj) heartfelt, healthy, genial, sturdy, cheering, fervent, wholehearted, lusty, enthusiastic, convivial; (adj, n) well. ANTONYMS: (adj) unhealthy, frail, old, weak, sluggish, unwholesome, meager
- heath:** (n) heathland, ling, moor, steppe, barren, wild, bush, prairie, waste, downs, desert
- heaven:** (n) Eden, firmament, bliss, Elysium, sky, nirvana, glory, Elysian Fields, Garden of Eden, utopia; (adj) celestial. ANTONYM: (n) misery
- heavenly:** (adj) celestial, blissful, ethereal, delightful, angelic, blessed, elysian, holy, unearthly, godlike, sacred. ANTONYMS: (adj) worldly, miserable, infernal, hellish, unappealing, dreadful, turbulent
- heavens:** (n) firmament, heaven, sky, welkin, sphere, atmosphere, celestial sphere, space, skies, area, vault of heaven
- heavily:** (adv) seriously, weightily, severely, ponderously, hard, firmly, thickly, grievously, sadly, strongly, compactly. ANTONYMS: (adv) gently, nimbly, briskly, sparsely, thinly, slightly
- heaviness:** (n) dullness, fatness, sadness, ponderosity, ponderousness, weightiness, weight, darkness, gloom, wideness, pressure. ANTONYMS: (n) slenderness, nimbleness, weightlessness
- heavy:** (adj, n) dull; (adj) deep, fat, dense, grave, dark, full, gross, thick, bulky; (adj, adv) hard. ANTONYMS: (adj) slim, easy, thin, slight, skinny, puny, gentle, insubstantial, animated, nimble, entertaining
- heed:** (n, v) consideration, concern, regard, mind, attention, notice; (n) caution, advertence, advertency; (v) attend, hear. ANTONYMS: (n, v) disregard; (n) inattentiveness
- heedfully:** (adv) advertently, carefully, attentively, thoughtfully, warily, observantly, kindly, awarely, watchfully, cautiously, regardfully. ANTONYM: (adv) unwittingly
- heir:** (n) beneficiary, successor, offspring, inheritor, heiress, receiver, progeny, heiritor, descendant, scion, issue. ANTONYMS: (n) ancestor, donor
- held:** (adj) absorbed, confined, kept, apprehended, seized, supposed, reputed, tenable, thought, trapped; (v) detain
- hell:** (n) blaze, Hades, underworld, perdition, inferno, pandemonium, netherworld, Abaddon, Gehenna, purgatory, trial. ANTONYM: (n) paradise
- help:** (n, v) assist, assistance, support, benefit, favor, avail, cure, assistant; (v) facilitate, ease, alleviate. ANTONYMS: (n) hindrance, detriment, interference, damage, disadvantage, disservice, manager; (v) worsen, aggravate, halt, hurt
- hence:** (adv) consequently, for that reason, therefore, thereby, away, thus, for, then, because, henceforth, as a result
- herd:** (n, v) crowd; (adj) bevy, many; (adj, n, v) swarm; (n) drove, gang, crew, collection, covey, multitude, mob
- hest:** (n) bidding, behest, order, dictum, act, fiat, nod, injunction, ordinance, call, beck
- hide:** (n, v) cover, disguise, shelter, veil; (adj, v) obscure; (n) fur, fell, coat; (v) bury, mask; (adj, n, v) darken. ANTONYMS: (v) show, expose, express, divulge, unearth, amplify, advertise, clarify
- high:** (adj, v) elevated; (adj) great, expensive, distinguished, lofty, tall, exalted, heavy, dear; (n) chief; (v) bad. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) low; (adj) deep, short, sober, reasonable, sad, resonant, lowly, husky, unimportant; (n) depression
- highness:** (n) excellency, altitude, loftiness, nobility, greatness, eminence, size, stateliness, majesty, high, grandeur
- hills:** (n) home, dry land, foothills, earth, ground
- himself:** (pron) herself, themselves, yourself, itself; (adj) myself; (n)

- yourselves
- hinder:** (v) impede, resist, check, hamper, obstruct, curb, handicap, delay; (n, v) bar; (adj) posterior, hind. ANTONYMS: (v) help, facilitate, assist, prompt, encourage, promote, allow, support, accelerate
- hint:** (v) suggest; (adj, n) trace; (n) suggestion, intimation, inkling, cue, allusion; (n, v) tip, touch, dash; (adj, v) intimate. ANTONYM: (n) overtone
- hiss:** (v) fizz, spit, whiz, whisper, whoosh; (n) buzz, jeer, hissing, ridicule; (n, v) hoot, taunt
- hither:** (adv) here, whither, hitherward, thither
- hogshead:** (n) cask, barrel, vat
- hoist:** (n, v) boost; (v) haul, heave, lift, erect, rear, pick up, raise, uphold, upraise; (n) elevator. ANTONYMS: (v) lower, drop
- hold:** (n, v) keep, grip, grasp, entertain; (v) endure, detain, adhere, bear, have, contain, comprise. ANTONYMS: (v) fail, disagree, lose, free, deny, remove, lack; (n) separation, repulsion
- holiday:** (n, v) vacation; (n) festival, time off, sabbath, break, celebration, holy day, leisure, recess; (v) fete; (adj) festive
- hollow:** (adj, n) blank; (n) cavity, depression, cave, dell; (adj) empty, false; (adj, n, v) concave; (n, v) excavate, dent, scoop. ANTONYMS: (adj) convex, sincere, true, full, meaningful, cramped, valid; (n) hump, bump, hill, lump
- hollowly:** (adv) voidly, blankly, emptily, vacuously, sunkenly, inanely, insincerely, vacantly, depressedly, sepulchraly, deceitfully
- holy:** (adj) devout, divine, heavenly, religious, blessed, hallowed, spiritual, devotional, pure; (adj, adv) saintly; (adv) sacredly. ANTONYMS: (adj) irreligious, unholy
- homage:** (n) allegiance, obeisance, fealty, accolade, honor, loyalty, worship, veneration, deference, devotion, compliment
- home:** (n) domicile, abode, house, residence, base, place, dwelling, family, habitation; (adj) domestic; (adj, n) household. ANTONYMS: (adj) external, national, public, away, foreign; (adv) out
- honest:** (adj) fair, genuine, sincere, good, equitable, artless, heartfelt, guileless, frank, forthright, faithful. ANTONYMS: (adj) lying, misleading, guarded, corrupt, disloyal, unwholesome, discourteous, disreputable, fictional, crafty, crooked
- honey:** (n) dear, love, beloved, nectar, sweetheart, dearest, duck, molasses, sugar, baby; (v) sweeten
- honeycomb:** (n) beehive, honeycomb cracking, chaser, Combe, currycomb; (v) perforate, penetrate, vary, riddle; (adj) honeycombed, alveolate
- honour:** (n) fame, award, dignity, homage, celebrity, accolade, reputation; (n, v) honor; (v) respect, celebrate, dignify. ANTONYMS: (n, v) dishonor; (v) disrespect
- honourable:** (adj) estimable, reverend, venerable, glorious, honorable, distinguished, above-board, good, worthy, right, noble
- honours:** (n) first, honors, degree, academic degree
- hoodwink:** (v) beguile, bamboozle, cheat, fool, deceive, delude, gull, take in, betray, swindle, mislead
- hoop:** (n) circle, band, ring, loop, annulus, round, sphere, wheel, circlet, halo; (v) encircle
- hope:** (n, v) trust, desire; (n) aspiration, faith, belief, expectation, confidence, expectancy, anticipation; (v) confide, anticipate. ANTONYMS: (n) reality, past, pessimism, distrust, independence
- hour:** (n) clock, o'clock, hours, time, hr, term, nonce, moment, occasion, dawn, dusk
- hourly:** (adv) always, by the hour, daily, often, constantly, continually, frequently; (adj) horary, continual, ephemeral; (n) an hour
- hours:** (n) period, duty period; (adv) o'clock
- house:** (adj, n, v) family; (adj, n) home; (v) accommodate; (n) dwelling, firm, abode, domicile, edifice, habitation, housing; (n, v) lodge. ANTONYM: (adj) public
- howl:** (n, v) cry, roar, scream, bark, shout, yell, bay, yelp; (v) bawl, growl, yawl. ANTONYM: (v) laugh
- howling:** (n) howl, cry; (adj) fierce, fantastic, gross, glaring, marvelous, wonderful, wondrous; (adj, n) weeping, sniveling
- huge:** (adj) vast, immense, large, gigantic, enormous, extensive, great, colossal, elephantine, major, considerable. ANTONYMS: (adj) insignificant, miniature, small, affordable, compact, measly, minor, minute, slight, slim
- human:** (n) person, man, human being, homo, gay, party; (adj, adv) fleshly; (adj) humane, earthly, corporeal, worldly. ANTONYMS: (adj) nonhuman, otherworldly, heavenly, immortal
- humble:** (v) demean, humiliate, mortify; (n, v) disgrace, debase; (adj, n, v) abase; (adj) base, lowly, unassuming, docile, low. ANTONYMS: (adj) impressive, arrogant, haughty, imposing, conceited, pompous, snooty, overbearing, presumptuous, proud, exalted
- hunt:** (n, v) search; (v) course, follow, hound, rummage, forage, prey, dog, go after, persecute; (n) battue. ANTONYMS: (v) find, precede
- hunted:** (adj) coursed, afraid, wanted, required, sought, sought after; (n) victim
- hurried:** (adj) fast, sudden, speedy, rapid, quick, swift, headlong, abrupt, cursory, precipitate, prompt. ANTONYMS: (adj) unhurried, leisurely, considered, patient, meticulous, thorough
- hurt:** (adj, n, v) damage, detriment; (adj, n) evil; (n, v) wound, pain, ache, distress; (n) disadvantage, lesion; (v) afflict; (adj, v) injure. ANTONYMS: (adj) unhurt, unaffected, healed; (v) encourage, please, protect, repair, defend; (n, v) help; (n) reparation, pleasure
- husband:** (v) conserve, economize, preserve, save; (n) consort, hubby, man, fellow, lover, master, mate. ANTONYMS: (n) wife, bachelor
- hush:** (adj, n, v) calm, silence, quiet, still, lull; (n) peace; (v) shut up, gag, quieten, muffle; (adj, v) soothe. ANTONYMS: (n) noise, turmoil; (v) Louden
- idle:** (adj) lazy, indolent, inactive, free, unfounded, fruitless, baseless, groundless, frivolous, empty, disengaged. ANTONYMS: (adj) active, employed, industrious, energetic, meaningful, productive, worthwhile, diligent; (v) change, run, work
- ignoble:** (adj) contemptible, abject, base, dishonorable, disgraceful, beggarly, mean, humble, degraded, despicable, caddish. ANTONYMS: (adj) honorable, glorious
- ignorant:** (adj) unconscious,

- unwitting, rude, illiterate, uneducated, blind, dull, unaware, uninformed, unlearned, innocent. ANTONYMS: (adj) conscious, versed, cultured, educated, informed, wary, literate, aware, polite
- image:** (n, v) picture, fancy, design; (n) impression, conception, effigy, idea, form, resemblance, epitome; (v) depict. ANTONYM: (n) reality
- imagination:** (n) vision, fancy, image, dream, conceit, imagery, originality, invention, resource, reflection, phantasy
- immortal:** (adj) eternal, enduring, undying, endless, monumental; (adj, v) deathless, imperishable, celebrated; (n) deity, God, divinity. ANTONYMS: (adj) obscure, earthly, forgettable, perishable, temporary
- impertinent:** (adj) fresh, pert, saucy, forward, audacious, brash, brazen, extraneous, discourteous, disrespectful, flippant. ANTONYMS: (adj) respectful, polite, courteous
- impossible:** (adj) unimaginable, insufferable, unbelievable, hopeless, impracticable, impractical, inconceivable, unlikely, unthinkable, unable, ridiculous. ANTONYMS: (adj) feasible, achievable, manageable, bearable, attainable, on, tolerable, probable, hopeful, easy, consistent
- impostor:** (n) fraud, cheat, hypocrite, fake, impostor, sham, charlatan, deceiver, faker, cheater, pretender
- incapable:** (adj) impotent, inadequate, unable, helpless, powerless, unqualified, inept, insufficient, inapt, ineffectual, unfit. ANTONYMS: (adj) able, competent, strong, powerful, effective
- inch:** (n) in, bit, column inch, morsel; (v) crawl, creep, ease; (adj) tatter, mite, seed, shive
- increase:** (n, v) extend, gain, accrue, augmentation, extension; (adj, n, v) augment; (v) grow, expand, aggrandize, enhance; (n) addition. ANTONYMS: (n, v) decrease; (n) reduction, contraction, decline; (v) reduce, diminish, drop, deteriorate, damage, abate, contract
- indeed:** (adv) certainly, exactly, in reality, surely, of course, assuredly, as a matter of fact, admittedly; (adj, adv) really, much; (n) yes. ANTONYMS: (adv) possibly, doubtfully
- indian:** (n) American Indian, Red Indian, redskin, India, Amerindian, Shoshones, Aleut, squaw, sannup, creeks; (adj, n) Amerind
- indignation:** (n) anger, resentment, displeasure, grudge, umbrage, rage, outrage, exasperation, cholera, dudgeon; (adj, n) wrath. ANTONYMS: (n) contentment, pleasure
- indignity:** (n) dishonor, contumely, humiliation, contempt, outrage, disdain, offence, disgrace, degradation; (n, v) insult, abuse. ANTONYMS: (n) honor, glory, pride
- indulgence:** (adj, n) gratification, delight; (n) allowance, extravagance, debauchery, hobby, tolerance, luxury, enjoyment, leniency, pardon. ANTONYMS: (n) denial, virtue, intolerance, uprightness, necessity, indifference, dismay, severity
- industrious:** (adj) diligent, assiduous, indefatigable, busy, energetic, hardworking, laborious, tireless, earnest, keen, enterprising. ANTONYMS: (adj) indolent, idle, destructive, weary, careless
- infancy:** (n) babyhood, cradle, beginning, birth, genesis, minority, early childhood, youth, nonage, adolescence, early days. ANTONYM: (n) maturity
- infect:** (v) contaminate, corrupt, affect, inspire, foul, pollute, defile, poison, touch, animate; (adj) contagious. ANTONYMS: (v) purify, disinfect, clean
- infest:** (v) overrun, disturb, pester, beset, annoy, invade, harry, overwhelm, occupy, molest, harass
- infinite:** (adj) absolute, eternal, endless, countless, immense, incalculable, boundless, innumerable, immeasurable, everlasting, spaceless. ANTONYMS: (adj) finite, limited, restricted, small, tiny, slight
- inform:** (v) acquaint, impart, advise, enlighten, announce, tell, familiarize, explain, advertise, apprise, warn
- inhabit:** (v) reside, abide, occupy, lodge, settle, people, live, indwell, be, exist; (n) habit. ANTONYMS: (v) desert, vacate
- inherit:** (v) heir, come into, get, to inherit, own, receive, come in for, to succeed, follow, descend, accede
- injunction:** (n) dictate, command, behest, bidding, commandment, fiat, direction, enjoinder, enjoining, order, instruction
- inly:** (adj) inwards, within, internal; (adv) stylishly, internally, trendily, hiply
- innocent:** (adj) chaste, artless, clear, ingenuous, innocuous, guileless, guiltless, ignorant, unsophisticated, spotless, naive. ANTONYMS: (adj) culpable, responsible, wicked, wary, experienced, corrupt, worldly, unfair, meaningful, offensive, jaded
- insolent:** (adj) impertinent, abusive, disrespectful, impudent, fresh, arrogant, brazen, defiant, offensive, brassy, bold. ANTONYMS: (adj) respectful, modest, gracious, meek, submissive
- instant:** (adj, n) present; (adj) immediate, prompt; (n) flash, minute, jiffy, point, second; (adj, v) exigent; (adj, n, v) pressing, urgent. ANTONYMS: (n) age, eternity; (adj) considered, delayed, slow
- instruct:** (v) charge, educate, teach, advise, enlighten, direct, drill, inform, command, indoctrinate, tutor
- instruction:** (n) charge, direction, education, guidance, prescription, guideline, teaching, information, injunction; (n, v) advice, counsel. ANTONYM: (n) plea
- instrument:** (n) channel, deed, tool, pawn, apparatus, agency, document, expedient, appliance, gear; (n, v) implement
- insubstantial:** (adj) frail, fragile, thin, unreal, slight, weak, light, imaginary, incorporeal, illusory; (adj, v) unsubstantial. ANTONYMS: (adj) heavy, sturdy, concrete, substantial, palpable, real, constant, sound, robust, serious, strong
- interrupt:** (v) disturb, break, hinder, intermit, stop, cut, break in, arrest, check; (n, v) suspend; (adj, v) pause. ANTONYMS: (v) cheer, respect, restore
- invest:** (n, v) empower, endow, vest, dress; (v) clothe, commit, enthroner, endue, crown, indue, adorn
- inveterate:** (adj) incorrigible, confirmed, chronic, ingrained, old, irredeemable; (adj, v) fixed; (v) rooted, ingrafted, hackneyed; (n) ineffaceable
- invisible:** (adj) obscure, hidden, inconspicuous, intangible, sightless, concealed, impalpable, occult, indiscernible, inappreciable, unseen.

ANTONYMS: (adj) obvious, conspicuous, noticeable, palpable
invite: (v) tempt, allure, bid, call, entice, ask, summon, attract, receive, solicit; (n) invitation. ANTONYMS: (v) elect, repel
inviting: (adj) attractive, alluring, engaging, tempting, enticing, appealing, magnetic, captivating, prepossessing, seductive, appetizing. ANTONYMS: (adj) offensive, repellent, uninviting, unappealing, unwelcoming, bleak, uncomfortable
invulnerable: (adj) impregnable, impervious, impenetrable, safe, inviolable, unassailable, secure, indomitable, untouchable, woundless; (adj, v) defensible. ANTONYM: (adj) receptive
inward: (adj) inner, intrinsic, internal, interior, intestine, inherent, domestic; (adv) inwardly, inwards, in; (n) innards. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) outward; (adj) outgoing, external
iris: (n) diaphragm, flag, pupil, rainbow, gladdon, blue flag, white, tulip, comet, tortoise shell, peacock
island: (n, v) isle; (n) islet, reef, safety zone, Cebu, Papua; (v) insulate, isolate, segregate, sequester, separate
islander: (n) dweller, denizen, cannibal, inhabitant
isle: (n) islet, ait, reef, eyot, wight, aisle, ile, coral reef, coral Island, breaker, atoll
issue: (v) emanate, arise, emerge; (n) aftermath, progeny, consequence, effect; (n, v) egress, release, exit, result. ANTONYMS: (v) conceal, trickle, withhold; (n) resolution
issued: (adj) executed, done
italy: (n) Italia, Italian Republic, bergamot, bergamot orange
itself: (adj) herself, self, oneself, personally, myself, themselves, yourself
jack: (n) flag, jackass, mariner, fellow, jackfruit, sailor, jackscrew, socket, blue Peter, amberfish, crevalle jack
jerkin: (n) jacket, doublet, barbe, CHUDDER, waistcoat, jubbah, talma jacket, pilot jacket, pajamas, oilskins, gabardine
jest: (n) gag, gibe, quip, game; (n, v) jape; (v) banter, jeer, deride, gird, sneer, clown
jester: (n) joker, fool, buffoon, comic, clown, zany, harlequin, humorist, spark, wit, droll

jesting: (adj) jocular, jocose, facetious, humorous, playful; (n) banter, humor, comedy, pleasantry, fun, joke. ANTONYM: (n) tragedy
jewel: (n) gemstone, darling, diamond, jewelry, trinket, treasure, ornament, idol; (adj, n) bijou, precious stone; (adj) brilliant
jingling: (adj) reverberant, clinking, jingly
jocund: (adj) happy, merry, glad, cheerful, lively, joyous, joyful, blithe; (adj, v) jovial, jolly, brisk
join: (v) unite, connect, associate, combine, graft, assemble, attach, affiliate, meet, get together; (n, v) link. ANTONYMS: (v) separate, secede, detach, undo, disjoin, exclude, leave, disconnect, diverge, refrain, untie
justify: (v) explain, exonerate, vindicate, confirm, absolve, defend, deserve, apologize, claim, palliate; (n, v) warrant
justle: (v) fib, stave, tilt, tussle, hurtle, crowd; (n) elbow, shove, shoulder
keep: (n, v) hold; (v) preserve, retain, defend, guard, maintain, continue, have, save, confine, observe. ANTONYMS: (v) lose, neglect, entrust, return, let, discontinue, reimburse, allow, stop, destroy, break
kept: (adj) reserved, preserve, retained, remain, store, reserve, hold, lodge, keep, retain, detained. ANTONYM: (adj) broken
kill: (n, v) assassinate, destroy; (v) erase, annihilate, eliminate, extinguish, finish, blast, decimate, execute, eradicate. ANTONYMS: (v) revitalize, revive; (n) hunter
kind: (n) sort, form, class, variety, breed; (adj, n) helpful, good, humane, friendly, gentle; (adj) generous. ANTONYMS: (adj) unkind, cruel, hardhearted, mean, merciless, nasty, spiteful, uncaring, upsetting, callous, disagreeable
kindness: (n) generosity, clemency, compassion, grace, good will, graciousness, humanity, goodness, affection; (adj, n) courtesy, gentleness. ANTONYMS: (n) miserliness, spite, nastiness, callousness, cruelty, unfriendliness, maliciousness, thoughtlessness, sourness, severity, disservice
king: (n) mogul, sovereign, chief, crown, tycoon, baron, ruler, magnate, majesty, rex, power. ANTONYM: (n) queen

kingdom: (n) domain, realm, state, empire, dominion, territory, nation, crown, monarchy, department, land
kiss: (n, v) caress, brush, embrace, touch; (n) osculation, salute, lip, Kiss of peace, kiss hands; (v) osculate, love
kissing: (n) hugging, cuddling, fondling, arousal, foreplay, necking; (adj) embracing, adhering closely, billing, clinging, interosculant
knave: (n) genueflect, cringe, stoop, bob, cry for quarter, dip, duck, humble oneself; (n) kneeling, knee, movement
knell: (n, v) knoll; (v) chime, call, resound, circle, environ, call up, echo, band, encircle, be around
knew: (adj) known; (v) recognize, wist
knife: (adj, n) blade; (adj) cutlery, edge tool; (v) stab; (n) sword, cleaver, whittle, cutter, tongue, pocketknife, chopper
knit: (adj, v) tie, lace; (v) plait, intertwine, bind, join, pucker, fasten, interlace; (adj) stitch, knitted
knock: (n, v) hit, blow, bang, bump, tap, strike, whack, bash, punch, cuff; (n) crash. ANTONYMS: (n) improvement, boost; (v) encourage, bolster, approve
knob: (n) bow, cluster, lump, gang, joint; (v) entangle, knit, bind; (n, v) tie, loop, tangle. ANTONYMS: (v) unravel, undo, unknit, disentangle
knotty: (adj) gnarled, intricate, complex, involved, gnarly, convoluted, troublesome, elaborate, hard, baffling; (adj, n) difficult. ANTONYMS: (adj) straight, straightforward, easy
knowledge: (n) information, comprehension, science, lore, understanding, intelligence, grasp, erudition, acquaintance; (n, v) cognition; (adj, n) art. ANTONYMS: (n) foolishness, inexperience
known: (adj) familiar, knew, conscious, certain, famous, know, eminent, plain, accepted, published, acknowledged. ANTONYMS: (adj) unknown, secret, unidentified, unfamiliar
labour: (n, v) travail, labor, toil; (v) grind, fag, drudge; (n) exertion, employment, confinement, childbed, business
lack: (n, v) deficiency, need, destitution; (n) default, defect, dearth, absence, insufficiency, deficit, poverty; (v) fail

- ANTONYMS: (n) abundance, excess, provision, adequacy, affluence, sufficiency, plethora, supply; (v) have, own, possess
- lady:** (n) gentlewoman, Mrs, duchess, countess, spouse, madam, ma'am, milady, matron, woman; (v) squaw. ANTONYM: (n) Lord
- lame:** (adj) crippled, disabled, halting, feeble, halt, weak, paralytic; (adj, n) game; (adj, v) paralyze, maim, becripple
- land:** (n) country, earth, soil, kingdom, field, nation, estate, domain; (v) disembark, debark, get. ANTONYMS: (adj) aquatic, amphibious; (n) sea; (v) lose, depart, embark
- landed:** (adj) land, territorial, allodial, predial
- language:** (n) speech, expression, lingo, diction, tongue, idiom, jargon, conversation, word, words, terminology
- large:** (adj) ample, generous, considerable, broad, handsome, high, bulky, heavy, capacious, roomy; (adj, n) extensive. ANTONYMS: (adj) small, cramped, insignificant, narrow, microscopic, compact, tiny, thin, short, slim, paltry
- lass:** (n) girl, lassie, damsel, young woman, young girl, fille, miss, Jeune fille, bobbysocker, bobbysoxer, woman
- lasting:** (adj) abiding, everlasting, firm, eternal, enduring, continuous, permanent, constant, perpetual, tough; (adj, v) fast. ANTONYMS: (adj) fleeting, impermanent, superficial, ephemeral, caducous, unstable, occasional, insubstantial, erratic, acute, fickle
- late:** (adj, adv) dilatory, fresh, behindhand, backward; (adj) former, deceased, dead, slow, delayed, modern; (adv) belatedly. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) early, punctual; (adv) punctually, promptly; (adj) ahead, existing, alive, initial, middle, old, premature
- lately:** (adv) tardily, newly, freshly, belatedly, slowly, latterly, deady; (adj, adv) anew, late, afresh; (adj) recent
- latter:** (adj) later, last, terminal, recent, posterior, final, following, the latter, past, other, eventual. ANTONYMS: (adj) prior, earlier
- laugh:** (n, v) joke, giggle, chortle, titter, snicker; (v) smile; (n) jest, gag, jape, laughter, cackle. ANTONYM: (v) weep
- laughter:** (n) amusement, fun, guffaw, merriment, chortle, chuckle, mirth, hilarity, giggle, derision, happiness. ANTONYMS: (n) sadness, gloom, despair, boredom, misery, despondency
- lazy:** (adj) indolent, inert, idle, inactive, shiftless, slothful, faineant, slow, sluggish; (adj, n) drowsy, dull. ANTONYMS: (adj) diligent, active, prompt, vigorous, industrious, keen, productive
- lead:** (n, v) guide; (v) conduct, direct, contribute, go, control, conduce, govern, chair, bring; (n) clue. ANTONYMS: (v) follow, trail, descend; (n) disadvantage, inferiority
- leaky:** (adj) leak, cracked, permeable, porous, holey, blabbermouthed, unseaworthy, tattling, talebearing, incontinent, faulty. ANTONYMS: (adj) tight, watertight
- leapt:** (adj) sprung
- learn:** (v) get, find, ascertain, hear, find out, have, determine, con, acquire, tell; (n, v) know. ANTONYM: (v) reject
- learnedly:** (adv) wisely, letteredly, literately, literarily, cleverly, skilledly, intellectually, sagely, studiously, culturedly, academically
- learning:** (n, v) erudition, enlightenment; (n) acquisition, education, culture, scholarship, wisdom, acquirement, letter, literature; (v) learn
- least:** (n) minimum; (adj) smallest, minimal, littlest, lowest, insignificant, minutest, negligible; (adj, n) smallest amount; (adv) at least, fully. ANTONYMS: (adj) maximum, greatest; (adj, adv) most
- leave:** (v) depart, go, abandon, desert, lead; (adj, v) forsake, quit; (n) furlough, permission, holiday; (n, v) escape. ANTONYMS: (v) enter, arrive, stay, remain, come, approach, change, reposition, disinherit, occupy, participate
- left:** (adj) gone, absent, port, odd, remaining, larboard, gauche, sinister; (n) left hand, left wing, mitt. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv, n) right; (adj) remaining, center, starboard, present
- legs:** (v) pegs, trotters, pins; (n) patience, pedestal, stamina
- lend:** (v) grant, give, advance, impart, bestow, contribute, borrow, bring, add, confer; (n) lending
- less:** (adj) inferior, wanting, minor, secondary, subordinate, deficient, minus, few; (adj, adv) lesser, lower; (adv) below. ANTONYMS: (adj) additional; (prep) plus
- lesser:** (adj) less, inferior, junior, insignificant, petty, subordinate, smaller, secondary, lower, slighter, small. ANTONYMS: (adj) major, primary, senior, superior, higher, main
- level:** (adj, adv, v) equal; (adj, adv, n, v) flat; (n) grade, degree; (adj, v) flatten; (n, v) floor; (adj) horizontal; (v) dismantle, raze, aim, demolish. ANTONYMS: (adj) slanting, unequal, angled, unsteady, askew, rough, shaky; (adj, v) uneven; (v) raise, build, crumple
- liberal:** (adj) bountiful, handsome, benevolent, large, abundant, big, kind, broad, charitable, tolerant; (adj, n) free. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) conservative; (adj) totalitarian, oppressive, intolerant, reactionary, proactive, miserly, rigid, insufficient, stingy, tightfisted
- liberty:** (adj, n) freedom, franchise; (n) license, leave, independence, autonomy, emancipation, latitude, permission, scope, release. ANTONYMS: (n) slavery, domination, constraint, suppression, dependence
- library:** (n) program library, collection, depository library, atheneum, atheneum, room, repository, series, public library, study, subroutine library
- lick:** (n, v) lap; (v) clobber, thrash, drub, beat, bat, defeat; (n) biff, jab, speed, dash
- lied:** (n) song, hymn
- lies:** (n) fabrication, falsehood, lie, lying, deceit, defamation, denigration, dishonesty, slander, libel, treachery. ANTONYM: (n) truth
- lieu:** (n) office, position, locality, stead, behalf, part, role, berth, station, site, seat
- lieutenant:** (n) captain, assistant, vicegerent, help, helper, first lieutenant, commodore, chancellor, commander, lieutenant, delegate
- life:** (adj, n) animation; (n) energy, spirit, activity, dash, enthusiasm, being, biography, existence, exuberance, live. ANTONYMS: (n) death, apathy, extinction, nonexistence, lifelessness

- lift:** (n, v) raise, rise, elevator, boost, heave, hike, airlift, advance; (v) elevate, erect, filch. ANTONYMS: (v) lower, descend, drop, hinder, put, return, impose; (n, v) knock
- lifted:** (adj) raised, elevated, lift, lofty, upraised, steep
- light:** (adj) fair, facile, faint; (adj, v) clear; (n, v) fire, glow, flame; (v) kindle, inflame, ignite; (n) illumination. ANTONYMS: (adj) heavy, fattening, nauseating, testing, stale; (n) darkness, shade, gloom, night; (v) extinguish, darken
- lighted:** (adj) illuminated, lit, light, ablaze, bright, ignited, burn, burning, ignite, kindled, lighten
- lightning:** (n) levin, electricity, thunderbolt, Leven, ignis fatuus, heat lightning, forked lightning, fether, dart, chain lightning; (adj) wind
- likeness:** (n) resemblance, copy, effigy, image, affinity, similarity, correspondence, facsimile; (adj, n) figure, form, semblance. ANTONYMS: (n) difference, diversity, dissimilarity, unlikeness, contrast
- lime:** (n) basswood, calx, lemon, limestone, quicklime, lime tree, cement, linden, calcined lime, caustic lime, burnt lime
- limit:** (v) restrict, circumscribe, restrain, check; (n, v) border, curb, confine, boundary, close; (n, prep, v) extent; (n) edge. ANTONYMS: (v) broaden, extend, increase, derestric, allow, encourage, express, promote; (n) minimum, extension, freedom
- line:** (n) cord, house, course, family, lineage, breed, field, ancestry, row; (adj, n) file; (n, v) order
- linens:** (n) soft goods, yard goods
- lions:** (n) dogs, order Carnivora, leopards, jackals, bears, Felidae, family Felidae, cheetahs, cats, Carnivora
- liquor:** (n) fluid, broth, alcohol, booze, brew, brandy, arrack, spirits, schnapps; (n, v) drink; (adj, n) liquid
- list:** (n) catalogue, catalog, inclination, index, calendar, enumeration; (n, v) file, tilt, schedule; (v) enter, itemize
- litter:** (adj, n) brood, jumble; (n) bedding, stretcher, waste, refuse, junk, trash, mess; (n, v) clutter; (adj) disarray. ANTONYMS: (v) clean; (n) space
- little:** (adj, adv) small; (adj) diminutive, insignificant, short, tiny, some, brief, petty, minute, exiguous; (adv) rather. ANTONYMS: (adj) enormous, large, important, huge, high, giant, older, old, tall; (adv) frequently, well
- live:** (adj) alive, living; (adj, v) reside, active, dwell, stay; (n, v) subsist; (v) exist, be, abide, endure. ANTONYMS: (adj) inanimate, inactive, silent, dummy, blank, recorded; (v) die, perish, expire
- liver:** (n) dweller, livers, resident, inhabitant, person, human, someone, soul, individual, hepatic
- lives:** (n) life, living, estate, existence, earnest living
- living:** (adj) alive, live, extant, animated, active, fresh, animate, quick; (n) livelihood, life, being. ANTONYMS: (adj) inanimate; (n) death, leisure
- long:** (v) yearn, desire, hanker, languish, ache, wish; (adj, n) extensive; (n, v) hunger; (adj) extended, lengthy; (n) length. ANTONYMS: (adj) short, brief, concise
- longer:** (adj) longest, better, lengest; (adv) farther; (n) yearner, thirster
- look:** (n, v) gaze, aspect, figure; (adj, v) seem; (v) appear, expect; (n) appearance, expression, view, glance, guise. ANTONYMS: (v) back, study; (n) perusal
- looking:** (n) face, sensing, aspect, approximation, appearance, watching, outlook; (v) look at, examine; (adv) about; (adj) superficial
- looks:** (n) aspect, countenance, expression, manner, complexion, fashion, costume, garb
- loose:** (adj, v) lax, dissolute; (adj, n) limp, liberal, licentious; (adj) light, vague; (v) disengage, relax, release, liberate. ANTONYMS: (adj) dense, close, taut, compressed, strict, compact, wedged, secure, strong, similar; (v) confine
- lord:** (n) chief, king, noble, sir, duke, master, God, seignior, nobility, Mister, potentate. ANTONYM: (n) lady
- lose:** (v) drop, forfeit, mislay, miss, sacrifice, fall behind, fail, to lose, forget, clear, hurt. ANTONYMS: (v) find, secure, recover, earn, obtain, acquire, get, win, beat, keep, succeed
- loss:** (adj, n) detriment, damage, injury, harm; (n) defeat, deprivation, deficit, destruction, forfeit, forfeiture, bereavement. ANTONYMS: (n) retrieval, appearance, victory, recovery, gaining, income, gain, accumulation, win, benefit, fortune
- lost:** (adj, v) forlorn, extinct, gone, missing, helpless; (adj) hopeless, bewildered, forgotten, disoriented, broken; (n) loss. ANTONYMS: (adj) present, found, existing, won, saved, aware
- loud:** (adj) flashy, garish, gaudy, blatant, brassy, boisterous, high, jazzy, brazen, piercing; (adj, adv) forte. ANTONYMS: (adj) tasteful, gentle, quiet, subtle, subdued, low, muted, weak, tranquil, thin; (adv) softly
- love:** (n) desire, fondness, affection, dear, liking, benevolence, charity, honey, devotion; (v) enjoy; (n, v) worship. ANTONYMS: (n, v) dislike; (n) abhorrence, hatred, aversion, detestation, detachment, indifference; (v) abhor; (adv) roughly
- loving:** (adj) fond, devoted, amorous, kind, friendly, ardent, attached, admiring, gentle, fatherly; (adj, v) tender. ANTONYMS: (adj) cold, uncaring, malicious, cruel, unloving, rough, paternal, indifferent, distant, disapproving, callous
- lower:** (adj, v) debase, frown, abase, scowl; (adj, n, v) degrade, diminish, humble; (v) dip, drop, cut; (adj, n) inferior. ANTONYMS: (v) raise, improve, glorify, augment, straighten, upgrade, uplift; (adj) higher, senior, over, superior
- lowing:** (adj) mugient
- loyal:** (adj, v) firm; (adj, n) unwavering, true, accurate; (adj) fast, steady, constant, reliable, devoted, dependable, obedient. ANTONYMS: (adj) disloyal, unfaithful, unreliable, disobedient, inconstant, treacherous, uncommitted, unpatriotic, unhelpful, fickle
- luggage:** (n) baggage, bag, gear, grip, thing, goods, stuff, things, trunk, suitcase, pack
- lungs:** (v) air pump, air blower, ventilator, punkah; (n) blowpipe, organ
- lush:** (adj) lavish, exuberant, rich, green, juicy, plentiful, luxuriant, profuse, verdant, rank; (adj, n) drunk. ANTONYMS: (adj) meager, bleak, barren, stark, tidy, shabby, urban, Spartan, arid, ascetic,

- withering
- lust:** (n, v) desire, hunger, itch; (n) craving, greed, libido, lecherousness, cupidity, lewdness; (v) covet, crave
- lusty:** (adj) energetic, stout, lustful, corpulent, potent, virile, vigorous, hearty, sturdy, bouncing, dynamic. ANTONYM: (adj) feeble
- lying:** (adj) false, deceptive, mendacious, untrue, misleading, fraudulent; (n) lie, falsehood, fabrication, deceit, dishonesty. ANTONYMS: (n) honesty, truthfulness; (adj) truthful
- madness:** (n) frenzy, insanity, lunacy, idiocy, folly, delirium, insaneness; (adj, n) furor, rage, desperation, furore. ANTONYMS: (n) sense, calmness, order
- magic:** (n) incantation, charm, enchantment, sorcery, legerdemain, conjuring, glamour, black magic, illusion, theurgy; (adj) magical. ANTONYMS: (n) dullness, science; (adj) everyday, prosaic, normal, natural
- maid:** (n) damsel, chambermaid, lass, lassie, girl, domestic, amah, virgin, maiden, housemaid, handmaid
- majestic:** (adj) grand, awesome, stately, imperial, royal, exalted, glorious, kingly, August; (adj, v) imposing; (adj, adv) regal. ANTONYMS: (adj) pathetic, pitiful, modest, lowly, undignified
- majesty:** (adj, n) grandeur, splendor, nobility; (n) dignity, loftiness, magnificence, stateliness, greatness, king, royalty, highness. ANTONYMS: (n) austerity, simplicity
- malignant:** (adj) malevolent, malicious, evil, malefic, fatal, spiteful, virulent, sinister, mischievous, pernicious, venomous
- mall:** (n) center, esplanade, hammer, plaza, promenade, walk, shopping mall, square, sledge hammer, crescent, circus
- manacle:** (n, v) fetter, cuff, pinion; (n) cuffs, handcuffs, bond, gyve, irons, trammel; (v) chain, bridle. ANTONYM: (v) free
- manage:** (n, v) direct, govern, guide; (v) do, administer, cope, accomplish, deal, work, arrange, lead. ANTONYMS: (v) fail, lose, bungle
- manifold:** (adj) diverse, different, many, various, multiplex, multiplied, frequent; (v) duplicate, copy, multiply; (n) diversity
- mankind:** (n) world, humanity, humankind, human race, humans, person, flesh, mortality, people, human beings, humanness
- manner:** (adj, n) kind; (n) bearing, demeanor, method, form, appearance, carriage, way; (n, v) custom, style, habit
- manners:** (n) conduct, etiquette, propriety, behavior, deportment, manner, courtesy, custom, decorum, good manners, usage. ANTONYM: (n) vulgarity
- mantle:** (n) cloak, cape, pall, blanket, curtain, blind, coat; (n, v) cover, veil; (adj, n, v) blush, flush
- mark:** (adj, n, v) notice; (n, v) brand, score, heed, label, blemish; (n) sign, impression, character; (v) characterize, distinguish. ANTONYM: (n) enhancement
- marketable:** (adj) merchantable, saleable, salable, vendible, interchangeable, in demand, sought after, wanted, liquid, trafficable, realizable
- marriage:** (adj, n) bridal, nuptial; (n) matrimony, espousal, union, wedlock, intermarriage, alliance, coupling; (n, v) match; (v) marry. ANTONYM: (n) separation
- marry:** (n, v) wed, espouse; (v) get married, link, conjoin, wive, splice, tie, unite, couple; (n) marriage. ANTONYMS: (v) divorce, separate, split
- marrying:** (adj) married
- masque:** (n) masquerade, guiser, guisard, masked ball, party, mummer, mummer, interlude, lever de rideau, opera, opera bouffe
- massy:** (adj) bulky, ample, voluminous, heavy, considerable, weighty, ponderous, compacted, in mass, beamy
- mast:** (n) post, foremast, column, spar, spanker-mast, mainmast, jigger, tower, aerial, ship mast, nut
- master:** (n) captain, instructor, lord; (v) control, conquer, command, dominate, defeat; (adj, n) original, head, ace. ANTONYMS: (n) underling, servant, novice, amateur
- masters:** (n) Edgar lee Masters
- master's:** (n) postgraduate degree
- match:** (n, v) mate, meet, pair, fellow; (v) agree, harmonise, accord, correspond, harmonize; (adj, n, v) parallel; (n) peer. ANTONYMS: (v) contradict, conflict, disagree, jar, differ; (n) difference
- matter:** (n) business, substance, issue, material, affair, concern, incident, article, subject; (n, v) case; (adj, n) import
- maze:** (n) tangle, snarl, web, jungle, muddle, confusion, complication; (v) eel; (adj) delicacy, knot, awkwardness
- meal:** (n) repast, farina, flour, feed, banquet, dinner, luncheon, supper, refectation, collation; (n, v) spread
- mean:** (adj, n) middle, low, contemptible, average, medium, common; (v) design; (n, v) imply, denote; (adj) ignoble, hateful. ANTONYMS: (adj) generous, kind, extravagant, charitable, luxurious, rich, expansive, extreme, great; (n) maximum, minimum
- meaning:** (n) intent, gist, implication, design, essence, consequence, significance, content, intention, connotation, aim. ANTONYM: (n) triviality
- means:** (n) instrument, agency, income, assets, manner, funds, capital, channel, property, resource, resources. ANTONYM: (n) poverty
- meant:** (adj) destined, implied, sincere, preordained, intentional, predestined; (v) intend, designate
- meddle:** (v) intervene, interfere, intrude, monkey, interpose, fiddle, pry, dabble, interlope; (n) interference; (adj) moil. ANTONYM: (v) disregard
- mediterranean:** (adj) midland, equatorial; (n) Azores, canaries, Mediterranean Sea
- meet:** (v) find, converge, assemble, gather, fulfill, congregate, answer, cross, confront, intersect; (adv, v) encounter. ANTONYMS: (v) diverge, disperse, separate, part, leave, differ, disband
- meeting:** (n) confluence, convention, concourse, assembly, conference, congress, council, meet, caucus, appointment, junction. ANTONYMS: (n) parting, trough
- melt:** (v) dissolve, deliquesce, vanish, coalesce, relent, meld, fade, defrost; (adj, v) run, liquefy; (n, v) thaw. ANTONYMS: (v) freeze, solidify, cool, set
- melted:** (adj) molten, fluid, liquified, dissolved, liquefied, baked, fluent, touched, limpid, sorry, flowing
- merchant:** (n) trader, seller, businessman, shopkeeper, vendor, retailer, merchandiser, storekeeper, broker, grocer; (n, v) chapman. ANTONYM: (n) buyer

mercy: (n) kindness, compassion, pity, favor, leniency, pardon, forgiveness, grace, charity, humanity; (n, v) quarter. ANTONYMS: (n) cruelty, harshness, unkindness, severity, mercilessness, ruthlessness, impatience, inhumanity

merely: (adj, adv) only, barely, purely, simply, exclusively; (adv) but, absolutely, entirely, simply, completely, unmixedly. ANTONYM: (adv) intensely

merrily: (adv) gaily, cheerfully, blithely, cheerily, gladly, gleefully, mirthfully, brightly, jovially, joyfully, gayly. ANTONYMS: (adv) sadly, anxiously, miserably, unhappily, carefully, despondently

merry: (adj) joyful, lively, cheerful, glad, jolly, facetious, frolicsome, lighthearted, festive; (adj, n) convivial, jovial. ANTONYMS: (adj) gloomy, miserable, serious, uptight

messenger: (n, v) herald; (n) harbinger, runner, emissary, bearer, ambassador, precursor, courier, carrier, apostle, errand

metal: (n) gallium, calcium, europium, chromium, cm, cobalt, curium, dysprosium, erbium, caesium, cadmium. ANTONYM: (adj) nonmetallic

methinks: (adv) meseems

mettle: (n) heart, courage, spunk, fortitude, guts, character, spirit, bravery, valor, boldness; (adj, n) pluck

midnight: (n) dark, noon, hour

might: (n) power, energy, ability, influence, strength, puissance, vehemence, intensity; (v) may, can, could. ANTONYMS: (n) weakness, feebleness, meekness

mighty: (adj) immense, huge, grand, intense, high, big, forcible, strong, large, great; (adj, adv) powerful. ANTONYMS: (adj) puny, tiny, weak, insignificant

mind: (n, v) intellect, notice, regard; (v) care, look, attend, beware, keep, listen, look after; (n) disposition. ANTONYMS: (v) forget, neglect, disregard, disobey, Miss, ignore; (n) emotion, inattention; (adj) physical

minded: (prep) inclined; (adj, prep) disposed; (adj) willing, apt, ready, prone, orientated, favorable, oriented, prepared, partial

mine: (adj, v) excavate, sap; (n) excavation, pit, fund, land mine, vein; (v) exploit, burrow; (adj) my,

delve

minion: (n) cosset, follower, servant, pet, underling, hanger-on, spoiled child, sycophant, tool, henchman, lackey. ANTONYM: (n) superior

minister: (n) envoy, priest, deputy, divine, ambassador, churchman, clergyman, cleric, curate, ecclesiastic; (v) supply

minute: (n, v) note; (adj) little, delicate, microscopic, small, atomic; (n) jiffy, flash, moment, second, memorandum. ANTONYMS: (adj) huge, big, gigantic, significant, cursory, immeasurable, tremendous, important, colossal, giant, large

miracle: (adj, n) wonder, prodigy; (n) phenomenon, mystery, wonderwork, surprise, sensation, event, theurgy, astonishment, amazement

miraculous: (adj) marvelous, astonishing, marvellous, wonderful, astounding, remarkable, magical, incredible, wonder, stupendous, phenomenal. ANTONYMS: (adj) normal, mundane, unremarkable

mischance: (n) calamity, mishap, disaster, accident, ill luck, bad luck, misfortune, adversity, affliction, luck, chance

mischief: (adj, n) evil, hurt, harm; (n) damage, ill, detriment, disadvantage, devilry, caper, devilment, maleficence. ANTONYMS: (n) obedience, beneficence, help

miserable: (adj, v) forlorn, wretched, unhappy; (adj) mean, low, abject, deplorable, downcast, bad, desolate; (adj, adv) meager. ANTONYMS: (adj) happy, generous, cheerful, cheery, bright, fortunate, hopeful, jubilant, luxurious, overjoyed, heavenly

misery: (adj, n) grief; (n, v) distress; (n) affliction, agony, anguish, woe, hardship, evil, ill, infelicity, suffering. ANTONYMS: (n) joy, ecstasy, cheerfulness, fun, hopefulness, peace, contentment, pleasure, wealth, sport, cheer

miss: (v) lose, fail, jump, omit, overlook, long, forget; (n) maid, girl; (adj, v) fault; (n, v) want. ANTONYMS: (v) perceive, attend, achieve, have, succeed, hit, make, see, find, take; (n) success

missing: (adj) absent, wanting, gone, deficient, away, nonexistent, misplaced, vanished; (v) lost; (n) omission; (adv) missingly.

ANTONYMS: (adj) found, real

mistake: (n, v) miss, blunder, err, slip; (n) failure, error, misconception, misapprehension, defect, demerit; (v) misapprehend. ANTONYMS: (v) appreciate, distinguish, interpret

mistress: (n) dame, concubine, madame, inamorata, lady, lover, fancy woman, doxy, girl, kept woman, missis

mock: (adj, v) counterfeit; (n, v) ridicule, jeer, gibe, laugh at, flout; (adj, n, v) burlesque, sham; (v) mimic, ape, taunt. ANTONYMS: (adj) real, natural; (v) praise, applaud, respect, approve

mole: (n) jetty, freckle, spy, bulwark, nevus, mol, groyne, blemish, birthmark; (adj, v) mound; (v) embankment

molest: (v) harass, assail, assault, plague, bother, harr, attack, annoy, haunt, beset, chevy. ANTONYM: (v) defend

money: (n) currency, capital, kale, funds, means, lucre, assets, legal tender, pelf, cash, dough

monkey: (n) imp, primate, scamp, rascal, battering ram; (v) tinker, meddle, tamper, trifle, cuckoo, echo

monster: (n) beast, fiend, devil, freak, brute, demon, ogre, leviathan, behemoth, monstrosity; (adj) huge

monstrous: (adj) huge, atrocious, heinous, monster, immense, gigantic, grievous, ugly, flagitious, dreadful; (adj, v) grotesque. ANTONYMS: (adj) tiny, minute, beautiful, good, small, lovely, attractive

month: (n) calendar month, months, lunation, minute, hour, day, period, quarter, quinquennium, year, moonshine

moon: (adj) lunar; (n) month, moonshine, satellite, moonlight, luck, lunar month, GHURRY, epoch, orb of night; (v) daydream

moonshine: (adj, n) moonlight, rubbish; (adj) moonbeam, bosh, moonglade; (n) bootleg, moon, rot, all talk, corn liquor, nonsense

moping: (adj) moody, gloomy, huffy, melancholy, moldy, fusty, morose, dull; (v) mopish, mumpish

morn: (n) dawn, daybreak, forenoon, period, prime, aurora, a, amount of time, break of dawn, break of day, break of the day

morning: (n) dawn, sunrise, morn, forenoon, daylight, first light, am,

- dayspring, aurora, cockcrow, dawning. ANTONYMS: (n) sunset, nighttime, nightfall
- orsel**: (n, v) bite, mouthful; (n) crumb, chew, particle, fragment, taste, piece, nibble; (adj, v) gobbet, mite
- mortal**: (adj) deadly, fatal, lethal, deathly, earthly; (n) man, individual, creature, person, human being, body. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) immortal; (adj) eternal, heavenly, mild, perfect, spiritual
- mother**: (n) mamma, mommy, origin, mama, ma, mammy, mummy; (n, v) father; (v) engender, generate, beget
- motion**: (n) action, movement, gesticulation, play, exercise, passage; (n, v) wave, sign, signal; (v) beckon, gesticulate. ANTONYMS: (n) inertia, motionlessness, inactivity, stillness; (v) dismiss
- mountain**: (n, v) mound; (n) heap, height, peak, mountain range, stack, pile, mass, Ben, volcano, bundle
- mountains**: (n) plenty, mountain range, mountain chain
- mounting**: (n, v) mount; (adj, n) climbing; (n) ascent, setting, climb, frame, assembly, chassis, framework, ascension; (adj, adv) rising
- mourning**: (n) lament, lamentation, bereavement, gloom, woe, memorial, sorrowfulness, sadness, sorrow; (adj) grieving; (v) lamenting
- mouth**: (n) lip, lips, aperture, edge, entrance, snout, entry; (n, v) grimace; (v) articulate, pronounce, speak
- move**: (v) excite, go, affect, carry, touch, instigate, travel; (n, v) act, drive, transfer, maneuver. ANTONYMS: (v) stay, restore, refrain, remain, rest, withdraw, stop, repel, come, leave
- moving**: (adj) affecting, exciting, emotional, impressive, mobile, pitiful, poignant, touching; (n) movement, motive, transport. ANTONYMS: (adj) motionless, depressing, stationary, unemotional, fixed, unmoving, everyday, immobile, nonmoving, ridiculous, boring
- muddy**: (adj) turbid, filthy, boggy, cloudy, dark, unclean, dingy, grimy, miry; (adj, v) foul, sloppy. ANTONYMS: (adj) clean, dry; (v) clarify, cleanse
- murder**: (n, v) massacre, carnage, slaughter, homicide, butcher; (v) kill, slay, destroy, execute, dispatch, assassinate
- murrain**: (n) pestilence, animal disease, epizootic
- mushrooms**: (n) fungi
- music**: (n) melody, chorus, musical, sound, composition, monody, folk music, medicine, euphony, drumming, ballet
- mussels**: (n) Bivalvia, clams, class Bivalvia, class Lamellibranchia, class Pelecypoda, Lamellibranchia
- mutineer**: (n) rebel, anarchist, insurrectionist, revolutionary, rioter, radical, revolter, traitor; (adj) Red Republican, Sansculottes, insurrectionary
- mutinous**: (adj) defiant, insurgent, lawless, unruly, rebellious, contumacious, factious, disobedient, riotous, rebel, radical. ANTONYMS: (adj) loyal, obedient
- myself**: (pron) me, itself, herself, oneself, themselves, yourself; (n) I, yourselves; (adv) in person, for myself, in my opinion. ANTONYMS: (adv) universally, generally
- naïl**: (n, v) arrest, capture; (v) catch, collar, apprehend, hook, strike, hit, fasten, nab; (adj, n) pin. ANTONYMS: (v) unfasten, detach
- name**: (v) appoint, describe, baptize, list, enumerate, identify, cite, mention; (n, v) title, entitle; (n) epithet. ANTONYMS: (n) nobody, indecency
- natural**: (n) inherent, innate, unaffected, instinctive, artless, congenital, inborn, normal, intrinsic, essential, native. ANTONYMS: (adj) affected, refined, false, cultivated, unnatural, paranormal, supernatural, abnormal, forced, exceptional, strained
- nature**: (n) disposition, essence, quality, creation, breed, temperament, type, attribute; (adj, n) character, class, manner
- near**: (adj, adv, v) close, at hand; (adv, prep) by, around, towards; (adj, v) familiar, adjoining, approximate; (adj, adv, prep) about; (adj, adv) almost; (adj) imminent. ANTONYMS: (adj) distant, far, further, actual, exact; (v) leave
- neck**: (n) cervix, nape, neckband, neckline, isthmus; (v) make out, pet, love, cut; (adj) stricture, middle constriction
- need**: (adj, n, v) lack, want; (n, v) demand, desire, deficiency, must, destitution; (n) necessity, requirement; (v) require, claim. ANTONYMS: (v) obviate, dislike, have; (n) option, luxury, glut, unimportance, affluence, prosperity
- needs**: (adv) inevitably, needfully, indispensably, by necessity, inescapably, of necessity, ineluctably; (n) must, requirement, necessity; (adj) needed
- ne'er**: (adv) never, certainly not
- neglecting**: (n) neglect, disregard
- neither**: (conj) either, no-one, not either, nor, nother
- neptune**: (n) Nereid, triton, Poseidon, naiad, solar system
- nerves**: (n) nervousness, jitters, jumpiness, jitteriness, restlessness, tension, strain, screaming meemies, apprehension, edginess, extreme nervousness. ANTONYM: (n) calm
- nest**: (n) den, lair, hole, burrow, home, beehive; (adj) brood, hive, litter; (adj, n) herd; (v) embed
- never**: (adv) ne'er, Nevers, always, not ever, by no means, at all times, not at all, not, NE. ANTONYMS: (adv) always, forever
- newborn**: (n) baby, babe, neonate, child, newborn baby, tot, toddler; (adj) young, unfledged, neonatal, callow
- newest**: (adj) last, up-to-the-minute, up-to-date, novel, fresh, hot, lowest, concluding, fashionable, stylish, final
- news**: (n) advice, message, information, intelligence, tidings, story, report, notice, communication, gossip; (adj) new
- next**: (adj) nearest, adjacent, contiguous, following, future, coming, ensuing, after; (adv, conj) then, afterward; (adj, v) subsequent. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) previous, previously, preceding; (adj) outgoing, distant; (adv) before
- nibbling**: (n) rate cutting, feeding, eating
- nigh**: (adj, adv, prep) near; (adj, adv) close, nearly, almost, nearby, most, all but, about, adjacent; (prep) by; (adj) approximate
- night**: (n) dark, dusk, darkness, gloaming, twilight, nighttime, Nox, eventide, period; (adj) nocturnal, gloomy. ANTONYMS: (n) day, light, sunrise
- nimble**: (adj) lively, adroit, agile, brisk, spry, alert, expeditious, energetic, clever, lithe; (adj, v) light. ANTONYMS: (adj) clumsy, heavy,

stiff, slow, awkward, sluggish, unfit
noble: (adj, n) grand, glorious, patrician; (adj) imposing, impressive, elevated, majestic, generous, high; (adj, v) dignified, great. ANTONYMS: (adj) shameful, humble, dishonorable, lowly, lowborn, disgraceful, unimpressive, ignoble, modest, petty; (n) lady
nobly: (adv) generously, magnificently, grandly, greatly, splendidly, honorably, heroically, aristocratically, bravely, magnanimously, courageously. ANTONYMS: (adv) immorally, poorly, timidly
nobody: (n) cipher, naught, zero, nil, nothing, nonentity, cypher, zip, whippersnapper, none; (n, pron) no one. ANTONYMS: (n) celebrity, notable, somebody; (pron) everyone, anyone, everybody
noise: (n, v) clatter, echo; (n) clamor, hubbub, racket, sound, disturbance, uproar, din, buzz, clang. ANTONYMS: (n) silence, quiet, quietness, sense
noisemaker: (n) thunderer
none: (n) nought, naught, nobody, zilch, anything; (adv) not, neither, any; (adj) whatsoever, no, whatever
nonpareil: (adj) unequalled, peerless, matchless, incomparable, unrivalled, unmatched, unmatched, unrivaled, chef d'oeuvre; (n) ideal, nonsuch
nook: (n) angle, niche, recess, hole, coign, bay, compartment, oriel, cove, refuge, haven
noontide: (n) noon, midday, high noon, summit, top, apex, zenith, acme, pinnacle, climax, culmination
nose: (n) hooter, neb, nozzle, proboscis, honker, bow, odour; (v) wind, pry, scent; (n, v) sniff
nostrils: (n) naris, nose
note: (n, v) comment, mind, remark, mention, heed, mark, look, report; (n) indication, annotation; (v) detect. ANTONYMS: (v) disregard; (n) disgrace, invoice
nothing: (adv, n) naught; (adj, n) nil, null; (n) nobody, cipher, nihil, nonentity, trifle, nix, aught, cypher. ANTONYMS: (pron) anything, everything, some; (n) all
notwithstanding: (adv, conj) nevertheless, although, even though, yet, but; (conj) albeit; (adv) nonetheless, though, still, all the same; (prep) despite
nought: (adj, n) nil, naught, zero; (n)

cipher, cypher, nobody, aught, nix, null, nada; (adj) no
nutshell: (n) summary; (v) summarize, sum up, abridge, digest, simplify, shorten, reduce, distill, concentrate, abbreviate
nymph: (n) dryad, houri, cocoon, naiad, Daphne, caterpillar, Aurelia, Ariel, maiden, wench, staddle
oath: (n) expletive, malediction, imprecation, promise, affidavit, cuss, swearing, pledge, assurance, asseveration; (v) swear
oats: (n) Avena, grain, millet, cereal, cereal grass, common oats, genus Avena, Haver, holder, maize, buckwheat
obedience: (n) meekness, submission, deference, obeisance, acquiescence, subordination, bow, observance, docility, loyalty, allegiance. ANTONYMS: (n) disobedience, defiance, naughtiness, resistance, divergence, chaos, wildness
obedient: (adj) submissive, compliant, good, conformable, tame, acquiescent, dutiful, meek, biddable, amenable, subservient. ANTONYMS: (adj) defiant, assertive, rebellious, crooked, intractable, naughty, wild, resistant
obey: (v) comply, listen, keep, fulfill, hear, conform, abide by, serve, comply with; (n, v) mind, heed. ANTONYMS: (v) disobey, defy, break, transgress, infringe, challenge, deny
observation: (adj, n) observance; (n) remark, comment, attention, contemplation, perception, conception; (n, v) inspection, notice, note, consideration. ANTONYMS: (n) disregard, omission, neglect
observing: (adj) observant, mindful, watchful, commemorative, conscious, observative, perceptive, thoughtful; (n) investigation
occasion: (n, v) cause; (n) case, event, juncture, episode, incident; (v) bring about, create, beget, make, induce
occupation: (n) occupancy, business, craft, calling, job, place, vocation, career, function, line; (n, v) affair. ANTONYM: (n) surrender
oddy: (adv) curiously, peculiarly, strangely, funnily, queerly, unusually, grotesquely, extraordinarily, uncommonly, singularly, weirdly. ANTONYMS: (adv) ordinarily, typically, sensibly, harmoniously
odious: (adj, v) hateful, obnoxious;

(adj) detestable, hideous, nasty, execrable, disgusting, abhorrent, abominable, heinous, forbidding. ANTONYMS: (adj) pleasant, delightful, agreeable, lovable, nice
o'er: (adv) on, upon, across
offer: (v) give, bestow, put, tender, extend, impart, introduce, advance, propose; (n) proposal, proposition. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse, withhold, take
office: (n) function, position, agency, commission, appointment, division, place, bureau, post, job; (n, v) duty
officer: (n) police officer, administrator, constable, commander, military officer, bureaucrat, official, officeholder, executive, agent, employee. ANTONYM: (n) underling
offices: (n) kitchen, pantry, scullery
often: (adj, adv) oft; (adv) much, again and again, repeatedly, oftentimes, oftentimes, many times, always, commonly, again; (adj) frequent. ANTONYMS: (adv) seldom, infrequently, never
omit: (adv, v) neglect, disregard; (adj, v) miss, skip, jump, pretermitt; (v) delete, forget, exclude, except, leave. ANTONYMS: (v) add, remember
once: (adv, n) formerly; (adv) before, ever, previously, one time, at one time, already, erst; (adj, adv) erstwhile; (adj) former; (n) whilom. ANTONYM: (adv) future
ooze: (v) exude, seep, dribble, drain, drop, trickle; (n) mire, muck; (n, v) leak; (adj) mud; (adj, n) slime. ANTONYM: (v) flood
oozy: (adj) damp, moist, muddy, humid, wet, miry, slimy, boggy, juicy, leaky, seeping
open: (adj, n) frank, candid; (adj, n, v) clear; (adj) obvious, exposed, artless, free, honest, guileless, forthright, naked. ANTONYMS: (adj, v) shut; (v) close, end; (adj) devious, secretive, concealed, furtive, restricted, limited, reserved, secret
opinion: (adj, n, v) judgment, feeling, notion; (n) idea, belief, conjecture, advice, guess, impression, view; (n, v) meaning
opportune: (adj, v) appropriate; (adj) favorable, apropos, auspicious, expedient, happy, handy, timely, felicitous, favourable; (v) becoming. ANTONYMS: (adj) untimely, disadvantageous, inappropriate, inconvenient, unfortunate, unlucky
oracle: (n) prophet, divination,

- vaticinator, diviner, revelation, seer, sibyl, Solomon, soothsayer, vision, authority
- ordered:** (adj) regular, arranged, methodical, trim, orderly, lawful, logical, consistent, coherent, commanded, organized.
ANTONYMS: (adj) disordered, disarranged, inconsistent
- others:** (n) rest, cessation, lie, lave, LAN, ease, acquiesce, intermission
- ourselves:** (pron) myself, herself, itself, oneself, themselves, yourself; (n) me, yourselves, usself
- outstrip:** (v) outdo, exceed, beat, surpass, distance, outshine, outdistance, outrun, better, best, outclass
- outward:** (adj) external, apparent, extrinsic, outer, superficial, surface, outside, ostensible, foreign, outdoor; (adv) out. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) inward; (adj) inner, internal, deep
- overblown:** (adj) grandiloquent, pompous, inflated, exaggerated, pretentious, bombastic, magniloquent, stilted, portentous, mature, maturer. ANTONYMS: (adj) understated, plain, simple
- overboard:** (adj) exorbitant, rabid
- owls:** (n) order Strigiformes, Strigiformes
- pageant:** (n) spectacle, ostentation, ceremony, pomp, representation, exhibition, procession, pageantry, cavalcade, parade, scene
- paid:** (adj, v) compensated; (adj) salaried, paying, nonrecreational, profitable, remunerated, remunerative, mercenary, settled, prepaid, apaid. ANTONYMS: (adj) owing, due, unprofitable; (adv) voluntary
- painful:** (adj) hard, difficult, sharp, harrowing, grievous, afflictive, bad, irritating; (adj, v) distressing, harsh, bitter. ANTONYMS: (adj) content, heartwarming, soothing, comfortable, bearable, agreeable, effortless, dull, slight, wonderful, happy
- painfully:** (adv) sorely, grievously, distressingly, severely, tenderly, badly, agonizingly, laboriously, sadly, bitterly, poignantly.
ANTONYMS: (adv) easily, tolerably
- pains:** (n) nisis, labor, trouble, effort, exertion, labour, pain, care, struggle, attempt, strain
- painted:** (adj) colored, dyed, coloured, motley, stained, tinted, variegated, particoloured, delineated, graphic; (v) depainted.
ANTONYM: (adj) unpainted
- paradise:** (n) Elysium, bliss, Eden, Zion, promised land, Garden of Eden, Elysian Fields, ecstasy, nirvana, Valhalla, utopia.
ANTONYM: (n) misery
- paragon:** (n) exemplar, ideal, model, perfection, paradigm, pattern, jimdandy, idol; (adj, n) beau ideal; (adj) phenix, pink
- parallel:** (v) compare; (n, v) match, duplicate; (adj, n) equivalent; (adj) even, like, comparable, alike; (n) analogy, likeness; (adj, adv) level.
ANTONYMS: (adj, n) skew; (adj) dissimilar, conflicting, different, independent, separate, oblique, uneven; (n) dissimilarity, contrast, difference
- pard:** (n) partner, leopard
- pardon:** (v) excuse, condone, forgive, acquit, spare; (n) amnesty, forgiveness, grace; (adj, v) justify, exonerate, exculpate. ANTONYMS: (n, v) blame; (v) punish, castigate, condemn, convict; (n) intolerance
- parent:** (n, v) father; (n) mother, begetter, ancestor, origin, genitor, source; (v) foster, rear, nurture, bring up
- part:** (adj, n) constituent; (n) piece, article, section; (v) break, disjoin, divide, divorce; (n, v) branch, division, character. ANTONYMS: (n) whole, entirety; (v) join, unite, meet, arrive, connect; (adv) wholly
- particular:** (n) detail, item; (adj) fastidious, fussy, finicky, exact, individual, careful, definite, delicate, detailed. ANTONYMS: (adj) careless, easy, vague, ordinary, collective, generalized, slapdash, universal, strong, normal, indeterminate
- particulars:** (n) specification, data, nicety, minutiae, terms, consideration, workings, fine points, ins and outs
- party:** (n) company, band, group, assembly, crew, association, gathering, crowd, clique, meeting, celebration
- pass:** (adj, n, v) run; (v) flow, give, deliver, lead, happen, overtake, proceed; (adj, v) move; (n, v) offer, live. ANTONYMS: (v) reject, make, take, veto; (n) failing, rejection, exclusion
- past:** (n) history, yesterday; (adj, adv, prep) beyond; (adj) former, bygone, old, prior, over, gone by; (adv) before; (adv, prep) along.
ANTONYMS: (adj, n) future, present; (prep) within; (adj) current, contemporary, modern, upcoming, following, subsequent, later; (n) prospect
- pastime:** (n) game, avocation, entertainment, recreation, hobby, distraction, interest, fun, pursuit, amusement, sideline
- pate:** (n) crown, noddle, nob, crest, chief, poll, cerebrum, brainpan, cranium, scull, upper story
- patience:** (n) endurance, fortitude, longanimity, equanimity, tolerance, resignation, restraint, composure, sufferance; (n, v) moderation, calmness. ANTONYMS: (n) impatience, eagerness, intolerance, annoyance
- patient:** (adj) forbearing, passive, calm, enduring, resigned, uncomplaining, tolerant, stoical, lenient, meek, persistent.
ANTONYMS: (adj) intolerant, annoyed, eager, harsh
- paunch:** (n) belly, abdomen, stomach, corporation, pot, breadbasket, maw, fat, gut, ventricle, potbelly
- peace:** (adj, n) calm, quiet; (n) harmony, hush, repose, ease, amity, agreement, rest, pacification, order.
ANTONYMS: (n) noise, chaos, conflict, uproar, commotion, agitation, war, distress, suffering, disruption, turbulence
- pearls:** (n) beads, jewelry, jewellery
- peer:** (n, v) peep; (n) noble, mate, equal, equivalent, compeer, nobleman, fellow, associate; (v) peek, gaze. ANTONYMS: (v) glance, stare
- peerless:** (adj) matchless, nonpareil, unique, unmatched, unrivaled, one and only, inimitable, supreme, superlative, unequaled, unmatchable. ANTONYM: (adj) vulnerable
- penetrate:** (v) bore, imbue, fathom, infiltrate, pierce, permeate, cut, filter, interpenetrate, get through, enter
- perceive:** (v) comprehend, apprehend, discover, see, grasp, find, know, observe, sense, appreciate; (adj, v) discern.
ANTONYMS: (v) Miss, observe, ignore
- perdition:** (adj, n) downfall, fall, ruin; (n) hell, inferno, infernal region, nether region, deperdition, bane, destruction, overthrow.

- ANTONYM: (n) heaven
- perfect**: (adj, n, v) consummate, complete; (adj, n) absolute, full, entire; (adj) exact, utter, thorough, faultless, integral, exquisite. ANTONYMS: (adj) flawed, faulty, wrong, inferior, misshapen, incorrect, defective, used, everyday, unhappy, partial
- perfected**: (adj) consummate, elaborate, mellow, mature, ripe, fulfilled, done, formed; (v) completed, consummated, excessive
- perfection**: (n) maturity, ideal, consummation, paragon, completeness, finish, completion, crown, flawlessness, development, ne plus ultra. ANTONYMS: (n) imperfection, fault, abandonment, ugliness, deterioration
- perfidious**: (adj) false, unfaithful, faithless, treacherous, dishonest, Punic, insidious, deceitful, untrue, traitorous, lying. ANTONYM: (adj) loyal
- perforce**: (n) on compulsion; (adv) needs
- perform**: (v) execute, fulfill, accomplish, do, achieve, complete, carry out, behave, make, play, appear. ANTONYMS: (v) omit, rehearse, malfunction, stop
- perish**: (v) expire, pass away, de cease, go, fade, decay, depart, fall, pass, ruin, annihilate. ANTONYMS: (v) survive, live, appear
- perpetual**: (adj) incessant, continual, constant, endless, eternal, everlasting, lasting, ceaseless, immortal, continuous, perennial. ANTONYMS: (adj) temporary, intermittent, transitory, mortal, unstable, finite, inconstant, occasional, sporadic
- person**: (n) individual, human, man, mortal, character, soul, human being, being, creature, body; (n, v) party
- persons**: (n) folk, public, society, world
- persuasion**: (n) belief, opinion, faith, inducement, creed, idea, exhortation, enticement, view, sentiment; (adj, n) conviction. ANTONYMS: (n) force, punishment, dissuasion
- phoebus**: (n) sun, Phoebus Apollo, orb of day, aurora
- phoenix**: (n) perfection, capital of Arizona, chimera, genus phoenix, hydra, ideal, jewel, Minotaur, monster
- pickle**: (n) mess, jam, hole, brine, lot, quandary; (v) cure, preserve, souse; (adj, v) salt; (n, v) pot
- picture**: (v) describe, draw, imagine, depict; (n, v) photograph, paint, fancy; (n) effigy, drawing, likeness, depiction
- piece**: (n) fragment, division, part, article, lump, hunk, composition, component, opus; (n, v) patch, portion. ANTONYMS: (n) whole, chunk; (v) disassemble
- pieces**: (n) debris, trash
- pieced**: (adj) mottled, piebald, multicolored, motley, mixed, multicoloured, colorful, varicoloured, multicolour, varicolored, particoloured. ANTONYMS: (adj) limited, plain
- piece**: (n, v) cut, prick, stick; (v) perforate, bore, enter, thrust, puncture, penetrate; (adj, v) stab, wound. ANTONYM: (v) seal
- pike**: (adj, n) crest; (n) halberd, point, turnpike, autobahn, motorway, mountain, muskellunge; (adj) bluff, cliff, cone peak
- pile**: (n, v) heap, stack, mass, pack, jam; (n) congeries, mound, bunch, accumulation; (v) amass; (adj, n) nap. ANTONYM: (v) unload
- pinch**: (n, v) nip, arrest, twinge, squeeze; (n) emergency, crisis, exigency; (v) compress, lift, wring, constrict
- pine**: (v) languish, long, ache, droop, flag, crave, fade; (n) fir; (n, v) yearn, sink; (adj) peak
- pipe**: (n) conduit, duct, flue, passage, pipage; (n, v) channel, cry; (v) squeak, sing, peep, screech
- pitch**: (n, v) fling, cast, degree, dip, tilt, lurch, toss, throw, slant; (v) chuck, hurl
- piteous**: (adj) miserable, pitiful, pathetic, doleful, lamentable, abject, compassionate, unfortunate, poor, paltry, pitiable
- pity**: (n, v) compassion, ruth; (n) mercy, commiseration, condolence, sympathy, clemency, remorse; (v) sympathize, compassionate, feel sorry for. ANTONYMS: (n) blame, cruelty, indifference, harshness, joy
- place**: (n, v) post, order; (v) fix, lay, arrange, locate, install; (adj, n, v) rank, station; (n) domicile, office. ANTONYMS: (v) remove, divest, lift, dismantle
- places**: (n) chairs, seating, spaces
- plague**: (v) molest, harass, afflict, hassle, annoy, badger, pester, disturb, beleague; (n, v) worry; (adj, n, v) bother. ANTONYM: (v) comfort
- plain**: (adj) ordinary, comprehensible, intelligible, apparent, manifest, obvious, clear, simple; (adj, n) flat, homely, humble. ANTONYMS: (adj) elaborate, unclear, multicolored, mottled, ornate, concealed, attractive, confused, fussy, obscure, patterned
- plantation**: (n) orchard, farm, garden, shrubbery, hacienda, planting, settlement, colony, parterre, grove, planter
- plaster**: (n) mortar, paste, gum, glue, bandage, cataplasm; (v) daub, paint; (n, v) cement, stucco, poullice. ANTONYM: (v) uncover
- play**: (n, v) act, frolic, pastime, game, sport, exercise, joke, bet, wager; (v) enact; (adj, v) perform. ANTONYMS: (n) tightness; (v) avoid, leave, real
- playing**: (n) personation, pitching, performing, hamming, golfing, byplay, enactment, bowling, playacting, portrayal; (adj) playful
- please**: (v) delight, charm, amuse, entertain, oblige, enchant, enrapture; (adj, v) gratify, enjoy, like; (adj) glad. ANTONYMS: (v) displeasure, annoy, irritate, anger, distress, sicken, disappoint, dissatisfy, sadden, repel, appall
- pleasure**: (n) fun, enjoyment, delectation, joy, comfort, happiness, mirth, inclination; (n, v) contentment, content; (adj, n, v) gratification. ANTONYMS: (n) irritation, nuisance, boredom, ache, displeasure, dissatisfaction, misery, pain, sadness, worry, anguish
- pleasures**: (n) pleasure
- plot**: (n, v) plan, intrigue, cabal, plat, scheme, design, chart; (n) lot, patch, graph; (v) conspire
- plotted**: (adj) planned, aforethought, arranged, studied
- pluck**: (adj, n) nerve; (v) cull, jerk, gather, pick, fleece, grab; (n) grit, courage, boldness; (n, v) pull. ANTONYMS: (n) cowardice, gutlessness; (v) undercharge
- plume**: (n) feather, plumage, quill, panache, aigrette, crest, feathering; (v) pride, pluck, dress, preen
- plummet**: (n, v) drop, dive; (n) plumb, plumb bob, encumbrance; (v) plunge, sink, descend, dip, tumble; (adj) plumb line. ANTONYMS: (v) rise, soar, escalate

pocket: (v) take, appropriate, steal, lift, catch; (n, v) sack, pouch; (n) cavity, hole, hollow; (adj) digest.

ANTONYM: (v) return

point: (n, v) grade, head, nib, level, aim, degree; (n) peak, article, dot; (adj, n) edge; (v) direct. ANTONYM: (n) middle

points: (n) turnout, handicap, interest, percentage, brownie points, commendation, credit, eight points, share, terms

poison: (adj, v) contaminate, taint; (n, v) envenom, drug, empoison; (adj) toxic, poisonous; (v) defile, intoxicate; (n) bane, venom.

ANTONYMS: (n) cure; (v) clean

poisonous: (adj) toxic, mortal, venomous, noxious, malicious, fatal, baneful, poison, lethal, viperous, mephitic. ANTONYMS: (adj) harmless, benevolent, edible, kindhearted

pool: (n) splash, pond, lake, mere, cartel, swimming pool, syndicate, trust, kitty, basin; (v) merge

poor: (adj) bad, miserable, piteous, destitute, pitiful, insufficient, penniless, pathetic; (adj, v) meager; (adj, n) paltry, mean. ANTONYMS: (adj) wealthy, excellent, privileged, admirable, good, adequate, satisfactory, outstanding, favorable, dignified, comfortable

popular: (adj) general, current, fashionable, democratic, customary, plain, known, pop, celebrated; (adj, v) favorite; (n) folk. ANTONYMS: (adj) unpopular, aristocratic, disliked, companionless, out, unknown, unpleasant, minority, forgettable, highbrow, unfashionable

porridge: (v) oatmeal, hasty pudding, mince pie, oyster, pineapple, mango; (n) burgoon, pap, splash, loblolly, podge

possess: (adj, v) own; (v) hold, wield, occupy, bear, keep, enjoy, contain, retain, to have, maintain.

ANTONYMS: (v) lack, remove

potent: (adj) forcible, influential, forceful, cogent, hard, mighty, persuasive, strong, efficacious; (adj, n) effective, effectual. ANTONYMS: (adj) impotent, ineffective, insignificant

pour: (v) gush, shed, decant, scatter, stream, flow, pelt, discharge, teem, infuse; (n, v) overflow.

ANTONYMS: (v) drizzle, trickle

power: (n, v) might, ability, influence,

dominion, faculty; (n) potency, energy, control, authority, domination, strength. ANTONYMS:

(n) powerlessness, helplessness, weakness, inability, subjugation, moderation, calmness, meekness, inferiority, feebleness, ease

powers: (n) authority, capacity, strength, administration

pray: (v) beg, implore, entreat, crave, invite, plead, beseech, appeal, importune, adjure, invoke.

ANTONYM: (v) reject

precedent: (n) example, prototype, case, case in point, instance, rule, original; (adj, n) antecedent; (adj) preceding, foregoing, anterior

precious: (adj, n) beloved; (adj) valuable, costly, cherished, invaluable, expensive, golden, choice, inestimable, exquisite; (n) darling. ANTONYMS: (adj) cheap, hated, shabby

preciously: (adv) expensively, precious, rarely, pricelessly, belovedly, goldenly, finely, richly, daintily, pettily, artificially

prepare: (n, v) arrange, form, plan, make; (v) dress, set, lay, devise, groom, equip; (adj, v) coach.

ANTONYM: (v) perform

present: (adj, n, v) gift, grant; (n, v) donation, display; (adj, v) confer, bestow; (v) introduce, give, prefer, offer, perform. ANTONYMS: (v)

withdraw, withhold, consume, take; (adj) missing, lost, dated, historical; (adj, n) past, future; (n) history

presented: (adj) conferred, offered, given, presenting, existing, accessible, obtainable, to be had, on hand

presently: (adv) instantly, directly, currently, before long, shortly, soon, now, at present, readily, just, actually. ANTONYMS: (adv) later, now, formerly

preservation: (n) maintenance, keeping, protection, retention, custody, storage, upkeep, care, embalment, saving, conservancy.

ANTONYMS: (n) release, extinction, abandonment, change, end, neglect

preserve: (v) maintain, keep, save, guard, hold, defend, uphold, keep up; (n) jam, jelly, preserves.

ANTONYMS: (v) neglect, discontinue, damage, lose, attack, endanger, use, end

preserver: (n) defender, protector, custodian, conservative, keeper, conservator, savior, patron, restorer,

flotation device; (adj) third person

prevent: (n, v) hinder, bar; (v) anticipate, block, forbid, avert, avoid, preclude, arrest, hamper, obviate. ANTONYMS: (v) allow, permit, promote, advance, attract, cause, let, drive, help, support, include

pricking: (adj, v) keen, poignant, sharp; (v) suffer, smart, penetrating; (adj) pointed, piercing, urchin, thistly; (n) Peter

prime: (adj, n) chief, best, paramount, essential; (adj) first, head,

fundamental, primary, early; (n)

flower; (v) ground. ANTONYMS:

(adj, n) secondary, inferior; (adj)

new, marginal; (n) nadir

prince: (n) lord, potentate, sovereign, duke, king, chief, maharaja, maharajah, ruler, magnate, archduke

princely: (adj, v) August, grand, great, lordly, dignified, stately; (adj) generous, munificent, majestic,

magnificent, gorgeous. ANTONYM: (adj) ungenerous

print: (n, v) mark, impress, photograph; (n) impression,

engraving, printing, picture,

lettering, copy; (v) issue, engrave

prison: (n) calaboose, confinement, lockup, penitentiary, jug, chokey, college, prison house, limbo, confine, custody

prithoe: (v) pray; (int) prythee

prize: (v) appreciate, esteem, value, cherish, admire; (n) plunder, award, booty, premium; (n, v) treasure, honor. ANTONYMS: (v) disrespect, scorn, hate; (n) dud

proceed: (v) move, advance, originate, ensue, flow, issue, arise, emanate; (adj, v) pass, run, extend.

ANTONYMS: (v) discontinue,

recede, regress, return, retreat

proclaim: (v) declare, assert, advertise, broadcast, promulgate, enunciate, herald, decree, divulge, notify, announce

profess: (v) assert, feign, affirm, avow, state, pretend, claim, confess, allege, aver; (n, v) protest.

ANTONYM: (v) repress

profit: (n, v) gain, produce, net, increase, help; (adj, n, v) benefit,

advantage; (n) account, earnings,

lucre; (adj, n) good. ANTONYMS:

(n) loss, detriment, insignificance

project: (n, v) design, jut, scheme; (v) hurl, contrive, overhang, protrude, shoot, bulge; (n) device, idea

prologue: (n) preface, introduction, preamble, foreword, Prolog, overture, proem, preliminary, beginning, prolegomena, opening. ANTONYMS: (n) conclusion, postscript

promise: (n, v) covenant, guarantee, contract, vow, bargain; (v) augur, assure; (n) engagement, assurance, plight, word

promontory: (n) cape, headland, mull, point, ness, head, bluff, foreland, projection, peninsula, cliff

prompt: (adj) agile, quick, nimble, punctual, expeditious; (v) actuate, incite, inspire, move, instigate; (adj, v) fleet. ANTONYMS: (adj) late, uncertain; (v) discourage, hinder, halt

pronounce: (v) articulate, declare, affirm, say, assert, express, vocalize, proclaim; (n, v) allege; (adj, v) deliver, utter. ANTONYM: (v) mumble

proper: (adj) due, decent, modest, agreeable, fitting, legitimate, right; (adj, v) correct, fit, becoming; (adj, n) just. ANTONYMS: (adj) inappropriate, wrong, unseemly, rude, unconventional, unsuitable, false, relaxed, vulgar, unreasonable, undue

properly: (adv) duly, decently, appropriately, neatly, exactly, rightly, becomingly, fittingly, fitly, seemly, aptly. ANTONYMS: (adv) improperly, incorrectly, inappropriately, unlawfully, unsuitably, unduly, informally, indecently, dishonorably, badly, jokingly

prosper: (v) advance, flower, thrive, grow, bloom, succeed, boom, get ahead, get on; (adj) luxuriate; (n, v) fare. ANTONYMS: (v) deteriorate, collapse, decrease, dwindle, decline

prosperous: (adj, n) lucky, auspicious, fortunate; (adj) flourishing, favorable, opulent, easy, comfortable, affluent, advantageous, successful. ANTONYMS: (adj) depressed, unsuccessful, failing, underprivileged, impoverished

proud: (adj) lofty, disdainful, haughty, exalted, egotistical, gallant, pompous, lordly, majestic, overbearing; (adj, v) dignified. ANTONYMS: (adj) humble, modest, ashamed, embarrassed, sorrowful, disappointed, miserable

prove: (v) attest, manifest, evidence, establish, show, examine, verify,

essay, check, corroborate; (adj, v) confirm. ANTONYMS: (v) refute, undermine

providence: (n) forethought, fortune, fate, discretion, God, destiny, care, economy, caution, precaution, chance. ANTONYM: (n) improvidence

provision: (n, v) preparation, feed, stock; (n) condition, proviso, agreement, clause, article, board, store; (v) cater

provok: (n, v) excite; (v) defy, offend, enrage, anger, irritate, arouse, kindle, inflame, invite, get. ANTONYMS: (v) please, soothe, mollify, deter, inhibit, dampen, arbitrate, allay, defuse, discourage, douse

prudence: (n) foresight, economy, frugality, caution, care, forethought, providence, circumspection, judgment, deliberation; (adj, n) wisdom. ANTONYMS: (n) imprudence, profligacy, generosity, hindsight, recklessness, extravagance

pull: (n, v) draw, drag, pluck, tug, wrench, jerk; (v) draught, haul, attract, pick; (n) attraction.

ANTONYMS: (v) repel, shove, leave; (n) repulsion, repulsiveness

pulse: (n, v) throb; (n) pulsation, impulse, heartbeat, legume, rhythm, pounding, cadence; (v) pulsate, palpitate, pound

purpose: (n, v) plan, intention, design, project, resolve, purport, end, object; (n) mind, effect, motive. ANTONYM: (n) weakness

purposed: (adj, v) intended; (adj) deliberate, designed, forcible, betrothed, made tense, extended, undesigned; (v) free, not accidental, voluntary

quaint: (adj) odd, funny, picturesque, comical, fanciful, curious, whimsical, strange, queer, peculiar, droll. ANTONYMS: (adj) modern, ordinary, dull

qualities: (n) character, disposition, nature, spirit, tone, quality, role, self, part, traits, individuality

quality: (adj, n) character, faculty; (n) class, characteristic, condition, grade, feature, distinction, description, mark, peculiarity. ANTONYMS: (adj) cheap; (n) drawback, inferiority, mediocrity

quarrel: (adj, n, v) dispute; (n, v) fight, feud, brawl, row, altercation, argue, conflict, squabble; (n)

dissension, difference.

ANTONYMS: (n) agreement, reconciliation, acceptance, concord, consensus; (v) agree

queen: (n) king, lady, sovereign, monarch, dame, pansy, queer, faggot, princess, fairy, czarina

question: (n, v) query, distrust, interrogate, matter, challenge, demand; (n) inquiry; (v) investigate, inquire, contest, examine.

ANTONYMS: (n) certainty, resolution; (n, v) trust; (v) praise, reply, believe, accept

quick: (adj) bright, hasty, agile, nimble, intelligent, clever, speedy, active, immediate, instant; (adj, v) prompt. ANTONYMS: (adj) leisurely, dull, dim, thick, unintelligent, thorough, inept, unobservant, lengthy, long, permanent

quickens: (n) couch grass

quiet: (adj, adv, v) still; (adj, n, v) lull, hush, pacify, compose, appease, assuage; (adj, v) moderate, cool; (adj, adv) gentle, motionless.

ANTONYMS: (adj) noisy, talkative, vociferous, active, oratorical, fierce, vocal, unquiet, busy, disordered; (n) noise

quit: (adj, n, v) leave; (v) go, drop, break, cease, give up, depart, end, discontinue; (adj, v) discharge; (n, v) part. ANTONYMS: (v) stay, occupy, enter, maintain, start, come, arrive

quite: (adj, adv) altogether, fully, sheer, just; (adv) all, absolutely, completely, entirely, exactly, enough, well. ANTONYMS: (adv) hardly, slightly, insufficiently, partially

quoth: (v) quod

rack: (n, v) torment, wrack, Scud; (n) manger, grid, cage, bracket, stand; (v) excruciate, afflict, agonize

rain: (n, v) stream, hail; (n) precipitation, wet, pelting, flow, downpour, rainwater; (v) precipitate, shower, rain down.

ANTONYM: (v) drizzle

raising: (n) bringing up, nurture, elevation, lift, raise, culture, heave, ascent, ascension, upbringing, rearing

rapier: (n) bilbo, brand, blade, foil, glaive, whinyard, saber, Glave, steel, cimeter, broadsword

rap: (adj) engrossed, intent, ecstatic, preoccupied, spellbound, captive, enthralled, attentive, fixed, enwrapped; (v) engrossed in.

- ANTONYMS: (adj) detached, inattentive, uninterested, bored
- rare:** (adj) uncommon, thin, unusual, seldom, scarce, precious, exceptional, infrequent, few, choice, fine. ANTONYMS: (adj) common, frequent, usual, plentiful, commonplace, recurrent
- rarity:** (n) rareness, curiosity, infrequency, curio, peculiarity, dearth, scarcity, tenuity, paucity, scarceness, antique. ANTONYM: (n) frequency
- rash:** (adj, n) foolhardy, hasty, precipitate, eruption; (adj) imprudent, reckless, impetuous, heedless, audacious, sudden; (adj, adv) thoughtless. ANTONYMS: (adj) cautious, careful, sensible, wise, considered, deliberate, prudent, modest, slow, responsible, patient
- rate:** (n) worth, pace; (v) assess, estimate, evaluate, appreciate, compute, appraise, count, calculate; (n, v) value
- rather:** (adv) a little, enough, fairly, pretty, moderately, considerably, very, relatively, kind of, instead, kinda. ANTONYMS: (adv) extremely, absolutely; (adj) complete
- ratiſy:** (v) approve, sanction, acknowledge, authorize, endorse, affirm, pass, attest, establish, adopt; (n, v) corroborate. ANTONYM: (v) reject
- rattling:** (adj) lively, brisk, racy, marvelous, fantastic, zippy, snappy, spanking, merry; (adv) very, real
- ready:** (v) prepare, fix; (adj, v) fit, disposed, willing; (adj) quick, prompt, nimble, apt; (adj, n) available, dexterous. ANTONYMS: (adj) unwilling, reluctant, unavailable, unready, unripe, difficult, unenthusiastic, young
- rear:** (v) breed, raise, bring up, nurture, educate, foster, nurse; (adj, v) erect; (n) tail; (adj, n) posterior; (adj) after. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) front; (adj) fore; (n) head; (v) level
- reason:** (n) account, intellect, occasion, object, understanding, argument, purpose; (n, v) cause; (v) argue, debate; (adj, n) rationality. ANTONYMS: (n) inconsistency, disincentive
- reasonable:** (adj) rational, just, fair, legitimate, judicious, sensible, sane, temperate, impartial, inexpensive, equitable. ANTONYMS: (adj) illogical, unfair, expensive, unsatisfactory, inadequate, excessive, intolerable, intemperate, inexplicable, ridiculous, obsessional
- recount:** (v) tell, recite, relate, describe, enumerate, inform, detail, rehearse, count, report, convey
- recover:** (v) reclaim, get back, recuperate, retrieve, regain, pick up, get well, restore, heal, convalesce, mend. ANTONYMS: (v) lose, die, decline, aggravate, abandon, worsen, scatter
- rectify:** (v) amend, improve, better, adjust, refine, reform, mend, emend, remedy, redress; (adj, v) straighten
- red-hot:** (adj) impassioned, flaming, burning, fiery, incandescent, torrid, enthusiastic, boiling, up-to-date, sultry, contemporary
- reeds:** (n) Poaceae, grass family, Gramineae, family Gramineae, family Gramineae, bamboo, Gramineae
- re-enter:** (v) return, come back
- refresh:** (v) air, enliven, invigorate, update, comfort, regenerate, rejuvenate, cool, renew, restore; (adj) refreshing. ANTONYMS: (v) exhaust, tire, weary, stagnate, drain, kill
- refreshing:** (adj) bracing, invigorating, refreshful, pleasant, fresh, cool, refresh, refreshingly, crisp, tonic, pleasing. ANTONYMS: (adj) unwelcome, soporific, tiring, relaxing, musty
- regard:** (n, v) respect, esteem, attention, heed, concern, note; (adj, n, v) notice; (v) estimate, believe; (adj, v) attend; (n) deference. ANTONYMS: (n) neglect, disesteem, inattentiveness, disdain, detachment, infamy; (v) ignore, scorn, disregard
- reigning:** (adj) regnant, predominant, overruling, reign, sovereign, controlling, royal, dominant, ascendant, prevalent, chief
- rein:** (n) bridle, curb, restraint, check, strap; (v) leash, harness, contain, rule, rein in, confine
- rejoice:** (v) cheer, gladden, triumph, revel, jubilate, gratify, gloat, please; (n, v) delight, glory, joy. ANTONYMS: (v) lament, mourn, complain
- relation:** (n) narration, recital, association, affinity, description, rehearsal, kin, relative; (n, v) account, report, regard
- release:** (adj, v) disengage, exempt, free, liberate, deliver; (n, v) pardon;
- (v) absolve, acquit, exonerate, dismiss; (n) liberation.
- ANTONYMS: (n, v) capture; (v) imprison, confine, arrest, catch, hold; (n) imprisonment, abduction, involvement, preservation, custody
- relief:** (n, v) help, ease, aid, relaxation, assistance, solace; (n) consolation, release, respite, abatement, rest. ANTONYMS: (n) capture, discomfort, worry, aggravation, grief, hindrance, intensification, distress
- relieve:** (n, v) ease, assuage, mitigate, alleviate, allay, calm, redress; (v) free, help, console, excuse. ANTONYMS: (v) burden, aggravate, exacerbate, harbor, enforce, include, upset, depress
- relish:** (n, v) enjoy, fancy, love; (n) gusto, liking, palate, enthusiasm, enjoyment; (adj, n) flavor; (v) bask, like. ANTONYM: (n) apathy
- remain:** (n, v) abide, endure, continue, last; (v) bide, linger, stay, keep, persist, live, hold. ANTONYMS: (v) leave, depart, change, move, go, become, stop
- remainder:** (n) excess, leftover, overplus, end, residue, oddment, balance, rest, surplus; (adj, n) remnant; (adv) after
- remember:** (v) commemorate, recognize, recollect, recall, consider, memorize, think, mind, call to mind, retain, bear in mind. ANTONYMS: (v) ignore, neglect, overlook
- remembrance:** (n, v) recollection, mind; (n) commemoration, memorial, recall, relic, monument, keepsake, reminiscence, recognition; (adj, n) memento
- remembrances:** (adj) aboard, devoir, respects, welcome; (n) remembrance
- remorse:** (n) penitence, contrition, repentance, regret, guilt, penance, sorrow, grief, qualm, ruefulness, compassion. ANTONYM: (n) shamelessness
- remove:** (v) oust, pull, expel, eject, deduct, discharge, strip, get rid of, delete; (adj, v) clear; (n, v) take. ANTONYMS: (v) place, install, add, wedge, take, bring, attach, construct, wrap, restore, provide
- rend:** (v) pull, lacerate, break, divide, rive, tear, disrupt, mangle; (n, v) rip, split, slash
- repeat:** (v) copy, recapitulate, reduplicate, reiterate, rehearse, return, say, double, renew, iterate, duplicate

report: (n, v) account, gossip, name, record; (n) description, notice, recital, story, notification; (v) describe, recount

repose: (n, v) recline, peace, lie, calm; (n) composure, ease, quiet, leisure, recreation, relaxation; (v) lay.

ANTONYMS: (n, v) work; (n) activity, panic, agitation

represented: (adj) delineate, depicted, representing, drawn, painted, pictured, diagrammatic

repulse: (n, v) rebuff, defeat; (v) repel, nauseate, disgust, drive back, revolt, reject, refuse, beat back; (n) refusal. ANTONYMS: (v) attract, accept, delight, yield, please; (n, v) welcome

request: (n, v) demand, bid, invite, wish, appeal; (v) ask, order, pray, call for; (n) prayer, application.

ANTONYMS: (v) command, grant, insist, force, supply, reject; (n) ruling, response

requite: (adj, v) pay, gratify, satisfy; (v) recompense, reciprocate, compensate, reward, remunerate, reimburse, return, refund

resign: (v) renounce, cede, relinquish, quit, give up, leave, abandon, drop, deliver, surrender, forgo.

ANTONYMS: (v) accept, continue, retain, stay

resist: (n, v) oppose, confront; (v) rebel, defy, revolt, endure, reject, protest, refuse, impede, fight back.

ANTONYMS: (v) surrender, yield, assent, agree, suppress, favor, accept, attract, obey, welcome

resolve: (n, v) purpose; (v) determine, solve, decide, dissolve, decompose, settle; (n) determination, firmness, decision, resolution. ANTONYMS:

(n) weakness, irresoluteness, vacillation, cowardice, flexibility, indecisiveness, indifference; (v) aggravate, complicate, exacerbate, waver

rest: (adj, n) remnant, remainder, residue; (n, v) pause, balance, nap, relaxation, sleep; (n) recess, leisure; (v) remain. ANTONYMS: (n)

activity, agitation, intensification; (v) change, stand, deteriorate

restore: (adj, v) repair, refresh; (v) mend, reinstate, renew, renovate, rejuvenate, replace, repay, fix, rehabilitate. ANTONYMS: (v) break, oust, neglect, confiscate, disrupt, move, kill, remove, worsen

retain: (v) keep, reserve, preserve, have, maintain, continue, hold,

employ, engage, hire, own.

ANTONYMS: (v) expel, dismiss, release, relinquish, fire, destroy, lack
retire: (v) resign, retreat, withdraw, leave, abdicate, ebb, depart, turn in, fall back, hit the hay, go to bed.

ANTONYMS: (v) remain, enter

return: (v) recur, reimburse, restore; (n, v) pay, restitution, recompense, refund, restoration, render, retort; (n) proceeds. ANTONYMS: (n) departure, confiscation, abolition, recovery, loss, disappearance, penalty; (v) keep, depart, take, remove

revels: (adj) carousing; (n) festivities, partying

revenue: (n) receipts, proceeds, profit, earnings, interest, return, yield, gain, gate, returns, incomings. ANTONYMS: (n) loss, outgoings

rich: (adj, n) copious, luxurious; (adj) productive, fruitful, full, deep, prolific, opulent, fat, affluent; (adj, v) fertile. ANTONYMS: (adj) poor, impoverished, destitute, broke, light, plain, lean, delicate, infertile, weak, barren

riches: (n, v) money; (n) affluence, abundance, fortune, opulence, plenty, prosperity, exuberance, treasure, resources; (v) gold
ride: (n, v) outing; (adj, v) bestride; (n) run, lift, jaunt; (v) mount, bait, float, rag, tease, harass

ridiculous: (adj) foolish, preposterous, funny, laughable, ludicrous, inane, nonsensical, comical, farcical, amusing, comic.

ANTONYMS: (adj) reasonable, inspiring, ordinary, sensitive, acceptable, generous, normal, possible, impressive, sane, worthwhile

ring: (n, v) encircle, peal, call, loop, jingle; (v) resound, echo,

reverberate; (n) gang, band, rim

rising: (n) revolt, rebellion, mutiny, ascent, ascension, climb, rise, outbreak, insurrection; (adj) climbing, uphill. ANTONYMS: (adj) plummeting, plunging, decreasing, falling, setting, downward, content; (n) fall

rite: (n) custom, observance, form, ritual, liturgy, ceremonial, formality, office, practice, sacrament, worship

roar: (n, v) bellow, cry, shout, howl, bark, clatter, holler; (adj, n, v) thunder; (v) bawl; (adj, v) bluster; (adj, n) peal. ANTONYMS: (v) cry, week

roaring: (n) bellowing, roar, bellow, thunder; (adj) booming, prosperous, thriving, flourishing, deafening, noisy, boisterous

robes: (n) garb, fine clothes, costume, best clothes

rock: (adj, n) stone; (n) boulder, calculus, cliff; (n, v) sway, jar; (v) waver, toss, jolt, shake, cradle

room: (n) chamber, occasion, house, apartment, opportunity, hall, opening, compartment, expanse, extent; (v) board. ANTONYM: (n) walkway

rootedly: (adv) ingrainedly, inveterately, firmly, setly

roots: (n) heredity, family, origin, line, extraction, ancestry

rope: (n, v) lasso, leash, tie, tape; (n) lariat, noose, hawser, line, string, cord, thread

rotten: (adj, v) decayed, musty; (adj) foul, poor, fetid, lousy, putrid, off, ill, shabby, wretched. ANTONYMS: (adj) fresh, superior, unrotten, good, incorruptible, honest, lovely, fair, great, respectful

rough: (adj, n) hard, grating, jagged; (adj, n, v) harsh; (adj) raw, gross, cruel, crude, gruff; (adj, v) hoarse; (n, v) draft. ANTONYMS: (adj) gentle, silky, soft, sophisticated, refined, polished, precise, exact, pleasant, glossy, even

rounded: (adj) round, curved, circular, orbicular, full, globular, rotund, spherical, blunt, fat, obtuse.

ANTONYMS: (adj) straight, sharp, bony, concave, angular, thin

royal: (adj, adv) regal, majestic; (adj) imperial, magnificent, kingly, noble, brilliant, sovereign, purple, August, princely

rule: (n, v) control, order, govern, decree, influence, line, dominion, regulate, reign; (n) law, ordinance. ANTONYMS: (v) request; (n) option

sack: (v) plunder, dismiss, ransack, despoil, rob; (n, v) bag, discharge, fire; (n) pocket, sac, pouch.

ANTONYMS: (v) hire, detain

sadly: (adv) pitifully, dolefully, unfortunately, mournfully, sorrowfully, woefully, dejectedly, pathetically, wretchedly, forlornly; (adj, adv) seriously. ANTONYMS: (adv) cheerfully, contentedly, gladly, joyfully, fortunately, luckily, enthusiastically

safe: (adj) reliable, cautious, good, dependable, sound, harmless, innocuous, correct, innocent,

inoffensive; (n) closet. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) dangerous, risky, unprotected, vulnerable, hurt, insecure, harmful, reckless, unreliable, toxic, injured

safely: (adv) surely, safe, certainly, cautiously, soundly, strongly, sure, steadily, harmlessly, unharmedly, unhurtly. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) harmfully, hazardingly, loosely

safety: (n) guard, security, refuge, safe, bingle, base hit, sanctuary, asylum, preservation, cover, shelter. **ANTONYMS:** (n) danger, hazard, instability

saffron: (n) yellow, *crocus sativus*, orange yellow, yellowness, seasoner, seasoning, flavouring, flavourer, saffron *crocus*, flavorer; (adj) topaz

sail: (n, v) cruise, float, voyage, sheet; (v) navigate, run, glide, drift, cross, sweep, travel. **ANTONYM:** (v) struggle

sailor: (n) seaman, seafarer, tar, bluejacket, gob, boatman, navigator, navy man, lascar, Panama, leghorn

salt: (adj) salty, saline, briny, brackish, pungent; (v) cure, pickle; (n) salinity, common salt, alkali; (adj, n) spice

salutation: (n, v) salute; (n) reception, hail, hello, welcome, address, compliment, hullo, recognition, interpellation, pax

same: (adj) identical, equal, like, corresponding, equivalent, similar, uniform, even, consistent, matching; (adv) equally. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) different, varying, another, unlike, other, varied

sanctimonious: (adj) pious, pharisaic, pietistic, hypocritical, sanctimonial, pharisaical, sanctified, unctuous; (adj, v) pietistical; (v) canting; (n) hypocrite

sands: (n) littoral, litoral, beach, coast, quicksands, shore

sans: (adj) without, devoid, minus, short, in need

savage: (adj, v) fierce, wild, furious; (adj) ferocious, brutal, cruel, bloodthirsty, rough, pitiless; (adj, n) brute; (n) vandal. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) civilized, gentle, nice

save: (v) rescue, hoard, conserve, keep, maintain, preserve, free, protect, liberate; (adv, conj, n, prep) except; (adj, v) economize. **ANTONYMS:** (v) waste, squander, use, abandon, endanger, capture, asphyxiate, aggravate, destroy

savour: (n, v) relish; (v) taste, enjoy,

devour; (n) flavour, flavor, sapidity, gusto, piquancy, tang, smack

scape: (n) flower stalk, peduncle, shaft, scapus, ray, perspective, Peter, prick, prospect, barb, rotating shaft

scarce: (adj) rare, insufficient, deficient, infrequent, uncommon, scant, scanty, few, sparse; (adv) just, barely. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) plentiful, common, adequate, strong, usual, extensive

scarf: (n) neckerchief, handkerchief, stole, necktie, cravat, kerchief, mantilla, shawl, wrap, tie, stock

scene: (n, v) aspect, view, outlook, lookout; (n) background, display, spectacle, picture, environment, panorama, perspective

schoolmaster: (n) master, preceptor, pedagogue, headmaster, dominie, teacher, principal, educator, head, Lufjanus apodus, housemaster

score: (n, v) count, notch, scratch, line, cut, tally, scotch; (n) bill, groove, debt; (v) get

scout: (n, v) spy; (n) lookout, pathfinder, talent scout, picket, patrol, detective; (v) explore, reconnoiter, reconnoitre, investigate

scrape: (n, v) scratch, graze, score, mark; (v) rub, pare, rake, grate, chafe, abrade; (n) abrasion

scratch: (n, v) mark, graze, notch, scrape, nick, scabble, dent, scar; (v) rub, chafe, rake. **ANTONYM:** (v) soothe

screen: (adj, n, v) cover; (n, v) shade, shield, hide, protect, conceal, riddle, shelter, mask, disguise; (n) blind. **ANTONYMS:** (v) expose, reveal, withhold

scurvy: (adj) contemptible, paltry, miserable, sordid, low, abject, ignoble, dirty, scabby; (v) base, scurfy

search: (v) grope, rummage, ransack, pry; (n) pursuit, exploration, examination, inquiry, inspection; (n, v) inquire, research

seaside: (adj, n) seaboard; (n) beach, seashore, shore, coastline, sand, sea, seabeach; (adj) seacoast, coastal, maritime

season: (v) mature, flavor, salt, mellow, moderate; (adj, v) harden, inure, habituate; (n) opportunity, spell, space

second: (n) instant, jiffy, flash, minute, sec; (v) back, endorse, help; (n, v) support; (adj) latter, further. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) top, former; (n) age

secret: (adj, v) mysterious, hidden, covert, secluded, confidential; (adj) concealed, furtive, occult, obscure; (adj, n) privacy, secrecy. **ANTONYMS:** (adj, n) known, public; (adj) open, overt, apparent, unrestricted, external, visible, outermost, transparent, blatant

securing: (adj) protective; (n) acquisition, attainment, capture, collection, deed, acceptance

seek: (n, v) ask, inquire; (v) hunt, endeavor, attempt, look, aspire, pursue, beg, quest, explore. **ANTONYMS:** (v) answer, grant

seem: (v) appear, feel, seeming, loom, expect, show, beseem, sound, glitter, glisten, gleam

seen: (adj) visible, clad, beseen, accomplished, discovered, appearing; (v) observe, perceive, conceive, comprehend, understand

seldom: (adj) scarce, rare, few, infrequent; (adv) occasionally, infrequently, uncommonly, hardly, scarcely, not often, once in a blue moon. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) often, seldom

self: (n) ego, person, me, individual, being; (pron) myself, herself, itself; (adj) same; (v) own; (adv) personally

selves: (pron) oneself

send: (v) pass, deliver, forward, convey, dispatch, mail, post, give, carry, divert, project. **ANTONYM:** (v) keep

sense: (n) perception, meaning, common sense, sensation, logic, understanding, impression, feeling; (n, v) feel, intellect, mind. **ANTONYMS:** (n) stupidity, garbage, ludicrousness, nonsense, foolishness, gibberish, illogicality, irrationality, numbness, certainty; (v) observe

senses: (adj) sober senses, sound mind; (n) reason, mind, conception, consciousness, judgment, faculties, mother wit, right mind, sanity

sensible: (adj) aware, sagacious, prudent, rational, judicious, perceptible, sane, wise, intelligent, appreciable, sage. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) ludicrous, crazy, unreasonable, stupid, silly, ridiculous, reckless, idiotic, outrageous, imprudent, mad

sent: (adj) dispatched, imported, ecstatic, blissful, fascinated, intoxicated; (v) transmit. **ANTONYM:** (adj) unsent

serious: (adj, n, v) grave; (adj) heavy, austere, great, hard, dangerous,

- critical; (adj, v) sedate, important, momentous, considerable.
ANTONYMS: (adj) lighthearted, mild, flippant, cheerful, humorous, minor, slight, playful, trivial, unimportant, brisk
- servant:** (n) manservant, domestic, lackey, maid, employee, flunkey, retainer, boy, footman, flunky, menial. **ANTONYMS:** (n) master, mistress
- serve:** (adj, n, v) avail; (v) assist, aid, act, benefit, tend, attend, operate, function, do; (n, v) officiate
- service:** (n, v) overhaul, serve, refit, assist; (n) aid, employment, assistance, avail, ministrations, ceremony; (v) attendance.
ANTONYMS: (n) disservice, damage, hindrance, uselessness
- setting:** (n) scene, scenery, adjustment, position, background, mount, backdrop, environment, scope, mounting, set
- several:** (adj, v) diverse, divers, sundry; (adj, n) a few, some; (adj) various, individual, different, particular, special, numerous.
ANTONYMS: (adj) joint, all, none
- severally:** (adv) separately, respectively, singly, variously, sundrily, independently, particularly, several, distinctly, apart; (adj, adv) one by one
- shadow:** (n) ghost, darkness, apparition, follower, gloom, reflection; (n, v) eclipse, trace, tail, hint; (v) follow. **ANTONYMS:** (v) brighten, lead; (n) brightness, pallor
- shake:** (n, v) jolt, beat, jar, quiver, wave; (v) agitate, excite, disturb; (adv, v) brandish; (adj, v) quake, totter. **ANTONYMS:** (v) soothe, steady
- shaking:** (adj, n) quivering, tremor, jarring; (n) quiver, palpitation, quake; (adj) quaking, shaky, flutter, unsteady, shivering
- shall:** (n) must, necessity; (v) require, bequeath, leave
- shallow:** (adj) superficial, low, cursory, petty, little, sketchy, flimsy, frivolous, simple, surface, perfunctory. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) bottomless, profound, intense, pensive, serious, inner, weighty
- shape:** (n, v) cast, mold, fashion, mould, model, make, design; (n) pattern, figure; (v) determine, influence
- sharp:** (adj, n, v) keen, acute, bitter; (adj) intelligent, intense, incisive;
- (adj, v) biting, acid, acrid, severe, harsh. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) dull, mild, gentle, sweet, rounded, bland, round, smooth, blurred, naive, kind
- shed:** (v) discard, drop, moult, scatter, exuviate, molt, cast off, dismiss; (n) shack, hut, cabin.
ANTONYMS: (v) keep, cover; (adj) persistent
- shelter:** (n, v) guard, refuge, harbor, protect, shield; (adj, n, v) screen; (n) protection, asylum, sanctuary, security, hut. **ANTONYMS:** (n) danger, exposure; (v) endanger
- shift:** (n, v) change, exchange, turn, interchange, quibble, switch, move; (v) remove, budge, convert, alter.
ANTONYMS: (v) restore, leave, straighten; (n) preservation, stillness
- ship:** (v) send, forward, transport, send off, consign, carry, transfer, move; (n) boat, craft; (n, v) ferry.
ANTONYM: (v) keep
- shoot:** (v) discharge, flash, drive, dart, dash, send, photograph; (n) scion, branch; (n, v) sprout, hunt.
ANTONYM: (v) trickle
- shore:** (n) coast, edge, beach, seashore, stay, seaside, brace, margin; (n, v) prop, land, buttress.
ANTONYM: (n) sea
- shores:** (n) coast, seaboard, seashore, shoreline. **ANTONYM:** (n) interior
- shorten:** (v) condense, reduce, abbreviate, clip, abridge, cut, curtail, cut back, contract, compress, dock.
ANTONYMS: (v) expand, prolong, extend, complicate
- shortly:** (adv) presently, curtly, before long, soon, concisely, brusquely, abruptly, tersely, succinctly; (adj, adv) immediately, summarily. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) politely, pleasantly, verbosely, later
- show:** (adj, n, v) present, appearance; (n, v) exhibit, produce, broadcast, indicate, parade; (v) point out; (n) presentation, ostentation; (adj, v) guide. **ANTONYMS:** (v) disprove, hide, withhold, suppress, disappear, cover, absorb; (n) concealment
- shrieking:** (n) shriek, screeching, screech, scream, belly laugh, shrill, howler, riot; (adj) sharp
- shroud:** (adj, n, v) cover; (n, v) cloak, hide, conceal; (adj, n) shelter; (v) shield, envelop, enshroud; (n) covering, mantle, pall. **ANTONYM:** (v) disclose
- shrub:** (n) bush, scrub, heath, greasewood, gorse, gooseberry, goldenbush, frangipanni, hawthorn,
- fuchsia, furze
- shun:** (v) evade, escape, elude, dodge, flee, refuse, shirk, ostracize, banish, parry; (adj, v) eschew.
ANTONYMS: (v) befriending, invite, seek, welcome, woo, court, participate, include
- shut:** (v) seal, bar, fasten, obstruct, lock, exclude; (adj) closed, cut; (n) shutting, end, finish. **ANTONYMS:** (v) admit, undo
- siege:** (n) blockade, envelopment, encirclement, investment, besieging; (v) beleaguer, encompass, environ, envelop, encircle, beset
- sight:** (n, v) vision, glimpse, show, aspect, appearance; (v) aim, spot, see; (n) view, prospect, scene
- silence:** (adj, n, v) calm, still; (int, n, v) hush; (n, v) lull; (n) mum; (adj, v) appease; (v) mute, allay, pacify, muzzle; (int, v) shut up.
ANTONYMS: (n) sound, openness, uproar, movement; (v) amplify, Louden, encourage, rouse
- silent:** (adj, adv) motionless; (adj) dumb, tacit, mute, noiseless, reserved, placid, reticent, mum, taciturn, hush. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) spoken, talkative, loud, explicit, open, live, forthcoming, verbal, audible, talking, moving
- silver:** (n) money, gold, bullion, precious Metals; (adj) silvery, argent, white, silvery, gray, neutral tint; (v) plate
- since:** (adv, conj, prep) because, seeing that; (adv, prep) afterwards, before; (adv, conj) for, as; (adj, adv) ago; (conj) whereas; (prep) from, of; (adv) after
- sing:** (v) hymn, hum, chirp, drone, intone, vocalize, pipe, carol, snitch; (n, v) twitter, squeak
- singing:** (v) sing; (n) chanting, caroling, crooning, hymnody, humming, intonation, scat, psalmody, harmonization; (adj) cantabile. **ANTONYM:** (adj) silent
- single:** (adj) celibate, odd, particular, separate, solitary, isolated, sole, lone, lonely, simple; (adj, n) one.
ANTONYMS: (adj) double, multiple, divorced, attached, dual, involved, widowed, general, common; (n) record
- sink:** (n, v) sag, dip; (v) decline, fall, set, descend, drop, fell, subside, settle; (adj, n, v) droop.
ANTONYMS: (v) rise, float, improve, increase, recover, drift, ascend, raise

- sinner:** (n) criminal, miscreant, culprit, sinful, trespasser, transgressor, evildoer, magdalen, rascal, villain, sinners
- sister:** (n) nurse, nun, brother, sisters, older sister, mate, twin, pair, fellow companion, double, match. ANTONYM: (n) brother
- sitting:** (n) session, seat, seance, meeting, seating, conference, posing; (adj) seated, inactive; (v) incubation, batching. ANTONYMS: (adj) standing, active
- sixth:** (n) common fraction, interval, musical interval, simple fraction
- skill-less:** (adj) awkward
- skins:** (n) cash, folding money
- skull:** (n) noddle, sconce, pericranium, brainpan, cranium, head, upper story, shell, noggin, skeleton, skullcap
- slave:** (n) servant, bondman, thrall, bondsman, bondwoman, captive, vassal; (n, v) labor; (v) drudge, work; (adj, n) inferior. ANTONYMS: (adj) free; (v) slack
- slavery:** (adj, n) bondage, involuntary servitude; (n) servitude, drudgery, thralldom, thrall, yoke, travail, vassalage, thralldom, toil. ANTONYMS: (n) liberty, freedom
- sleep:** (n, v) nap, repose, doze, kip, slumber, catnap; (adj, n, v) lie; (v) hibernation, nod; (n) dream; (adj, v) lodge. ANTONYMS: (v) awaken; (n) alertness, agitation
- sleepy:** (adj) drowsy, dozy, slow, lazy, hypnotic, inactive, comatose, dull, heavy, dreamy; (adv) asleep. ANTONYMS: (adj) awake, energetic, vigorous, clear, lively, refreshed
- slipper:** (n) mule, sandal, pump, boot, carpet slipper, bootee, slider, patten, scuffs, slipshoe, vertical synchronized slipper
- sloth:** (n) laziness, idleness, indolence, lethargy, lazy, acedia, inactivity, inaction, inertia, listlessness, slothfulness. ANTONYMS: (n) energy, liveliness
- slowly:** (adj, adv, v) slow; (adv) deliberately, sluggishly, tediously, dully, gradually, unhurriedly, slackly, lethargically, belatedly; (adj, adv) lento. ANTONYMS: (adv) fast, hurriedly, promptly, rapidly, immediately, briefly, intelligently, vigorously, brightly, nimbly, punctually
- slumber:** (n, v) rest, doze, snooze, nap, drowse, repose, catnap; (v) be asleep, kip, take a nap; (n) siesta
- smell:** (n, v) odor, scent, savor, perfume, stink, stench; (v) nose; (n) fragrance, bouquet, savour, odour
- smelt:** (v) fuse, temper, anneal, to smelt, distill, refine, heat; (n) spurling, capelan, caplin, capelin
- smile:** (n) grin, grinning, smiling, luck, facial expression; (v) laugh, beam, chuckle, simper; (n, v) grimace; (adv) smilingly. ANTONYMS: (n, v) scowl; (v) glower
- smote:** (v) smite
- snare:** (n, v) mesh, gin, ambush, hook; (v) catch, ensnare, entrap, entangle, capture, enmesh; (n) lure
- snore:** (n) snoring; (v) snort, saw logs, snooze, siesta, hibernation, breathe, doze, saw wood, coma, dream
- snoring:** (n) stertor, respiration; (adj) stertorous, asleep
- snow:** (n) cocaine, precipitation, snowfall, bark, barque; (v) overwhelm, beguile, hoodwink, bamboozle, lead by the nose, play false
- sociable:** (adj) outgoing, affable, amicable, genial, congenial, cordial, companionable, amiable, gracious, agreeable; (adj, n) social. ANTONYMS: (adj) unfriendly, reserved, lonely, introvert, discourteous, frosty, hostile, inhospitable, disagreeable, shy, inaccessible
- soft:** (adj, adv) easy, quiet; (adj) limp, light, balmy, delicate, slack, loose, smooth; (adj, v) feeble; (adj, adv, v) low. ANTONYMS: (adj) hard, firm, harsh, loud, hoarse, stiff, rough, solid, strong, shrill, alcoholic
- softly:** (adv) quietly, mildly, lightly, tenderly, delicately, gently, soft, quiet, silently, kindly, slowly. ANTONYMS: (adv) hoarsely, roughly, loudly, clearly, harshly, forte, severely, strongly, heavily, convincingly, brightly
- sole:** (n) bottom, flounder, base; (adj) single, singular, one, exclusive, individual, only, alone, solitary. ANTONYM: (adj) common
- solemn:** (adj, n, v) serious; (adj, v) sober, important, sedate, devout, formal, demure; (adj) heavy, dignified, sacred; (adj, n) earnest. ANTONYMS: (adj) frivolous, cheerful, unceremonious, funny, playful, flippant, relaxed
- something:** (n) what, object, thing, article, entity, substance, somebody; (adv, n) somewhat; (adv) rather, a little, kinda. ANTONYM: (pron) nothing
- sometime:** (adv) someday, once, one day, formerly, sooner or later; (adj) quondam, erstwhile, former, old, late; (adj, adv) sometimes
- sometimes:** (adv) from time to time, occasionally, every now and then, now and again, every so often, once, sometime, once in a while, formerly; (n) at times; (adj, adv) on and off. ANTONYM: (adv) regularly
- soon:** (adv) shortly, presently, anon, immediately, directly, at once, before long, betimes, quickly, promptly; (adj, adv) early. ANTONYMS: (adv) now, eventually, later, slowly
- sooth:** (n) verity, soothsaying, fact, truth, reality
- sorcerer:** (n) magician, magus, necromancer, enchanter, conjurer, wizard, conjuror, sorcer, diviner, exorciser, exorcist
- soercry:** (n) charm, incantation, witchcraft, enchantment, black magic, magic, diabolism, necromancy, black art, witchery, diablerie
- sore:** (adj, n, v) hurt; (adj) sensitive, angry, grievous, raw; (n) injury, lesion, cut, boil; (v) acute; (adj, v) sharp. ANTONYMS: (adj) happy, healthy, pleased, comfortable
- sorrow:** (n, v) regret, lament, grieve; (v) mourn; (n) mourning, heartache, repentance, remorse; (adj, n) sadness, misery; (adj, n, v) distress. ANTONYMS: (n) joy, delight, happiness, peace, hopefulness, cheerfulness, shamelessness, calm, content; (v) rejoice
- sorry:** (adj) pathetic, sorrowful, remorseful, contrite, pitiful, pitiable, piteous, penitent, paltry, base, sad. ANTONYMS: (adj) glad, happy, admirable, unremorseful, fine
- sort:** (adj, n, v) class; (n, v) type, group, rank; (n) variety, breed, assortment, form, pattern; (adj, n) manner, description
- sought:** (adj) required, quest, seeking, popular
- soul:** (n) creature, human, person, personification, ghost, individual, mind, essence, life, self; (adj, n) heart. ANTONYMS: (n) surface, body
- sound:** (n, v) chime, echo, peal; (adj) reasonable, complete, healthy, sensible, sane, rational; (adj, v) fit

- fast. ANTONYMS: (adj) illogical, unsound, confused, unreliable, flawed, flimsy, silent, weak, unreasonable; (n) silence; (v) deceive
- soundly:** (adv) sound, fully, solidly, thoroughly, deeply, substantially, validly, strongly, stably, fastly, safely. ANTONYMS: (adv) harmfully, halfheartedly, fitfully, unconvincingly
- sour:** (adj, n) morose, harsh; (adj, v) acid; (adj) bitter, rancid, gruff, grim, glum, dour; (adj, n, v) severe; (v) ferment. ANTONYMS: (adj) kindly, pleasant, bland, amiable, fresh, mature, mild, kind; (v) sweeten, enhance
- sovereign:** (n) ruler, king, lord, emperor; (adj) independent, autonomous, imperial, royal, free, regal; (adj, n) prince. ANTONYMS: (adj) dependent, ineffective, useless
- sowing:** (v) plowing, tilling; (n) insemination, semination
- space:** (n) gap, scope, opening, period, place, void, margin, latitude, extent, emptiness, distance. ANTONYM: (n) mess
- spare:** (adj, v) free, reserve, save, thin; (adj) slender, slight, additional, lean; (adj, n) extra, excess; (v) exempt. ANTONYMS: (n) shortfall, original; (adj) principal, fat, basic, abundant, stout; (v) need, include
- speak:** (adj, v) pronounce, utter; (v) converse, say, deliver, articulate, recite, talk, discourse, lecture; (n) language
- speaking:** (n) talk, discourse, speech, public speaking, reading, oral presentation, recital, recitation, disputation; (v) speak; (adj) expressive. ANTONYMS: (adj) nonspeaking, silent
- speaks:** (n) talks
- spectacle:** (n) scene, pageant, display, exhibition, phenomenon, appearance, spectacles, view, wonder; (n, v) sight, parade. ANTONYM: (n) understatement
- speech:** (n) lecture, expression, language, conversation, sermon, diction, communication; (n, v) delivery, discourse, say, saying
- spell:** (n) magic, fascination, bout, conjuration, period, incantation, sorcery, enchantment, turn, span, bewitchment. ANTONYM: (n) alertness
- spendthrift:** (adj, n, v) prodigal; (adj) profligate, extravagant, lavish, wasteful, improvident, thriftless, dissipated; (n) spender, scattergood; (v) waster. ANTONYMS: (adj) thrifty, parsimonious, economical, sensible; (n) miser, scrooge, skinflint
- spent:** (adj, v) prostrate; (adj) fatigued, expended, finished, gone, dead, played out, effete, jaded, tired; (v) spend. ANTONYM: (adj) energetic
- sphere:** (n) region, range, province, domain, realm, area, department, round, ball, circle, globe
- spirit:** (n, v) courage, mind; (n) mood, ghost, apparition, disposition, energy, essence, soul, phantom; (adj, n) animation. ANTONYMS: (n) lethargy, body, cowardice, surface, sluggishness, lifelessness, defeatism
- sprits:** (n) alcohol, booze, humor, frame of mind, liqueur, strong drink, hard drink; (adj) cheer, geniality, good humor; (v) wine
- split:** (adj, n, v) break, cut; (n, v) rip, rupture, fracture, slit, tear, burst, divorce; (v) divide, separate. ANTONYMS: (v) join, unite, merge, converge, combine; (n) union, unity, marriage, convergence, closure; (n, v) mend
- spoke:** (n) bar, rung, radius, rule, shoe, skid, rundle, line, clog, round; (v) said
- spoken:** (adj) verbal, expressed, speaking, speak, unwritten, vocal, voiced, talk, said, informal, conversational. ANTONYMS: (adj) written, unspoken, tacit, formal, silent
- spongy:** (adj) soft, absorbent, fungous, soggy, squashy, yielding, permeable, absorptive, spongiouse; (v) doughy; (adj, v) cushiony. ANTONYMS: (adj) impermeable, hard, solid, unyielding
- spoon:** (n) spoonful, ladle, shovel, soup spoon, tablespoon, trowel, teaspoon, dipper; (v) smooch, dally, bill and coo
- sport:** (n, v) play, pastime, jest, diversion, romp, joke, disport, gambol; (n) fun, amusement, recreation. ANTONYMS: (n) work; (v) conceal
- sports:** (n) athletics; (adj) sporting
- sprites:** (n) red sprites, atmospheric electricity
- staff:** (n) club, pole, post, employees, personnel, faculty, mace; (v) crutch, prop; (n, v) rod, stick
- stale:** (adj, n) musty, moldy; (adj) old, commonplace, hackneyed, insipid, trite, corny, flat, stagnant; (adj, v) dry. ANTONYMS: (adj) fresh, original, innovative, airy, new, exceptional, imaginative
- stand:** (v) endure, undergo; (n) rack, booth, attitude, base, pedestal; (n, v) live, position; (adj, v) suffer, tolerate. ANTONYMS: (v) sit, lie, yield, forbid; (n) top
- standard:** (n) degree, flag, criterion, rate, norm, gauge, benchmark; (n, v) measure; (adj) normal, regular; (adj, n) average. ANTONYMS: (adj) unconventional, special, unknown, substandard, nonstandard, extreme, unacceptable, new, exceptional, unorthodox, atypical
- standing:** (n) fame, position, importance, prestige, place, reputation, footing; (adj) erect, motionless, continuance; (n, v) stand. ANTONYMS: (adj) seated, moving, horizontal, falling, temporary
- star:** (n, v) asterisk; (n) ace, luminary, personality, headliner, leading, lead, idol, asterism; (adj, n) principal, champion. ANTONYMS: (n) nonentity, failure, villain; (adj) insignificant, lousy
- stare:** (n, v) gaze, look; (v) gape, glare, peer, squint, goggle, see, outface; (n) regard, contemplation. ANTONYM: (v) glance
- state:** (n) nation, position, kingdom, status, country; (n, v) say, show, place; (adj) national; (v) express, expound. ANTONYMS: (adj) private; (n) monarchy; (v) conceal, refute
- stay:** (adj, n, v) remain; (n, v) rest, prop, stop, delay, abide, continue, pause, endure, halt, support. ANTONYMS: (v) change, abscond, depart, move, disappear, become, go
- steal:** (v) purloin, abstract, sneak, filch, pinch, creep, misappropriate, rob, pilfer; (n) bargain; (n, v) snatch
- steals:** (adj) stolen; (n) stealing
- step:** (n) stage, degree, rank, level, gait, gradation, footprint; (n, v) walk, measure, stride; (v) tread
- sterile:** (adj) infertile, barren, effete, antiseptic, futile, vain, poor, arid, aseptic; (adj, v) fruitless; (v) abortive. ANTONYMS: (adj) fertile, unhygienic, dirty, productive, fruitful, exciting, creative
- stick:** (adj, v) adhere, cohere; (n, v) stab, paste, staff; (v) cling, attach, fix, bind, affix; (n) bar. ANTONYMS: (v) detach, open, undo

sticks: (n) backwoods, firewood, frontier, outskirts, suburb, town, wilderness, brushwood, high sticks; (adj) distant

stinking: (adj) malodorous, putrid, fetid, foul, smelly, loathsome, noisome, odorous, disgusting, funky, lousy. ANTONYMS: (adj) fragrant, clean, fresh

stole: (n) wrap, stolen, scarf, stolon, stealing, robe, alb, tunic, surplice, alba, cassock

stolen: (adj) stole, stealing, steal, steals, furtive, stealthy, secret, taken, misbegotten, sly

stomach: (adj, v) brook, digest; (v) endure, stand, abide, bear, suffer, tolerate, take; (n) abdomen, appetite

stooping: (adj) hunched, crooked, asymmetrical, not erect, not straight, corrupt; (n) patronage

storm: (n, v) rush, tempest, hail, attack, assault, charge; (v) fume; (n) shower, blizzard, hurricane, gust. ANTONYM: (n) trickle

story: (n, v) history, tale, narrative; (n) recital, narration, report, account, level, legend, novel, stage. ANTONYM: (n) fact

stout: (adj, n) sturdy, stocky, hearty; (adj) hardy, strong, robust, obese, husky, bold, corpulent, fleshy. ANTONYMS: (adj) thin, slim, flimsy, cowardly, slight, skinny, fragile, weak

straightway: (adv) presently, forthwith, directly, right, anon, immediately, at once, straightforward, promptly; (adj) straight, immediate

strain: (n, v) stretch, sift; (adj, n, v) tax; (v) screen, filter, try, exert; (n) effort, breed, exertion, song. ANTONYMS: (v) laze; (n) ease, relief

strange: (adj) foreign, peculiar, unusual, abnormal, outlandish, irregular, odd, new, mysterious, extraordinary, curious. ANTONYMS: (adj) ordinary, normal, familiar, typical, usual, conventional, explicable, sensible, mainstream, known, human

strangely: (adv) curiously, queerly, unusually, funnily, peculiarly, weirdly, marvelously, uncommonly, extraordinarily, singularly, bizarrely. ANTONYMS: (adv) typically, ordinarily, harmoniously

strangeness: (n) oddity, oddness, quaintness, peculiarity, curiousness, abnormality, weirdness, foreignness, queerness, singularity, quirk.

ANTONYMS: (n) familiarity, nativeness

stranger: (n) foreigner, outsider, newcomer, outlander, immigrant, intruder, unknown, tramontane, trespasser; (adj) foreign, strange. ANTONYMS: (n) pal, native, associate, resident, familiar

stray: (v) wander, ramble, range, digress, straggle, meander, depart, deviate, rove, drift, err. ANTONYM: (v) settle

strength: (n, v) power; (n) energy, firmness, endurance, stability, potency, health, soundness; (adj, n, v) might; (adj, n) vigor, intensity. ANTONYMS: (n) frailty, shortcoming, flaw, faintness, powerlessness, moderation, limitation, instability, impotence, feebleness, disadvantage

strike: (n, v) hit, beat, bang, knock, assault, slap, clap, rap, smash; (v) impress, move. ANTONYMS: (n) defense; (v) extinguish, defend

stripes: (n) stripe, chevron, grade insignia, streak, banding, badge, band, uniform

stripping: (n) baring, denudation, striping, removal, disforestation, scrubbing, stripping, uncovering, find, back washing, cornhusking

strive: (v) endeavor, contend, contest, struggle, fight, attempt, combat, strain, work, aspire, aim

stroke: (adj, n) blow; (n, v) touch, caress, mark, buffet, lick, pat; (n) beat, hit, knock, bang

strong: (adj) intense, able, firm, stable, steady, solid, hard, lusty; (adj, v) deep, sound; (adj, n, v) steadfast. ANTONYMS: (adj) weak, pale, unconvincing, slight, feeble, frail, bland, faint, delicate, mild, lightweight

stronger: (adj) reprobate, insensible, reproof, iniquity, hardening, shameless, graceless, immoralities, ministry; (v) Milman, misery

strongly: (adv) firmly, vigorously, robustly, violently, solidly, vehemently, sturdily, hardily, mightily, energetically, severely. ANTONYMS: (adv) mildly, dimly, faintly, feebly, gently, loosely, slightly, submissively, thinly, languorously, impassively

struck: (adj, v) smitten; (v) stroke; (adj) affected, afflicted, doting, doty, enamored, gaga, hurt, in love, infatuated

strutting: (n) boasting, stiffening,

bracing; (adj) boastful

study: (n, v) examine, review, survey, research; (v) learn, check, contemplate, ponder, inquire; (n) consideration, learning.

ANTONYMS: (n) neglect; (v) skim

stuff: (v) fill, jam, pack, ram, squeeze, pad; (n) material, cloth, matter, gear; (n, v) force. ANTONYMS: (v) starve, unpack, empty

subdued: (adj) quiet, muffled, dull, restrained, muted, tame, faint, repressed, low, meek; (adj, v) resigned. ANTONYMS: (adj) enthusiastic, lively, uninhibited, unsubdued, rebellious, noisy, bright, elaborate, frivolous, upbeat

subject: (n) matter, citizen, motif, question, issue, affair, point, national; (adj, v) exposed; (adj, n) dependent, inferior. ANTONYMS: (n) foreigner, resolution; (adj) impervious

subtle: (adj) delicate, sharp, nice, acute, astute, insidious, exquisite, elusive; (adj, v) shrewd, sly, crafty. ANTONYMS: (adj) loud, bright, considerable, tactless,

overpowering, harsh, concrete, dark

suck: (v) nurse, drink, imbibe, suckle, absorb, lactate, puff, drain, pull, suck up; (n) sucking. ANTONYM: (v) rock

sudden: (adj) precipitous, quick, abrupt, hasty, rash, unexpected, steep, unforeseen, drastic, immediate, swift. ANTONYMS: (adj) considered, slow, gentle, leisurely, protracted, sensible, smooth

suddenly: (adj, adv) quickly, rapidly, immediately, presto; (adv) hastily, short, all at once, sudden, sharply, unexpectedly, instantly.

ANTONYMS: (adv) increasingly, predictably, slowly, gently, progressively, sensibly, eventually

suffer: (v) encounter, stand, accept, undergo, brook, experience, have, endure, abide, sustain; (adj, v) allow. ANTONYMS: (v) enjoy, rejoice, flourish

suffered: (adj) permitted, permissive

suggestion: (n) advice, intimation, proposal, counsel, allusion, sign, trace, proposition, recommendation; (n, v) touch, dash. ANTONYMS: (n) warning, practice

suit: (adj, v) fit, please; (adj, n, v) correspond; (n) lawsuit, plea, action, case; (v) adapt, accommodate, become; (n, v) answer. ANTONYM:

- (v) clash
sulphurous: (adj) stifling, acerb, hot, sulphureous, infernal, brimstonny, virulent, caustic, containing acid, sultry, burning hot
summer: (n) summertime, joist, rafter, beam, scaffold, season, skeleton, corner stone, lintel, transom, girder. ANTONYM: (n) winter
summons: (n) call, invitation, bidding, process, writ, invocation, warrant, command; (n, v) summon; (v) demand, cite
sunk: (adj) sunken, undone, finished, ruined, profound, immersed, damaged, lowed, lying flat; (v) cut up, dashed
supper: (n) meal, tea, lunch, repast, reception, mealtime, siesta, social affair; (v) dejeuner, bever, whet
supplant: (v) succeed, replace, supersede, displace, take the place of, follow, cut out, change, deputize, supervene upon, usurp. ANTONYM: (v) restore
suppose: (v) infer, guess, speculate, divine, presume, conjecture, reckon, imagine, estimate, consider, assume. ANTONYMS: (v) disbelieve, know, measure, despair, doubt, speculate
sure: (adj) secure, reliable, safe, indisputable, dependable, assured, positive; (adj, v) steady, firm; (adv) certainly; (adj, adv) for certain. ANTONYMS: (adj) doubtful, uncertain, unsure, hesitant, humbled, dubious, indefinite, wavering, wobbly, unconvinced; (adv) doubtful
surety: (n) collateral, pledge, hostage, guarantee, earnest, guaranty, guarantor, certainty, assurance, sponsor, bail
surge: (n, v) billow, rush, flood, rise, stream, gush, jet, flow, wave, swell; (v) heave. ANTONYMS: (v) ebb, fade; (n, v) collapse; (n) decrease, drought
sustaining: (adj) underneath, alimentary, at the bottom of, comforting, filling, fundamental, healthy, profitable, rich; (n) continuation, maintenance
swabber: (n) swobber
swear: (v) declare, assure, assert, affirm, curse, pledge; (n, v) promise, avow, depone, depose, aver. ANTONYMS: (v) distrust, refute, deny, compliment
sweat: (n, v) work, toil, struggle; (v) perspire, drudge, exude; (n) perspiration, lather, sudor, effort; (adj) perspiring. ANTONYMS: (v) ignore; (n) entertainment, ease, relaxation
sweet: (adj) fresh, mellow, lovable, dear, pleasant, musical, melodious, pleasing, sugary; (adj, v) lovely; (adj, n) beloved. ANTONYMS: (adj) discordant, bitter, acid, sharp, acidic, pungent, salty, harsh, detestable, cacophonous, dry
sweetly: (adv) pleasantly, sweet, mildly, melodically, melodiously, softly, syrupily, beautifully, pleasingly, dulcely, fairly. ANTONYMS: (adv) discordantly, horribly, sharply, harshly, unkindly
swell: (n, v) rise, heave, increase, wave, billow; (v) enlarge, expand, puff, grow, bloat; (adj, n) dandy. ANTONYMS: (v) deflate, desiccate, shrink, compress, concentrate, wane; (n, v) decline; (adj) bad, horrible, shabby, awful
swift: (adj, adv, v) fast; (adj) quick, fleet, speedy, alert, nimble, hasty, prompt, sudden, hurried; (adj, v) rapid. ANTONYMS: (adj) considered, leisurely, sluggish, gradual, delayed, clumsy
swim: (n) dip, swimming, bathing, diving; (adj) rise; (v) hover, spin, drift, spire, plane, reel
sword: (n) blade, sabre, brand, broadsword, falchion, cutlass, saber, steel, glaive, backsword, cutlas
sworn: (adj) extreme, mortal, implacable, engaged, dedicated, committed, betrothed, bespoken, affianced, inveterate
syllable: (n) antepenultimate, antepenult, penultima, penultimate, articulate, utter, linguistic unit, solfa syllable, speech sound, syllabe, language unit
table: (n) board, schedule, chart, stand, list, desk, plateau, platen; (v) defer, shelve, postpone. ANTONYMS: (v) decide, vote, withdraw
tabor: (n) drum, tympan, TABOURINE, tabarin, tabret, taborine, membranophone
tackle: (n) equipment, rigging, kit, paraphernalia, rig, fishing tackle; (v) harness, deal with, handle, undertake, set about. ANTONYMS: (v) forget, ignore, dodge, neglect
tail: (n, v) shadow, trail; (v) follow, track, pursue, dog, tag, chase; (n) behind, posterior, butt. ANTONYMS: (n, v) head, front; (v) lead
tailor: (v) sew, fashion, shape, accommodate, design, cut, adjust, fit; (n) snip, dressmaker, sartor
taken: (adj) occupied, full, interpreted, appropriated, seized, overcome, affected, besotted; (v) take, get, receive. ANTONYMS: (adj) given, free
tale: (n) account, narrative, narration, recital, fib, fable, report, fiction, lie, relation, yarn. ANTONYM: (n) fact
talk: (n, v) discourse, gossip, converse, lecture, chatter, chat, address; (v) articulate, speak, prattle; (n) language. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse; (n) silence
talking: (n) talk, conversation, nothingness, speech, speaking, verbal communication, words, yak, language; (adj) sound, levelheaded. ANTONYM: (adj) silent
tame: (v) break, subdue, soften, domesticate; (adj) meek, docile, bland, domestic, gentle, slow; (adj, v) moderate. ANTONYMS: (adj) exciting, bright, unmanageable, interesting, untamed, inspiring, brilliant, colorful, rebellious, lively
taste: (n, v) relish, sample, smack, touch; (n) flavor, liking, penchant, morsel, bit, drop, fondness. ANTONYMS: (n) dislike, tastelessness, disinclination, hate, lot, coarseness, uncouthness; (v) abstain, refrain
taught: (adj) instructed, educated, schooled, instruct, well-bred, scholarly, provided; (v) firm, fast, close, taut
tawny: (n) tan, buff; (adj, n) brown, auburn; (adj) luteous, golden, sallow, russet, chestnut, creamy, moderately black
teach: (v) enlighten, educate, instruct, coach, indoctrinate, drill, learn, lecture, school; (adj, v) guide, show
tears: (n) cry, crying, snivel, brine, weeping, activity, bawling, bodily function, bodily process, body process, lacerations
teen: (adj) teenage, juvenile, young, jejune, immature; (n) teenager, youngster, distress, grief, kid, child. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) adult
teeth: (v) mortar and pestle, gristmill, nutmeg grater, grater, file, arrastra, rasp, mill, unguis, tentacle; (n) gear teeth
tell: (n, v) disclose, impart, count; (v) relate, reveal, recount, divulge, explain, communicate; (adj, v)

- declare, express. ANTONYMS: (v) request, misunderstand, estimate, listen, figure, guess, withhold, conceal, suppress, confuse
- telling:** (adj, v) significant; (adj) revealing, emphatic, impressive, effectual, effective, pregnant, cogent; (n) relation, recounting, notice. ANTONYMS: (adj) secretive, unimportant, insignificant, hidden
- temperance:** (n) moderation, abstinence, abstemiousness, control, restraint, moderateness, soberness, forbearance, measure, gravity, asceticism. ANTONYMS: (n) intemperance, wildness
- temperate:** (adj) sober, moderate, restrained, calm, reasonable, abstemious, gentle, balmy, abstinent, frugal, equable. ANTONYMS: (adj) violent, unrestrained, stormy, cool, extreme, hot, immoderate, wintry, rough
- tempest:** (adj, n) storm, gust; (n) gale, hurricane, squall, disturbance, cyclone, typhoon, agitation, tornado, blizzard. ANTONYM: (n) serenity
- tempestuous:** (adj, n) rough, boisterous, severe; (adj) raging, furious, wild, angry, windy, fierce, gusty; (adj, v) turbulent. ANTONYMS: (adj) mild, moderate, relaxed
- temples:** (n) brow
- temporal:** (adj) secular, earthly, profane, lay, carnal, mortal, fleeting, temporary, transient, impermanent, mundane. ANTONYMS: (adj) spiritual, otherworldly, mental, permanent, perpetual, lasting
- tend:** (v) incline, lean, nurse, guard, attend, run, nurture, contribute, gravitate, go, nourish. ANTONYMS: (v) ignore, abandon
- tender:** (n, v) offer, proffer, bid; (adj, v) affectionate; (adj) painful, sensitive, soft, loving, sore; (v) propose, present. ANTONYMS: (adj) hardhearted, rubbery, hard, rough, uncaring, healthy, mature, unfeeling, cold, experienced; (v) withdraw
- terribly:** (adv) horribly, awfully, terrifically, very, badly, awful, appallingly, atrociously, terrifically; (adj, adv) frightfully, shockingly. ANTONYMS: (adv) wonderfully, slightly, superbly, fortunately, happily, laudably, little, marvelously, pleasantly, hardly, honorably
- test:** (adj, n) trial; (v) prove, examine; (n, v) audition, sample, quiz, essay, assay, experiment, try; (n) examination. ANTONYM: (n) recess
- thank:** (v) give thanks, recognize, bless, thanks, give thanks to, convey, acknowledged, remercy, impart
- thanks:** (n) acknowledgment, gratitude, blessing, grace, praise, gratefulness, recognition, credit, benediction, thankfulness; (int) thank you. ANTONYMS: (n) criticism, blame
- theme:** (n) matter, motif, subject, text, substance, composition, stem, question, base, motive, paper
- themselves:** (pron) myself, itself, yourself; (n) yourselves
- thence:** (adv) therefore, thus, therefrom, thereof, consequently, then, so, thereafter, thenceforth, since, on account of
- therefore:** (adv) thence, so, hence, accordingly, as a result, thus, for that reason; (conj) since, because, then, ergo
- therein:** (adv) in this, in there
- thick:** (adj) compact, stupid, crowded, slow, opaque, dull, heavy, stocky, deep, close, familiar. ANTONYMS: (adj) thin, intelligent, sparse, bright, slight, clever, transparent, diluted, fine, clear, runny
- thin:** (adj) tenuous, flimsy, light, fine, emaciated; (adj, v) lean, gaunt, slight, sheer, meager, dilute. ANTONYMS: (adj) fat, concentrated, chubby, plump, wide, heavy, broad, strong, resonant, solid; (v) thicken
- thing:** (n) affair, occurrence, object, event, concern, something, article, happening, substance, occasion, being
- things:** (n) gear, belongings, equipment, garb, garment, clothes, paraphernalia, goods, life, property, palliament
- third:** (n) second, tierce, three, third part, terzetto, hot corner, third base; (adv) thirdly; (adj) triple, thrid, tertial
- thou:** (n) chiliad, grand, m, g, one thousand, gramme, gram, gm, gigabyte, Gb, curtilage
- though:** (adj, conj) however; (conj) still, notwithstanding, nevertheless, albeit, whereas, while; (adv) even, after all, tho'; (adv, conj) tho
- thought:** (n) idea, impression, conception, belief, concept; (adj, n) opinion, feeling, sentiment; (n, v) consideration, reflection, observation. ANTONYMS: (n) thing, vacuity, vacancy, concrete, thoughtlessness, inattention, impulsiveness, certainty, neglect, trust
- thoughts:** (n) mind, opinion, depth of thought, feelings, reflection, ideas, workings of the mind, view, stance, position, considered opinion
- thousand:** (adj, n) one thousand, k, m; (n) grand, g, thou, cat Valium, constant of gravitation, grounds, curtilage; (adj) a thousand
- thousands:** (n) myriad, much, many
- threaten:** (v) intimidate, loom, bully, endanger, offer, imperil, jeopardize, peril, foreshadow, portend; (n, v) threat. ANTONYMS: (v) guard, protect, relieve, save, alleviate, reassure, recede, strengthen
- throat:** (n) orifice, pharynx, gorge, mouth, muzzle, nozzle, sucker, shaft, quarl, throat depth, nostril
- throes:** (n) hurt, labor, suffering
- throne:** (v) enthrone; (n) can, stool, place, fecal matter, potty, chair, cathedra, lavatory, crapper, pot
- thoroughly:** (adv) completely, thoroughly, nonstoply, directly, overly, readily, endedly, completely, straightly, perfectly, forward
- thrust:** (n, v) poke, stab, jab, drive, shove, force, punch, boost, cast, dig; (v) ram. ANTONYM: (n) inertia
- thunder:** (adj, n, v) boom; (n, v) roar, bang, roll, bellow; (adj, n) peal; (adj, v) explode, detonate; (v) howl, rumble, fulminate
- thunderbolt:** (n) bolt of lightning, lightning, thunder, thunderclap, bombshell, surprise, flash, shackle, quarrel, streak of lightning, streak
- thus:** (adv) then, so, consequently, hence, thence, accordingly, as a result, ergo, thusly, for that reason, as
- tight:** (adj, v) narrow, parsimonious, compact, stingy; (adj, adv, v) fast, firm; (adj) mean, taut, secure, snug, tense. ANTONYMS: (adj) generous, baggy, slack, wide, easy, open, leaky, giving, free, floppy; (adv) loosely
- till:** (conj, prep) until, unto; (v) plow, hoe, farm, dig; (adj) up to; (n) tiller, drawer; (adv) so far; (prep) to
- tillth:** (n) cultivated land, tillage, land, fallow, tilled land, culture, ground, plowland, soil, farmland, status

times: (n) present time, modern times, contemporary world, multiplication, time, period, era, many years duration, epoch, present, arithmetic operation
toads: (n) caecilians, class Amphibia, frogs, newts, salamanders
together: (adv) in concert, conjointly, at the same time, at once, simultaneously, mutually, in unison, all together, at the same moment; (adj) united, stable. ANTONYMS: (adv) separately, individually, independently, apart, alone; (adj) separate, upset, unstable, separated, imbalanced, scatterbrained
toil: (n, v) labor, work, drudge, sweat, drudgery, grind, labour, travail; (v) plod; (n) effort, exertion. ANTONYMS: (n) pastime, entertainment, fun, relaxation; (v) laze, neglect
toled: (v) related, narrated; (adj) numbered, oral, spoken, legendary, verbal, manifest
tongue: (n) lingua, speech, idiom, dialect, clapper, glossa, natural language, striker, talk; (v) lick; (adj) flowing
took: (adj) taken; (v) receive
topmast: (n) topgallant mast, royal mast, topgallant mast
torch: (n) brand, light, flambeau, burner, great mullein, blowlamp, *Verbascum Thapsus*, flannel mullein, common mullein, blowtorch; (v) burn
torment: (n, v) tease, distress, harass, afflict, pain, annoy; (n) agony, anguish, suffering; (v) persecute, oppress. ANTONYMS: (v) please, delight, placate, comfort, soothe; (n) contentment, happiness, pleasure, calm, content
tortoise: (v) sluggish, loiterer, lingerer; (n) gopher, desert tortoise, gopher tortoise, giant tortoise, gopher turtle, testudo
totally: (adj, adv) completely, wholly, perfectly, altogether, quite; (adv) fully, utterly, absolutely, thoroughly, all, unconditionally. ANTONYMS: (adv) partly, incompletely, slightly, somewhat, mildly, superficially, hardly, barely
touch: (v) hit, affect, border, adjoin, strike, reach; (n, v) contact, stroke, tinge, regard, tap. ANTONYMS: (v) shrink, secrete, separate, diverge, abstain, leave; (n) lot
towards: (prep) to, facing, until, opposite to, till, unto, upon; (n,

prep) against; (adv) about, by; (n) at
towers: (n) edifice
trash: (n) rubbish, litter, scum, garbage, refuse, rubble, debris; (n, v) scrap, junk; (v) destroy; (adj, n) trumpery. ANTONYMS: (n) valuables, sense, possessions, assets, fact; (v) renovate, conserve
travel: (adj, n, v) go, pass, run; (adj, v) proceed; (v) roam, move, ride, sail; (n) stroke, tour; (n, v) voyage. ANTONYMS: (v) remain, settle
treacherous: (adj) unfaithful, deceitful, false, perfidious, dangerous, disloyal, unreliable, unsafe, Punic, fraudulent, faithless. ANTONYMS: (adj) faithful, loyal, honest, safe, true, genuine, forthright, stable, harmless, dependable, open
tread: (n, v) pace, walk, rate, march, tramp; (n) gait, stride, footstep, footfall, track; (v) trample
treason: (n) treachery, perfidy, high treason, sabotage, lese majesty, traitoroussness, subversiveness, duplicity; (adj, n) disloyalty, sedition, prodution. ANTONYMS: (n) loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity
tree: (n) gallows, gibbet, stem, pedigree, kurchee, quandong, poon, platan, lemonwood, lancewood, lacebark
tremble: (adj, n, v) shiver; (n, v) quiver, shudder, thrill, palpitate; (adj, v) totter, quake; (n) throb; (v) flutter, quail, falter. ANTONYMS: (v) steady, calm
trembling: (adj, n) shaking; (adj, n, v) tremor; (adj) shaky, quaking, shivering, flutter; (n) palpitation, quiver, vibration, shiver, quake. ANTONYMS: (adj) stable, steady
trial: (n) test, examination, experiment, hardship, essay, hearing, audition, attempt; (n, v) affliction, adversity; (adj, n) distress. ANTONYMS: (n) peace, performance, happiness, ease, opportunity; (adj) known, definite, proven
tribute: (n) commendation, tax, honor, testimonial, duty, homage, respect, eulogy, compliment; (n, v) contribution, subsidy. ANTONYMS: (n) blame, accusation, dishonor
trice: (n) minute, instant, jiffy, flash, second, twinkling, breath, wink, blink of an eye, split second, while
trick: (n, v) deceive, cheat, fraud, deceit, joke, sham, con; (n) prank, deception, device; (v) mislead.

ANTONYMS: (n) frankness, honesty, misunderstanding, seriousness, truthfulness; (adj) real, genuine, innocent
tricks: (n) actions, behavior, thing, clowning around, fooling, magic, plunder, possession, activities
tricksy: (adj) foxy, slick, cunning, frolicsome, wily, crafty, neat, tidy, spruce, smart, sly
trident: (n) tooth, trigon, triennium, trionym, trisula, triskelion, triskele, triseme, trirème, tripod, triplopia
trifle: (n, v) play; (adj, n, v) trinket; (v) dally, fiddle, flirt, fool, frivol; (n) nothing, triviality, detail; (adj, n) bagatelle
trim: (adj, v) tidy, spruce; (adj, n, v) dress; (n, v) cut, clip, garnish, lop; (adj) neat, orderly; (v) shave, embellish. ANTONYMS: (adj) scruffy, unkempt, sloppy, large, chubby, disorderly, overweight; (v) lengthen, develop, expand, lose
tripping: (adj) easy, flowing, lightweight, readable, swinging, swifty, nimble, liltng, light, fluent; (v) failing
troll: (v) sing, twirl, trundle, fish, gallop, circulate; (n) circle, imp, round, sprite, leprechaun
troops: (n) soldiery, garrison, army, force, military, personnel, horse, man, cavalry, military personnel, troop
troth: (n) faith, engagement, betrothal, plight, vow, loyalty, espousal, fidelity, truth, verity, veracity
trouble: (n, v) inconvenience, pain, bother, disquiet, disorder, worry, annoy, fuss, afflict, torment; (adj, n) difficulty. ANTONYMS: (v) please, help, assist, aid, placate, soothe, comfort; (n) fitness, pleasure, advantage, ease
true: (adj, n) genuine, authentic; (adj) right, faithful, even, correct, accurate, honest, straight, truthful; (adj, v) actual. ANTONYMS: (adj) inaccurate, untrue, bogus, untrustworthy, unrealistic, mythical, fraudulent, faithless, disloyal; (adv) wrongly, dishonestly
trumpery: (n) nonsense, trash, frippery, gimcracks, gimcrackery, tripe, frills, folderol, falderal; (adj) trashy, worthless
trust: (n, v) credit, rely, hope; (n) confidence, faith, reliance, belief, cartel, assurance; (v) believe, confide. ANTONYMS: (n, v)

- distrust, doubt, mistrust; (v) disbelieve, keep, hold, despair; (n) disbelief, suspicion, independence
- truth:** (n) exactness, actuality, sincerity, verity, fidelity, fact, correctness, genuineness, faithfulness, certainty, honesty. ANTONYMS: (n) dishonesty, fabrication, falsehood, fiction, lie, inaccuracy, idealism, falsity, disloyalty, fallacy, invention
- tumbling:** (adj) falling, billowing, dropping, rolled; (adj, adv) plunging; (n) gymnastics, acrobatics, stunting, stunt flying, rumbling; (adv) headfirst
- tune:** (n) song, strain, air, harmony, note, concord; (v) adjust, regulate, string, tune up; (n, v) chant. ANTONYMS: (n) silence; (v) untune
- turfy:** (adj) soddy, peaty, cloddy, fertile, fruitful, gleby, turbinaceous
- turn:** (n, v) curve, roll, twist, go, coil, round, change, bent, spin; (n) bout; (v) revolve. ANTONYMS: (n) failure, Miss, stagnation; (v) unbend
- tutor:** (n) teacher, instructor, mentor, trainer, master, guardian; (v) instruct, school, educate, train, teach
- twain:** (n) pair, brace, dyad, deuce, twosome, duo, straddle, bitstock, coupling, braces, yoke
- twelve:** (adj, n) dozen, XII; (n) boxcars, large integer
- twenty:** (adj) vigesimal; (n) large integer, twenty dollar bill
- twice:** (adv) doubly, bis, two times, in two ways, once more; (adj) twenty
- twilled:** (adj) corded, twill, unsmooth, rough
- tyrant:** (n) dictator, oppressor, autocrat, disciplinarian, bully, authoritarian, sovereign, czar, monarch, suzerain, stickler
- uncle:** (n) father's younger brother, elder uncle, father's older brother, father's sister's husband, husband of paternal aunt, maternal uncle, niece, benefactor, EME, helper, kinsman
- under:** (adj) lower, down, nether, bottom, inferior, low, subject; (adv, prep) beneath, underneath; (adv) downstairs, infra. ANTONYMS: (adv, prep) over, above; (adv) primary, higher, major
- understand:** (v) interpret, hear, see, catch, learn, translate, grasp, construe, gather; (adj, v) realize, take. ANTONYMS: (v) misinterpret, misconstrue, misunderstand, disbelieve, mistake, reject, deny, Miss
- undo:** (v) loosen, open, annul, cancel, separate, disentangle, untie, unfold, reverse, disconnect, nullify. ANTONYMS: (v) attach, close, do, wrap, tangle, validate, knot, lock, permit, unite, approve
- uneasy:** (adj) anxious, fidgety, restless, concerned, nervous, apprehensive, ill at ease, unquiet, awkward, fretful, restive. ANTONYMS: (adj) calm, untroubled, composed, relaxed, easy, unconcerned, still, comfortable, carefree, confident, serene
- unfit:** (adj) inappropriate, improper, inapt, unbecoming, incompetent, unable, incapable, unsuitable, bad; (adj, v) incapacitate; (v) indispose. ANTONYMS: (adj) appropriate, suitable, ready, healthy, able, firm, competent; (v) qualify
- union:** (n, prep) connection; (n) junction, league, merger, combination, association, confederacy, marriage, fusion, matrimony, coupling. ANTONYMS: (n) divergence, divorce, discord, division, disarray, disagreement; (adj) nonunion
- unless:** (adv) but, if, yet, besides, except with, further; (adv, conj) save; (conj) without, if not; (n) provisionally; (adj) not necessary
- unmitigable:** (v) headstrong, ungroundable, immitigable; (adj) hopeless, implacable
- unrewarded:** (adj) unacknowledged, unpaid, unsuccessful, unthanked
- unsettled:** (adj) changeable, undecided, doubtful, uneasy, outstanding, variable, unpaid, unresolved; (adj, v) unfixed, indefinite, undetermined. ANTONYMS: (adj) confident, definite, decided, well, sure, happy, constant, conclusive, certain, calmed, calm
- unto:** (prep, v) to, till, up to; (prep) towards, before
- unwholesome:** (adj) noxious, harmful, noisome, morbid, injurious, detrimental, sickly, insalubrious, corrupting, diseased, damaging. ANTONYMS: (adj) healthy, decent, wholesome, pleasant
- unworthiness:** (n) baseness, despicability, despicableness, badness, unworth, shamefulness, ignominiousness, disgracefulness, bad. ANTONYM: (n) worthiness
- upbraid:** (v) rebuke, censure, blame, scold, chide, reprimand, condemn, berate, objurgate, rate; (n, v) revile
- uplifted:** (adj) high, raised, noble, not inverted, not prone, proud, undismayed, stately, lofty, sublime, animated
- upon:** (adv, prep) above; (prep) up, onto, against, towards; (adv) on, on that occasion, then, before, by; (n) at
- upright:** (adj) perpendicular, erect, fair, good, righteous, just, virtuous, true, honorable, plumb; (adj, n) vertical. ANTONYMS: (adj) prone, disreputable, degenerate, hanging, unwholesome, dishonest, dishonorable, lying, horizontal, falling; (adv) horizontally
- useless:** (adj) pointless, unnecessary, needless, worthless, fruitless, hopeless, abortive, idle, barren, superfluous, unavailing. ANTONYMS: (adj) helpful, effective, competent, convenient, valuable, necessary, brilliant, great, meaningful, usable, worthwhile
- usurp:** (v) arrogate, seize, appropriate, take over, commandeer, capture, borrow, confiscate, take, grab; (adj) violate. ANTONYMS: (v) surrender, relinquish
- usurping:** (adj) encroaching
- utter:** (v) say, state, speak, breathe, articulate, deliver, voice, pronounce; (adj, n, v) express, declare; (adj, v) tell. ANTONYMS: (adj) qualified, incomplete, uncertain, rather, slight; (v) conceal, hide, block
- valiant:** (adj) brave, courageous, intrepid, fearless, heroic, audacious, gallant, daring, dauntless, stout, stalwart. ANTONYMS: (adj) afraid, despicable
- valour:** (n) valor, valiancy, valiance, heroism, courage, bravery, valorousness, prowess, daring, pluck, spirit
- vanish:** (n, v) disappear; (adj, v) fade; (v) disperse, pass, go, die, dissipate, evaporate, depart, flee, melt away. ANTONYMS: (v) come, arrive, wax, stay
- vanity:** (n) egotism, pride, emptiness, arrogance, futility, inanity, vainglory, conceitedness, pretension, pomposity; (adj, n) amour propre. ANTONYMS: (n) selflessness, humility, importance, value, effectiveness
- vassal:** (n) feudatory, liegeman, liege, serf, helot, dependent, subject, liege

- subject, follower, bondman, homager
- vast:** (adj) large, immense, spacious, extensive, immeasurable, enormous, gigantic, wide, boundless, colossal, great. ANTONYMS: (adj) narrow, tiny, cramped, small, miniature, affordable, bounded, insignificant, slight, shallow, restricted
- vault:** (n, v) leap, bound, spring, jump, arch, hop, hurdle; (n) grave, tomb, cellar, crypt
- vengeance:** (n) retribution, reprisal, retaliation, requital, avengement, wrath, vendetta, spite, revengeance; (n, v) avenge, resentment. ANTONYMS: (n) forgiveness, acceptance
- vent:** (n) exit, opening, flue, chimney, escape, blowhole; (n, v) discharge, air, release; (v) emit, ventilate. ANTONYMS: (n) door, closure; (v) block, suppress
- venus:** (adj) the Graces; (n) Urania, narcissus, terrestrial planet, Adonis, peri, solar system, Hyperion, houri, Hebe, genus Venus
- verdure:** (adj, n) greenness; (n) greenery, foliage, verdancy, viridity, green, leafage, flora, freshness, strength, vegetable kingdom
- verily:** (adj, adv) really; (adv) indeed, in reality, genuinely, quietly, actually, selfly, truly, identically, exactly; (adv, int) in truth
- vessel:** (n) ship, pot, jar, duct, vas, boat, craft, container, bowl, barrel, canal
- vians:** (n) provender, victuals, provisions, food, sustenance, commissariat, larder, cates, diet, nourishment, edible
- vigour:** (n) force, strength, vigor, energy, power, potency, vim, vitality, athleticism, verve, intensity
- vile:** (adj, n) contemptible, dirty, low; (adj, v) base; (adj) despicable, ignoble, evil, sorry, revolting, offensive, nasty. ANTONYMS: (adj) attractive, kind, nice, lovely, lovable, gentle, honorable, good, delightful, admirable, noble
- villain:** (n) rascal, scoundrel, rogue, knave, miscreant, criminal, bandit, crook, reprobate, varlet, rapscallion. ANTONYMS: (n) heroine, hero
- villainous:** (adj, v) base, infamous, vile, black, shameful; (adj) heinous, atrocious, depraved, wicked, evil, vicious
- vineyard:** (n) vinery, grapery, field, farm
- virgin:** (adj) pure, new, chaste, innocent, fresh, untouched, intact, virginal; (adj, n) vestal; (n) maid, girl. ANTONYMS: (adj) defiled, sullied
- virtue:** (adj, n) merit, excellence, quality, attribute; (n) honor, goodness, honesty, morality, decency, probity, efficacy. ANTONYMS: (n) wickedness, guilt, vice, peccadillo, sin, dishonor, immorality, evil, demerit, inadequacy, disadvantage
- vision:** (n) view, dream, imagination, daydream, outlook, specter, ghost, spirit, image, apparition; (n, v) fancy. ANTONYMS: (n) sightlessness, fact, actuality, blindness
- visit:** (v) frequent, attend, call, view, gossip, jaw, inspect, haunt; (n, v) tour, chat; (n) sojourn
- visitation:** (v) visit, examination; (n) tribulation, calamity, annoyance, misfortune, irritation, infliction, inspection, test, ordeal
- visitor:** (n) visitant, tourist, company, traveler, caller, inspector, stranger, foreigner, alien, sightseer, surveyor
- voice:** (n) speech, vox; (v) enunciate, pronounce, speak, say, vocalize, express, utter, articulate; (n, v) sound. ANTONYMS: (v) devoice, block
- voices:** (n) chorus
- wager:** (n, v) stake, hazard, risk, venture, gamble, chance; (v) lay, pledge, pawn, play; (n) stakes
- waist:** (n) waistline, shank, middle, belly, isthmus, hourglass, undersurface; (adj) stricture, middle constriction, neck, wasp
- wake:** (v) awaken, awake, rouse, stir, vigil, provoke, arouse, waken, excite; (n) train, trail. ANTONYMS: (v) nap, dissuade, discourage, snooze, stifle
- waking:** (adj) wakeful; (n) awakening, wakefulness, consciousness
- wall:** (n, v) fence, bar; (n) barrier, rampart, bulwark, cliff, earthwork, fortification, screen, rail, fencing
- want:** (n, v) lack, desire, miss, wish; (n) poverty, deficiency, deprivation, famine, necessity, destitution, shortage. ANTONYMS: (n, v) hate; (n) glut, despise, luxury, option, prosperity, supply; (v) disinterest, answer
- wanton:** (adj) loose, dissolute, light, licentious, unchaste, lewd, debauched, unprovoked; (v) dally; (n, v) sport; (adj, v) flirt. ANTONYMS: (adj) moral, wise, nice, kind, gentle, decent, clean, careful, observant, justifiable, involuntary
- wardrobe:** (n) costume, clothing, cupboard, garb, clothes, apparel, dress, wear, clothespress, palliament, garment
- warm:** (adj) hot, affectionate, tender, ardent, cordial, fervent, lively, fond, loving, earnest, tepid. ANTONYMS: (adj) cold, unfriendly, aloof, reserved, hostile, uncaring, unenthusiastic, unwelcoming, stale, offhand; (v) chill
- warrant:** (n, v) permit, vouch, license, assure, sanction, empower; (n) authority, authorization, security; (v) justify, ensure. ANTONYMS: (n) break; (v) debar
- warrants:** (n) bonds, calls, option contract, options, preferred stock, puts, stocks, securities
- wash:** (adj, n, v) soak; (n, v) paint; (v) clean, scrub, mop, moisten, lave, scour, bathe; (n) washing, ablution. ANTONYMS: (v) soil
- washing:** (n) laundry, laundering, ablution, lavation, bathing, cleaning, purification, elutriation, dishwashing, backwash; (adj) cleansing
- watch:** (n, v) view, sentinel, clock, wake, regard, care; (v) observe, look, see; (n) sentry; (adj, n) surveillance. ANTONYMS: (v) neglect, overlook, harm, hurt, glance
- water:** (n) urine, sea, lake, ocean, moisture, juice, river; (n, v) wet; (v) moisten, soak, dampen. ANTONYMS: (v) dehydrate, dry
- waters:** (n) Clara Erskine Clement, amniotic fluid, amniotic fluid, body fluid, liquid body substance, Ethel waters, body of water, bodily fluid, boot
- watery:** (adj) moist, diluted, wet, dilute, washy, thin, damp, fluid, aqueous, weak, insipid. ANTONYMS: (adj) strong, solid, dry, soft, dehydrated, lively, dark, clear, thick, hard
- waves:** (n) brine, effect, salt water, deep, main, ocean, undulation, breakers, influence, emission, offing
- ways:** (n) behavior, process, shipway, slipway, means, childbearing, conduct, construction, demeanor, direction, traveling
- weak:** (adj, n) frail; (adj) flat, watery,

- fragile, flimsy, faint, thin, light, sickly, soft, nerveless. ANTONYMS: (adj) concentrated, firm, brave, safe, forceful, effective, healthy, intense, determined, powerful, robust
- weakly:** (adj) feeble, infirm, weak; (adv) frailty, badly, softly, lightly, infirmly, effeminately, slightly; (adj, adv) sickly. ANTONYMS: (adv) strongly, confidently, powerfully, firmly, well, competently, convincingly, wholeheartedly, admirably, persuasively, interestingly
- weakness:** (adj, n) failing, fault, debility, defect, infirmity, fragility, feebleness, deficiency, imperfection, foible; (n) flaw. ANTONYMS: (n) power, dislike, intensity, supremacy, determination, advantage, brightness, superiority, resistance, robustness, energy
- weapon:** (n) arm, missile, arms, knuckles, spear, steel, tomahawk, firearm, flamethrower, projectile, hatchet
- weapons:** (n) weaponry, weapon, ordnance, munitions, defense, guns, armaments, artillery
- wear:** (n) clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, garb; (v) endure, fatigue, waste, bear, tire, fray. ANTONYMS: (v) refresh, reject, rebuild, please, freshen, disrobe, delight, cheer, refuse; (n) improvement
- wearied:** (adj) jaded, tired, spent, fatigued, weary, prostrate, limp, haggard, shattered, worn, fatigate
- wearily:** (adv) sickly, boredly, dully, languidly, jadedly, exhaustedly, sadly, soberly, gravely, heavily, seriously. ANTONYMS: (adv) hopefully, untiringly, energetically, dynamically
- weariness:** (n) exhaustion, tiredness, lassitude, languor, asthenopia, defatigation, grogginess, listlessness, boredom, ennui, prostration
- weather:** (v) survive, withstand, resist, brave, stand, brave out, wear; (n) climate, atmospheric condition, downfall, inclemency. ANTONYMS: (v) succumb, reject
- weeds:** (n) viduity, mourning band, garment, cypress, widowhood, dress; (adj) willow
- weep:** (v) wail, bawl, lament, sob, blubber, moan, howl, drip, greet, whimper; (n) tear
- welcome:** (adj) pleasant, acceptable, pleasing, agreeable; (n, v) accept; (n) hospitality, reception; (v) receive, greet, invite, hail. ANTONYMS: (adj) unwelcome, unwanted, unacceptable, displeasing, disagreeable, unpleasant; (v) reject, evict, bar; (n) unfriendliness, goodbye
- wench:** (n) miss, damsel, strumpet, trollop, Trull, missy, quean, slut, nymph, dame; (n, v) drab
- went:** (v) walked, proceeded
- wetting:** (n) moistening, damping, watering, splash, leak, passing water, ducking, making water, immersion, dousing, leakage
- wheat:** (n) corn, spelt, bulgur, emmer, hard wheat, maize, bulghur, wheat berry, soft wheat, food grain, Indian corn
- whelp:** (n, v) pup; (n) chrysalis, tadpole, nestling, larva, cur, chicken, hound, tendril; (v) lay, bear
- when:** (adv, conj) once, as soon as; (adv) then, because, than, since, after; (conj) although, while, if; (prep) during
- whence:** (adv) wherefrom, hence, because, for, why, wherefore, how, then, then thence so, how comes it, how happens it
- where:** (adv) there, here, wherever, whither, in which, wherein, in what; (adv, pron) anywhere; (pron) everywhere; (n) point, spot
- wherein:** (adv) in what, in which, where
- while:** (adv, conj) whereas, as, although; (n) time, spell, period, moment, interval; (adv) when; (conj) though; (prep) during
- whiles:** (n) while
- whisper:** (n, v) murmur, hum, mumble, suggestion, hint, inkling; (v) breathe, hiss; (n) rustle, trace, breath. ANTONYM: (n) information
- whole:** (adj, v) entire; (adj, n) total, integral, sum, aggregate, well; (adj, adv, n) all; (adj) complete, healthy, intact, full. ANTONYMS: (adj) incomplete, broken, partial, imperfect, unhealthy, deficient, destroyed, fractional, impaired, half, sick
- whoreson:** (n) illegitimate, illegitimate child, love child, mother fucker, dickhead, anus, arse, arsehole, son of a bitch, sob, shit
- wicked:** (adj) bad, sinful, atrocious, evil, vile, depraved, mischievous, immoral, unholy, nasty, naughty. ANTONYMS: (adj) innocent, pure, pious, moral, kind, admirable, kindhearted, helpful, decent, assisting, aiding
- wide:** (adj) broad, spacious, roomy, extensive, comprehensive, large, vast, ample, capacious, open, sweeping. ANTONYMS: (adj) thin, restricted, skinny, straight, cramped, minute
- widow:** (n) woman, relict, widower, adult female, widow woman, war widow, nobbled line; (adj) widowed, additional; (v) leave behind
- widower:** (n) adult male, widowman, man
- wife:** (n) matron, missis, partner, married woman, spouse, consort, helpmate, housewife, lady, woman, viscountess
- wild:** (adj, n, v) waste, desert; (adj, v) fierce, violent, reckless, raging; (adj) boisterous, untamed, stormy, rude, desolate. ANTONYMS: (adj) calm, orderly, manageable, sane, domestic, cultivated, tame, restrained, mild, sensible, passive
- wildly:** (adj, adv) madly, extravagantly; (adv) savagely, fiercely, violently, frantically, brutally, furiously, tempestuously, viciously, crazily. ANTONYMS: (adv) quietly, peacefully, meekly, cautiously, gently
- wilt:** (v) flag, shrivel, sag, weaken, fade, languish, dry, wither, collapse, tire; (n) wilting. ANTONYMS: (v) flourish, rise, rally
- wind:** (n, v) twist, turn; (v) meander, curl, bend, twine, curve, weave, crook; (n) air, gust. ANTONYMS: (v) unwind; (n) breeze
- winding:** (n) twist, wind, turn; (adj) indirect, crooked, circuitous, meandering, twisty, wandering; (adj, n) twisting, twisted. ANTONYMS: (adj) direct, unbent
- wine:** (n) vino, spirits, beer, saki, sake, Macon, maconnaise, alcohol, liquor, dessert wine; (adj) mauve
- wings:** (n) insignia, agency
- wink:** (n, v) twinkle, blink, flash; (n) instant, twinkling, trice; (v) sparkle, nictitate, flicker, nictate, leer
- winning:** (adj) victorious, triumphant, charming, engaging, pleasing, lovely, enchanting, captivating, taking, fetching, successful. ANTONYMS: (adj) failing, forfeiting, ugly, unappealing, unattractive, unconvincing, sorrowful, unpleasant, unsuccessful
- wise:** (adj) reasonable, sensible,

- sound, rational, sagacious, intelligent, prudent, shrewd, discreet; (adj, n) knowing; (n) method. ANTONYMS: (adj) unwise, stupid, ignorant, mistaken, illogical, reckless, naive, irrational, dense
- wisely:** (adv) judiciously, prudently, sagaciously, cleverly, discreetly, shrewdly, smartly, learnedly, astutely, sharply, perspicaciously. ANTONYMS: (adv) stupidly, recklessly, imprudently, immaturely, illogically
- wish:** (adv, n, v) will; (n, v) want, hope, need, inclination, longing, aspiration, aim; (v) like, choose; (n) pleasure. ANTONYMS: (n, v) dislike, hate; (n) hatred, coercion, disinclination, aversion
- witch:** (n) hag, pythoress, sorceress, enchantress, magician, lamia; (v) charm, bewitch, glamour, hex, jinx
- withal:** (adv) nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, even so, all the same, nonetheless, with; (adj) likewise; (n) sufficiency, adequacy, enough
- within:** (adv, n, prep) inside; (adv, prep) in; (adv) indoors, internally, inwardly, inly; (adj, n) interior; (prep) into, on, between; (adj) inwards. ANTONYMS: (prep) beyond, out
- without:** (adv, n, prep) outside; (adj, adv) except; (adj) lacking, save barring; (prep) out of, sans; (n) minus, provisionally; (adv) save, beyond; (adv, prep) besides. ANTONYMS: (prep) with, having; (adv) inside
- witness:** (n, v) testimony, attest, evidence; (n) bystander, eyewitness, onlooker, observer; (v) observe, notice, see, view. ANTONYMS: (v) deny, participate, refute
- wits:** (n) intellect, mind, wit, brains, common sense, presence, perceptiveness, observation, mother wit, right mind, judgment
- wolves:** (n) jackals, skunks, raccoons, panthers, order Carnivora, lions, tigers, foxes, cats, Carnivora, Canis
- women:** (n) sex, gentle sex
- wonder:** (adj, n) prodigy; (n) astonishment, admiration, amazement, surprise, miracle, phenomenon, muse; (v) admire, reflect, question. ANTONYMS: (n) expectation, belief, disapproval; (v) know, believe, anticipate, decide
- wondrous:** (adj) marvelous, miraculous, marvellous, astonishing, tremendous, fantastic, phenomenal, extraordinary, rattling; (adv) wonderfully, marvellously
- wood:** (n) timber, tree, grove, lumber, jungle, coppice, walnut, linden, larch, guaiac; (adj, n) woods
- wooden:** (adj) wood, stilted, awkward, expressionless, inept, clumsy, dead, impassive, woody, timbered, made of wood. ANTONYMS: (adj) flexible, bending, pliable, emotional, natural, relaxed, expressive
- word:** (n) news, tidings, password, expression, report, vocable, statement, term; (v) formulate, phrase; (n, v) advice
- words:** (n) speech, expression, row, text, fracas, argument; (n, v) altercation, squabble, tiff, dispute, quarrel
- works:** (n) plant, workings, mill, manufactory, deeds, whole caboodle, kit and caboodle, kit and boodle, industrial plant, full treatment, distillery
- world:** (n) cosmos, nature, creation, earth, public, sphere, society, realm, globe, macrocosm; (adj) global
- worldly:** (adj, adv) earthly; (adj) mundane, secular, terrestrial, temporal, carnal, sophisticated, lay, profane; (adv) mundanely, temporally. ANTONYMS: (adj) spiritual, naive, cloistered, religious, unsophisticated, unworldly, unrefined, otherworldly, low, heavenly, immaterial
- worm:** (v) squirm, wriggle, twist, spiral, helix, writhe; (n) helminth, maggot; (adj) emmet, midge, fly
- worse:** (adj) worse, subordinate, waur, worsened, warre, unrelieved, minor, lesser, junior, poorer; (n) badness. ANTONYMS: (adj) improved, healthier, higher
- worship:** (n) adoration, veneration, adulation, cult, homage; (n, v) reverence, respect, honor, revere, adore, glorify. ANTONYMS: (v) disrespect, dishonor, despise, deprecate, scorn; (n) disdain, disparagement, contempt, detestation
- worthily:** (adv) excellently, honorably, becomingly, praiseworthy, deservingly, splendidly, generously, meritoriously, virtuously, uprightly, goodly. ANTONYMS: (adv) badly, dishonorably
- worthy:** (adj) noble, good, meritorious, valuable, estimable, respectable, deserving, worthwhile, virtuous, honorable; (adj, n) celebrity. ANTONYMS: (adj) bad, unrespected, disreputable, mediocre, petty, poor, unimpressive, insignificant, dishonorable, despicable; (n) nobody
- wound:** (n, v) bruise, cut, harm, pain, damage, scratch, stab, sting; (n) injury; (v) offend, injure. ANTONYMS: (v) heal, appease, aid, cure, repair
- wrack:** (n) rack, sea wrack, desolation, destruction, demolition, bouleversement, undoing; (v) ruin, destroy, bust up, demolish
- wrong:** (adj, n) evil, ill, injury, injustice; (adj, n, v) damage, injure; (adj) improper, false, incorrect, bad, inappropriate. ANTONYMS: (adj) correct, good, proper, honest, appropriate, just, true; (v) correctly; (n) justice, virtue; (v) sympathize
- wronged:** (adj) upset, hurt, indignant, offended
- wrongs:** (n) mala
- zare:** (adj) quick, spry, lively
- zarely:** (adv) promptly, quickly, sharply, smartly, sprily
- yellow:** (adv) cowardly; (adj) amber, xanthous, chickenhearted, fearful, chicken, craven, spineless; (n) coward, saffron, maize. ANTONYMS: (adj) bold, brave, confident
- yield:** (n, v) produce, return, allow, give; (v) surrender, concede, submit, give up, grant, cede; (n) output. ANTONYMS: (v) persevere, survive, stand, withstand, repel, reject, prevent, withhold, acquire, oppose, veto
- young:** (n, v) offspring; (adj, n) juvenile; (adj) immature, fresh, adolescent, new, raw, baby, childish, early; (n) progeny. ANTONYMS: (adj) old, mature, adult, ripe, older, late; (adj, n) aged
- your:** (adj) own
- yourself:** (adv) herself, themselves, itself, myself, ourselves, yourselves, physically
- zenith:** (n) apex, peak, top, height, acme, pinnacle, summit, climax, vertex, culmination, prime. ANTONYMS: (n) base, bottom, trough

